

MOOKIT. MOOL-MOOLK

*Sir Salar Jung Bahadoor G. C.*





THE  
LEGISLATIVE ACTS  
OF THE  
GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA  
IN COUNCIL  
OF 1866

WITH ABSTRACTS PREFIXED, TABLE OF CONTENTS  
AND INDEX.

*In Continuation of Acts from 1834 to the present time.*

BY  
WILLIAM THEOBALD, Esq.,  
BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

THACKER, SPINK AND CO.,  
AND TO BE HAD OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1867.



**ADVERTISEMENT.**

THE  
**LEGISLATIVE ACTS**  
 OF THE  
**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

MR. THEOBALD'S Edition of the Legislative Acts of the Government of India, from the commencement in 1834 to the present time, and to be continued annually :—

Entire set to end of 1866 ... .. Rs. 60

OR SEPARATELY AS FOLLOWS:—

Volume 1,	from 1834 to 1848	... ..	Rs.	10
„	2, „	1849 to 1855	... ..	„ 10
„	3, „	1856 to 1859	... ..	„ 10
„	4, „	1860	... ..	„ 10
„	5, „	1861	... ..	„ 10
Annual	„	1862	... ..	„ 5
„	„	1863	... ..	„ 5
„	„	1864	... ..	„ 5
„	„	1865	... ..	„ 5
„	„	1866	.. ..	„ 7

The advantages of MR THEOBALD'S Edition of the Acts are that each Volume and each Annual has an Index, besides Abstracts and Table of Contents; and Abstracts of the Repealed Acts are given where the Acts omitted are repealed.

THE INDIAN PENAL CODE, with Notes, HIGH COURT FORMS OF CHARGE, TABLE OF CONTENTS, ABSTRACTS AND INDEX	... ..	Rs.	10	0	0
THE CODE, without the Notes	... ..	„	3	8	0
THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, TABLE OF CONTENTS, ABSTRACTS AND INDEX	... ..	„	3	8	0
THE INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT of 1865, containing the Law of Domicile and Succession in India in case of Intestacy, the Law of Wills, and Granting Probates and Letters of Administration, with Table of Contents, Abstracts and Index, to match the Codes	... ..	„	3	8	0

TO BE HAD OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.



# CONTENTS.

## TITLES OF ACTS OF 1866

	PAGE.
No. 1.	Currency Act Amendment Act, 1866 ..... 1
2.	Rural Police Amendment Act, 1866..... 2
3.	British Burmah Recorder's Court Act..... 3
4.	The Punjab Chief Court Act, 1866 ..... 7
5.	An Act to provide a Summary Procedure on certain Bills of Exchange, Hoondees, and Promissory Notes ..... 24
6.	The Arms' Act Continuance Act ..... 30
7.	An Act to extend to the Court of Judicature of the Straits' Settlements' Act XXIII, 1840 ..... 32
8.	Code of Criminal Procedure Amendment Act... 33
9.	The Pleaders', Mokhtars', and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865, Amendment Act... .. 34
10.	The Indian Companies' Act, 1866..... 35
11.	Act to repeal the Assam Company's Act ..... 155
12.	Act to provide for the compulsory taking of rights to form and maintain private water-courses from Public Works of Irrigation ..... 156
13.	Act to exempt certain suits in Oudh from the operation of the Rules of Limitation in force in that Province ..... 164
14.	The Indian Post Office Act, 1866..... 166
15.	Act to amend the Law of Partnership in India 193
16.	Act to relieve the Governor-General of India in Council from the duty of signing the Commissions mentioned in Sections 22 and 44 of the High Court Criminal Procedure Act, 1865 ..... 194
17.	Act to provide for the establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta ..... 195
18.	An Act to alter the Customs Duty on Export of Saltpetre.....



No. 19.	An Act to enhance the price of Salt manufactured and sold under the orders of the Governor of the Presidency of Fort St. George in Council .....	203
20.	The Indian Registration Act, 1866 .....	204
21.	The Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 1866 .....	247
22.	An Act to extend the Indian Marriage Act, 1865, to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, and the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Trimungerry, and Aurungabad .....	259
23.	An Act to correct two clerical errors in the Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature for the Presidency of Bombay ..	260
24.	The High Court (North-Western Provinces) Act, 1866 ... ..	261
25.	An Act to transfer to the Government of India certain securities and monies deposited in the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras, and Bombay, and in the Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlements, and the proceeds of certain estates in the charge of the Administrator of Bengal .....	269
26.	The Oudh sub-Settlement Act .....	272
27.	The Indian Trustee Act .....	278
28.	The Trustees' and Mortgagees' Power's Act, 1866	302
29.	Act to enlarge the jurisdiction of the Courts of Requests in the Settlements, of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca .....	322
30.	The Straits' Excise Act of 1866 .....	338

# I N D E X.

ACCEPTANCE.—*See Bill of Exchange, &c.*

ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.—(Joint Stock Companies.)

Rules respecting, 136, *et seq.*

ACTS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF INDIA, *amended, extended, repealed, supplemented.*

1840 Act 23 (Execution of Process) extended to Straits Settlements, 32 ; and modified, *ib.*

1841 „ 24, s. 3 (Mortgagees and Trustees) repealed, 280.

1844 „ 6, s. 43 (Madras Salt) repealed, 203.

1850 „ 43 (Joint Stock Companies) repealed, 155.

1855 „ 4 (Assam Company) repealed, 156.

1857 „ 19 (Joint Stock Companies) repealed, 155.

1860 „ 7 (Joint Stock Companies) repealed, 155.

„ „ 21, s. 1 and 18, (Registration of Literary Societies) construed, 123

„ „ 31 (Arms Act) supplemented, 4 *et seq.* ; cl. 2 s. 5 repealed, 31 ; sections 26, 28, 29, and 30 modified, *ib.* ; and last clause of s. 17, altered, *ib.*

1861 „ 19, s. 9 (Government Paper Currency) amended, 1, *et seq.*

„ „ 25 (Code of Criminal Procedure) Schedule 7 of, as respects sections 172, 174, 271, 277, 278, 279, 285, 286, 289, 290, 325, 380, 392, 393, 448, and 451, amended, 34.

1863 „ 21, (Recorder's Courts, Burmah) supplemented, 4, *et seq.*

1864 „ 16, (Registration of Assurances) repealed, 212.

1865 „ 2 (Rural Police, N. W. Provinces) amended, 2.

„ „ 6 (Arms Act) repealed, 31.

„ „ 9 (Registration of Assurances) repealed, 212.

„ „ 25 (Export Duties) Schedule of, altered, 202.

„ „ „ (Indian Marriage Act) extended, 259.

„ „ „ (Pleaders and Mooktears Act) extended to Sudder N. W. P. 33.

## ALIMONY

May be awarded, in suit for dissolution of marriage of native convert, 255 ; and may be granted pending suit, *ib.*

APPEALS.—(Chief Court of Punjab.)

Regulated, 22.

APPOINTMENT.—*See Powers of Appointment.*

ARBITRATION.—(Joint Stock Companies.)

Matters in dispute may be referred, 72 ; and how, *ib.*

Agreement of reference may be altered, &c. when, *ib.* ; is revoked how, *ib.* ; by consent, and generally not otherwise, 74.

Reference may be to a single arbitrator, by agreement, 72 ; and how otherwise, *ib. et seq.*

Arbitrators how to be appointed, if by Company, *ib.* ; and if by Government, *ib.* ; and how in case of death, &c., *ib.*

Umpire may be appointed by arbitrators, and when, 74 ; and with what effect, *ib.*

Procedure in, to be what, 75.

Award may be what, *ib.* ; and when must be ready, 76 ; and shall not be set aside for any irregularity or informality, *ib.*

**ARBITRATION.—(Continued.)**

Courts empowered to enforce agreements for, &c. *ib.*

Costs of, to be in discretion of the arbitrator, *ib.*; unless agreement otherwise, *ib.*; and if not awarded or agreed, to be borne by parties in equal shares, 77.

**ARBITRATOR—(Joint Stock Companies.)—See Arbitration.**

**ASIATIC SOCIETY**

To be accommodated in Building of Indian Museum, 196; but to retain its exclusive right of property in its Library, &c. 200.

**ASSAM COMPANY.**

Local Acts relating to, repealed, 155.

Continued for two months after 12th March 1866, 156.

**ASSESSMENT TO RURAL POLICE (N. W. Provinces.)—See Rural Police.**

**ASSIGNMENT OF MOVEABLES AND TERMS FOR YEARS. (English Law.)**

May be made to a person himself and another person, 314.

**ASSOCIATION IN PARTNERSHIP.—See Joint Stock Company.**

By what means incorporated, 48.

Memorandum of to contain what, whose liability is limited by shares, 48, *et seq.*; and what, when limited to stated amount, 49; and when unlimited, *ib.*; to be stamped, 50; may be altered in what cases, *ib.*; and in what manner, *ib.*; may in some cases and what, and must in other cases be accompanied by Articles of Association, 51; form of, of Company limited by shares, 142; or, limited by Guarantee, 143; articles to accompany, 143.

May change its name under what conditions, 51; new name must be registered, *ib.*

Articles of, to state what, 51; to be printed, 52; regulations in Table A. when to operate as Articles, 51.

Not to assume name of already registered Company, 54; and name of may be changed how, *ib.*

Shares of, to be moveable property, 54; and to be numbered, *ib.*; and be transferable by personal representatives, 55; and to be registered, *ib.*

Contracts of, how they be made, 62.

Mortgages of, to be registered, 63.

Deeds by, how they may be executed out of India, 68.

If reduced to less than seven members, limited liability ceases after six months, 64.

**ASSURANCES.—See Registration of Assurances.**

**AUDIT.—(Joint Stock Companies.)—See Accounts.**

**AUTHORITIES TO ADOPT.—See Wills and Authorities to Adopt.**

**AWARD.—(Joint Stock Companies.)—See Arbitration.**

**BANKING PARTNERSHIPS.**

Of more than 10 persons to be registered as Company, except in specified cases, 47.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE, HUNDIS, PROMISSORY NOTES.**

Act relating to, 24; providing a summary remedy on, 25, *et seq.*; giving form of summons, *ib.*; and taking away right of defence, except by leave of the Court, *ib.*; without which, judgment to go by default, &c., *ib.*; but costs of suing on, to be what, *ib.*; costs of protest may be recovered, 29; if lost, may be sued upon, under specified conditions.

Special remedy given by this Act to apply only to Bills, &c., not over-due more than six months, 26; and only to suits in High Courts, 26; unless extended to others by Government, 27.

Acceptance of, must be in writing on the Bill, 28; to be deemed an Inland Bill, if drawn and made payable in B. India, 28.

**BRITISH SUBJECTS.—See European British Subjects.**

**BURMAH.—See Recorder's Courts.—(Burmah.)**

**CANAL OFFICE.—(N. W. Provinces and Punjab.)—See Water-courses.**

**CHARITY TRUSTEES.**—*See Trustees of Charity.*

**CHIEF COURT OF THE PUNJAB.**

Constitution of, 7, *et seq.*; rank of Judges of, 10; Judges to hold their offices during pleasure, *ib.*; and to take oath of office, 11; may appoint Registrar, *ib.*; and necessary Clerks, *ib.*; who shall be liable to dismissal by order of Court, *ib.*

To have a seal, with specified inscription, 12.

What persons, suitors, pleaders, and advocates may appear, 12.

May revoke license to pleader, *ib.*

May regulate fees payable to pleaders, but not fees of advocates of a High Court, *ib.*

To be the highest Court of Appeal from the Civil and Criminal Courts, &c. 12, *et seq.*

May remove causes from subordinate Courts for trial in Chief Court, 13; but not from Small Cause Courts, *ib.*; and from Cantonment Magistrate, *ib.*; and may call for record from Small Cause Court, *ib.*

Law of, to be same as the law before the institution of the Court, 14.

Its power to try European British subjects, 14; and procedure in their cases, *ib. et seq.*; and as to charge against, 15; may order unsustainable charge not to be proceeded with; *ib.*—*See European British Subjects.*

Sittings of, to be held when, 16.

Sentences of, not under regulations of specified Sections of Code of C. P. 18.

Judge of, in exercise of Criminal jurisdiction, may reserve question of law, &c. for opinion of full Court, 18, *et seq.*

Procedure of, save as otherwise specially provided, to be according to Code of C. P., 19.

Competent to try European British subject for offence in foreign territory, 19; and what procedure to be followed in such case, *ib. et seq.*

Sentences of, do not require information when, 18.

Its power as to decrees and sentences of subordinate Courts, 20.

To have superintendence over all subordinate Courts, 21.

To consist of how many Judges, *ib.*

Appeals to, regulations respecting, 22.

May refer case to High Court, Calcutta when, *ib.*; and to be heard there by not less than three Judges, *ib.*

To make general rules on specified matters, 2.

To keep registers, &c. 23.

**CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.**

Column 7 of Schedule 9 amended as respects specified Sections, 33.

**CONTRIBUTORIES.**—(Joint Stock Company.)

Who are, 77; and the nature of their liability, *ib.*; and representatives of, liable, in case of their death, 78; and in case of Insolvency, their estate is liable, *ib.*

**COURTS OF REQUESTS.**—(Straits Settlements.)

To what amount in value their jurisdictions shall extend, 324; and as to the remuneration &c. of Bailiffs, 325; and as to issue of distress warrants, *ib.*; and their protections, 331; and liabilities, 332; and seizure of goods, 326; and sale, *ib.*; and costs of distress, 327; and as to limit of distress, *ib.*; but not to apply to rent due to Government, 328.

To have a seal, 328.

Witnesses in, how to be examined, *ib.*; and how summoned, &c. *ib.*

May issue warrant to arrest, 329.

May enforce payment of fines, *ib.*; and issue execution against and other person or property of debtor, 329; and how to be executed against person, 330; but no person shall be imprisoned twice for same debt, 331; and if against goods, what goods are exempt, *ib.*; order of, may be for payment by instalments, 330.

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.—(High Court, N. W. Provinces.)**

As to charge, 263 and its effect, 264; as to power of High Court, &c., in regard thereto, 263; as to copies of depositions to accused, *ib.*; as to sittings of Court, 264.

**CURRENCY.—See Government Paper Currency.**

**CUSTOMS EXPORT DUTIES.—See Export Duties.**

**DECREES AND ORDERS AFFECTING IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.—(Registration.)**

To be registered when, and how, 225; and costs of how to be paid, 226.

**DEPOSITS IN HIGH COURT AND INTESTATE ESTATES**

Under what circumstances to be transferred and paid to Government, 270, *et seq.*

**DIRECTORS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

As to number of, 132; powers of, *ib.*, *et seq.* 148; rotation of, 133.

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE OF NATIVE CONVERT.**

In suit for what facts must be proved, 250, *et seq.*; and interrogatories in such case, *ib.*; after, parties may marry again, 253; and commission may be issued, 253; and Code of Procedure to apply to the examination of witnesses, 254.

Under what circumstances suit for is not maintainable, 254.

Suit for, after dismissal may be revived when, *ib.*

Not to affect the legitimacy of previously born legitimate children, 255; decree in, not appealable, *ib.*; but Court may state case, &c. *ib. et seq.*; which shall be heard before three Judges, 256.

**DIVIDENDS.—(JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.)**

Rules as to declaration of, 135.

**EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS.—(N. W. Provinces.)**

As to commitment and trial of, 264.

Trials of, to be by Jury, 265; composed of what number and how constituted, *ib. et seq.*

Sentences on, not regulated by Code of Civil Procedure, 266; but Court may reserve point of law, 267.

**EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS.—(Punjab.)**

To be committed, &c. for trial by the Chief Court, 14; and procedure to be followed in regard to them, *ib.*; entitled to copies of depositions, 15; charge against, *ib.*; to be committed to what jail, *ib.*; and be tried where, 16; trial of to be by Jury, 17; composed in what manner, *ib. et seq.*; and to consist of what number, 17; and what proportion of the Jury necessary to find a verdict of guilty *ib.*

To be amenable for offence committed on foreign territory, 19; and as to procedure in such case, *ib. et seq.*

**EXCISE REVENUE.—(Straits Settlements.)**

On what article it may be raised, 341; and how, *ib.*

**EXECUTION OF MOFUSSIL PROCESS IN HIGH COURT LIMITS.**

Act relating to, extended to Straits, 32; and modified, *ib.*

**EXECUTORS.—(English Law.)**

Empowered to raise money when, 314.

**EXPORT DUTIES**

On Saltpetre, altered, 202; and new table of, *ib. et seq.*

**EXPRESS POSTAGE Rates.**

May be fixed by G. G. in C., 177.

**EXTRAORDINARY WINDING-UP POWERS OF COURT.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

—See *Ordinary Power, &c.*

To summon persons suspected of having property of Company, 87; and examine them *viva voce* or on interrogatories, 88; and special powers of Court to be in addition to all other powers, *ib.*

**FARM OF OPIUM.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 343.

**FARM OF SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 349.

**FARM OF TODDY AND BHANG.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 357.

**FEEs FOR REGISTRATION, SEARCHES, AND COPIES.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

To be established by local Government, 241.

**FEEs OF COURTS OF REQUESTS.**

Table of, 336.

**FEEs OF REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.**

To be paid to Registrar by Company whose capital is divided into shares, 140; whose capital is not divided into shares, 141.

**FORMS OF JOINT STOCK COMPANY.—See *Scheduled Forms*.****GENERAL MEETINGS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

To be held when, and rules respecting them, 128, 145; proceedings at, 131, 145; votes at, 131, 147.

**GOVERNMENT PAPER CURRENCY.**The Currency Amendment Act, 1866, 1; adds words to Act 19, 1861, s. 9, *ib.***GUARANTEE.—See *Promise to Answer for the Debt, &c. of another person*.****HIGH COURT LETTERS PATENT.—(Bombay.)**

Errors in, corrected, 260.

**HIGH COURT.—See *Mortgagees and Trustees*.**Powers of under the Indian Trustee Act, 296; *ib. et seq.*; to appoint new trustees, *ib.*; and vest property in them, *ib.*; with right to sue, 297.Who may apply to, under Indian Trustee Act, *ib.*; and how, *ib. et seq.*; and as to making order for reference, &c. *ib.*; and costs, 298; and as to effect of statements in orders of, *ib.*

May make decree in absence of Trustee, 300; and order costs out of Trust Fund, 30.

May order enquiry as to soundness of mind, &amp;c. 301.

**HOTELS, INNS, TAVERNS, EATING-HOUSES, PUNCH-HOUSES.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 359.

**HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS, &c**

Indian Marriage Act, 1865, extended to, 259.

**INDIAN MARRIAGE ACT.**

Extended to Hyderabad Assigned Districts, &amp;c., so far as regards Christian British Subjects, 259.

**INDIAN MUSEUM.**Act to provide for the establishment of, 195; building to be erected for, 196; who are to be its Trustees, 197; and what their powers, 198; new Trustees may be appointed how, 199; Trustees to be a Body Corporate, *ib.*; as to its meetings, *ib.*; and power to make Bye Laws, *ib.***INHERITANCE.—(English Law.)**

To be in whom, in case of intestacy and total failure of heirs of purchaser, &amp;c., 314.

**INSPECTORS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**As to appointment of, 68; and for what, *ib.*; lies with local Government, *ib.*; and on what grounds, *ib.*; their powers, *ib.*; and as to their report, 69; also may be appointed by Company, *ib.*Copy of report of, under seal of Company, to be legal evidence of opinion of, *ib.***INSURANCE.—See *Policy of Fire Insurance*.****INVENTORY AND NOTICE.—See *Courts of Requests*.**

Form of, 336.

**IRRIGATION.—(N. W. Provinces and Punjab.)—See *Water-courses*.****JOINT STOCK COMPANIES UNDER ACT 19, 1857.**New Act extended to them, 107, *et. seq.*

**JOINT STOCK COMPANY.—See Association.**

What is, 110 ; and what requisites required for registration of, *ib.*

Capital of, as to increase of, 128.

Balance sheet of, how to be made of, 139 ; and what statement to be made by specified Companies, 142.

Under old Act, authorized to register under new, 108, 109.

Regulations respecting management, &c. of, 60 ; as to office of the Company, *ib.* ; notice of which, to be given to Registrar, 61 ; as to publication of name of Company, *ib.* ; and having its name on Bills, &c. signed by or on its behalf, *ib.* ; as to contracts on its behalf, 62 ; as to Promissory Notes, &c. 64.

Rates of, may be altered by special resolutions, 65 ; and what are such resolutions, 66 ; and resolutions to be sent to Registrar, 67 ; and annexed to Articles, *ib.*

**JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER OF THE PUNJAB.**

Constitution of Court of, amended, 9, *et seq.*

**JURY.—(N. W. Provinces.)**

European British subjects to be tried by, 265 ; and as to summons of, *ib.* ; who liable to serve on, *ib.* ; and how to be constituted, 266 ; and of what number, *ib.*

**JURY.—(Punjab.)**

European British subjects to be tried by Jury, 17 ; to be composed how, *ib.* ; and of what number, 18 ; of whom, how many sufficient to find verdict of guilty, *ib.*

**LAND CLAIMS OF SUBORDINATE PROPRIETORS.—(Oudh.)**

Rules for determining them, 272 ; and Schedule of rules, 273, *et seq.*

**LEASES.—(English Law.)**

Conditions in, against alienation, &c. not to be extinguished by being partially dispensed with, 311 ; and conditions and powers in to be apportioned, if rent becomes apportioned among several reversioners, 312.

**LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

Regulations as to, 70 ; when action is by Company, 71 ; when by Company against member, *ib.*

**LEGATEES IN TRUST.—(English Law.)**

Empowered to raise money by sale, &c, 313 ; as also may survivors, &c., *ib. et seq.*

**LETTERS.—See Registered Letters, Redelivered, &c. Letters.****LETTERS PATENT.—See High Court Letters Patent.—Bombay.****LIABILITY OF COMPANY.**

Mode of limiting, 48.

**LICENSE AND PERMIT FEES.—(Straits Settlements,)**

Regulations respecting, 364.

**LICENSED SHOPS FOR SALE OF EXCISEABLE ARTICLES.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulation respecting, 361.

**LIMITATIONS OF SUITS.—(Oudh.)**

Certain kind of suits taken out of the law of limitation, 164, *et seq.*

**LOST BILL.—See Bill of Exchange.****MAILS ON BOARD INWARD AND OUTWARD BOUND VESSELS.**

Duties of inward bound Commanders in respect of, 181 ; and penalty for breach of, *ib.* ; and for detention of, *ib.* ; and remuneration for carrying, 182 ; and duties of outward bound Commanders in respect thereof, *ib.*

**MARRIAGE.—(Native Converts' Act.)—See Dissolution of Marriage.**

May be presumed from cohabitation, 253 ; and refusal to cohabit, sufficient proof of desertion or repudiation, *ib. et seq.*

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.—See Association.****MINORS.**

Property held in trust by, may be conveyed by High Court, 285, *et seq.* ; in what cases, *ib.*

Money of, where to be paid, 299.

**MORUSSIL PROCESS.**—*See Execution.*

**MONEY.**—*See Obligation for Payment of Money.*

**MORTGAGES AND TRUSTEES UNDER ENGLISH LAW.**

Act relating to, 280.

Property of, when lunatic, may be conveyed by High Court, 284; and when Minors, 285; and when Trustee out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, 285; or when Trustee after demand refuses to convey, 288; or heir or devisee of, is out of the jurisdiction, 288; or if who is such heir, &c., is unknown, 289; or is uncertain, *ib.*; or in all such cases, High Court may appoint a person to convey, &c., *ib. et seq.*; and may make an order vesting property in person entitled, 290; or in any other person for him, 291, *et seq.*; also if such Trustee refuses, or one of several refuse to transfer, &c., *ib.*; or, if stock stands in name of deceased person, *ib. et seq.*; and vesting order shall have what effect, 292; as respects Stock, Government Securities, &c. 292; or things in action, *ib.*; and as to making order after refusal of Trustee, &c. to transfer, 293; or refusal of executor of Trustee, &c., *ib.*; and Companies, &c. are to be bound by such vesting order, *ib. et seq.*; and vesting order may be made in favor of person, in case of interest being in Minor, 294; and in case of sale under decree, *ib.*

As to powers of Trustees for sale, 305; and how they may be exercised, *ib.*; and under what conditions, 306; and as to buying in, *ib.*; and acts for completing sale, *ib.*; and laying out the proceeds, *ib.*

As to powers of mortgagees, 307; as incident to their mortgages, *ib.*; to give receipts, *ib.*; and as to duties of purchasers, 308; and application of purchase-money, *ib.*; and conveyance to purchaser, *ib.*; and as to right to title deeds, *ib.*; and to appoint a Receiver, 309; who shall be the agent of the mortgagor, *ib.*

**NATIVE CONVERTS.**—*See Marriage. Dissolution of Marriage.*

Under what circumstances antecedent marriage of may be dissolved, 249, *et seq.*; and by what Court, 250; and through what procedure, *ib. et seq.*; and nature of decree upon, 252; and its consequences, 253.

**NATIVE HUSBAND.**

What it shall mean, 249.

May sue for conjugal society under what circumstances, *ib.*; in what Court suit shall be commenced, *ib.*; and its procedure what 250; what must be proved, *ib.*; and to be adjourned for a year when, 251 *et seq.*; after which, what, 252.

**NATIVE LAW.**

What the term shall mean, 149.

**NATIVE WIFE.**

What the term shall mean, 249.

May sue for conjugal society, under what circumstances, *ib.*; in what Court suit shall be *ib.*; and its procedure what, 250; what, must be proved in, *ib.*; and to be adjourned for a year when, 251, *et seq.*; after which, what, 252.

**NOTICES.**—(Joint Stock Companies.)

To be served on Companies how, 70, 138; and in what time, when by post, 70; and how to be authenticated, *ib.*

**OBLIGATIONS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY.**

What may be registered, and effect of registration of, 228.

**OFFICIAL LIQUIDATIONS.**—(Joint Stock Companies.)

May be appointed by Court for purpose of winding, up Company, 81; under conditions, *ib.*

If none appointed property of Company to vest in Court, *ib.*

May resign and be removed, 82; and remunerated, how, *ib.*



**OFFICIAL LIQUIDATIONS.—(Continued.)**

To be so styled, *ib.*; and have what powers and duties, *ib.*; as to bringing suits, &c., *ib.*; carrying on business of Company, *ib.*; selling property, &c. of Company, *ib.*; and executing deeds, &c. *ib.*; proving dividends, &c. *ib. et seq*; drawing, &c. Bills, &c., 83; taking out Letters of Administration, &c. *ib.*; and doing all necessary acts for winding-up, *ib.*

May appoint an attorney, 84.

**OPIUM DROSS. CHANDOO.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Manufacture of, regulated, 341; exclusive right of making established, 342; and manufacturer of to be called Opium Farmer, *ib.*

**OPIUM FARMER.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 342; and his Farm, 343; of Opium, *ib.*; and Chandoo, 345.

**ORDINARY WINDING-UP POWERS OF COURT.—(Joint Stock Companies.)—See *Extraordinary Powers, &c.***

To settle list of contributories, 84; both in their own right and as representatives, *ib.*; and to order payment, &c., delivering up of books, &c., *ib. et seq*; to make calls, &c., 85; to direct how accounts shall be kept, 86; and administration of deceased effects, *ib.*; to call creditors in to prove debts, &c., *ib.*; to adjust rights among the contributories, *ib.*; and finally to dissolve the Company, 87; order for dissolution to be reported to Registrars, *ib.*

**ODDH.—See *Land Claims.*****PARTNERSHIP.**

Act to amend how of, 193.

Not constituted by receiving a share of profits, under specified circumstances, *ib. et seq*; or to make person liable as such, *ib.*

**PARTNERSHIPS.**

Of more than 20 persons to be registered as Companies, 47.

Of 7 or more persons may be registered, 48; whose liability may be limited, and how, *ib.*

**PLEADERS, MOOKHTARS, AND REVENUE AGENTS.—(N. W. Provinces.)**

Act relating to, extended to Sudder Court, 33.

**POLICY OF INSURANCE.**

Assignee of, may sue upon, and in what case, 29.

**POSTAGE RATES.—See *Post Office. Steam Postage. Express Postage.***

On Letters, 171; on Newspapers, 172; on Proof Sheets, 173; on Books, &c. *ib.*; on Inland Banghy, 174; on Banghy by Sea, 176; on re-directed letters, 177.

May be altered by G. G. in C., *ib.*

**POSTAGE STAMPS.—See *Post Office.***

Prepayment by, 182; to be provided by Government, *ib.*; in the nature of revenue, 183; vendors of, rules for, *ib.*; refusal to supply, an offence, *ib.*; and selling at higher price than the fixed, 184.

**POST OFFICE.**

Act relating to, 166, *et seq.*

**POST OFFICE, OFFENCES AGAINST.**

Sending dangerous substance by post, 184; making false certificate, *ib.*; detaining mail bags, 185; opening mail bags, *ib.*; retaining letters delivered by mistake, *ib.*; conveying letters in breach of privilege, *ib.*; or being subsidiary thereto, *ib.*; making clubbed packets, *ib. et seq.*; sending or delivering letters in breach of privilege, 186.

**By *Post Office Servants.***

Neglect by those employed to carry mails, *ib.*; stealing, &c., opening letters, *ib. et seq.*; altering marks on, 187; preparing incorrectly, &c. documents, *ib.*; sending letters on which postage has not been paid, 188.

Abetting of, and concealing, 188.

Procedure for, *ib.*; and fines how recoverable, *ib. et seq.*

## *Index.*

### **POST OFFICE RULES.**

Preliminary, 169 ; as to postage rates, 171 ; on Letters, 171 ; on Newspapers, 172 ; on Proof Sheets, 173 ; on Books, *ib.* ; as to Inland Banghy postage, 174, *et seq.* ; on Banghy Postage by Sea, 176.

### **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.—(English Law.)**

May be executed how, 312.

### **PROMISE TO ANSWER FOR THE DEBT, DEFAULT OR MISCARRIAGE OF ANOTHER PERSON.**

Not invalid merely by reason of the consideration not appearing in the writing, 28.

To a firm not to continue after change in the persons constituting the firm, unless intention to continue appear, and how, 28.

### **PROTEST OF BILL OF EXCHANGE, &c.—See *Bill of Exchange.***

Expense of, under Act 5, to be recoverable, 29.

### **PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF MEMBERS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

As to General Meetings, 65 ; and Balance Sheet, *ib.* ; and Audit, *ib.* ; and alteration in Regulations, *ib.* ; by Special Resolution, 66 ; and as to what is special, *ib.* ; where there are Regulations, *ib.* ; and where there are not, *ib.* ; as to registration of Special Resolutions, 67.

As to execution of deeds by Company out of British India, *ib.*

As to examination of affairs by Inspectors, 68.

### **PUNJAB.—See *Chief Court of the Punjab.***

### **PURCHASERS.—(English Law.)**

Not bound to see to application of purchase-money, 313 ; but are discharged by receipt of vendor, *ib.*

### **RECEIVER UNDER MORTGAGES.**

May be appointed by whom, 309 ; and to be agent of mortgagor, *ib.* ; and have what powers, *ib.* ; and be removable how, 310 ; and be paid by a commission, *ib.* ; may insure, *ib.* ; and apply money how, *ib.*

### **RECORDER'S COURTS.—(British Burmah.)**

Act to enlarge the powers of Registrars of, 3, *et seq.*

Registrars of, may make orders for arrest, &c. in absence of Recorder, 4 ; subject to appeal to Recorder, *ib.* ; in case of absence of, officiating Registrar may be appointed, &c. 5 ; may administer oath, &c., *ib.*

### **REDELIVERED, UNPAID, UNCLAIMED, AND REFUSED LETTERS.**

Rules respecting, 178, *et seq.*

### **REGISTERED LETTERS.**

Fee to be paid on registration, 178.

What letters must be registered, *ib.* ; and penalty for non-registration, *ib.*

### **REGISTER OF COMPANY.—(Joint Stock Company.)**

To be kept, 55 ; and what particulars to be entered on, *ib.* ; and as to penalty for default of keeping, 56.

To be open to inspection of members, 57 ; who are entitled to copy, *ib.* ; but may be closed, not exceeding 30 days in a year, *ib.* ; mistakes in, may be corrected in, and how, 58, *et seq.*

### **REGISTERING OFFICERS.**

Their duties and power, 229, *et seq.* ; what register-books, they shall keep, *ib.* ; and their respective uses, 230 ; and what Indexes, 231.

### **REGISTRABLE DOCUMENTS.**

Of which registration is compulsory, 216 ; with exceptions, 217 ; and of which registration is optional, 217.

Translation of when necessary, 218.

What essential, if of immoveable property, *ib.* ; and, what if relating to property in a map, &c., *ib. et seq.*

### **REGISTRAR.**

Special duties of, 235.

His controlling powers, 237.

**REGISTRAR-GENERAL.**

His controlling powers, 237.

**REGISTRARS.**—*See Recorder's Courts, British Burmah.*

**REGISTRATION.**—(Joint Stock Companies.)

Establishment for, to be appointed by Local Government, 105; and its powers in relation to, *ib. et seq.*

**REGISTRATION OF ASSURANCES.**

Procedure on admitting to, 232.

Effects of, in regard to.

Time from which registered document is to operate, 227; in relation to oral declarations, *ib.*; in relation to non-registered instruments, *ib.*; in regard to period of limitation of suits, 228; in regard to obligations for payment of money, *ib.*

Presentation for, to be by whom, 222; when under Powers of Attorney and what powers, *ib.*; what persons are excused from personal attendance on, 223.

Enquiry on, to be made by Registering Officer, and what, *ib. et seq.*

Attendance of witnesses on, how enforced, 224.

Place of, to be where in case of immoveable property, 220; in other cases, 221; and mode of obtaining it, *ib.*

Time of registration what, in case of compulsory registration, 219; may be extended in what cases, *ib.*

And time for in case of optional registration, *ib.*

In case of Wills and Authorities to adopt, 220.

Refusal to admit to, reasons for to be recorded, 238; if by subordinate, redress may be given by Superior Registrar, 239; procedure on refusal, *ib. et seq.*

Witnesses and parties may be compelled to attend for, 224.

**REGISTRATION LAW, OFFENCES AGAINST.**

Of incorrectly copying, &c., documents, 242; of making false statements, 243; delivering false copy, &c., *ib.*; false personation, *ib.*; and abetment of, *ib.*

**REGISTRATION OFFICES.**

To be what, 213; general Registry Office for, to be established, 213; and Branch Office, *ib.*; and District office, *ib.*; and Sub-district Office, 214; procedure in general Registry Office, 237.

**REGISTRATION OFFICERS.**

Their names, 214; and mode of remuneration, 215; to have a seal, *ib.*; and keep register books, 216.

**REGISTRY OFFICE.**

Procedure in, 237.

**RENT CHARGES.**—(English Law).

Not to be extinguished by release of part, 312.

**REQUESTS.**—*See Courts of Requests.*—(Straits Settlements.)

**REVENUE OFFICERS.**—(Straits Settlements.)

Regulations respecting, 365.

**RESPONDENT.**

Rules respecting in suit under Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 250.

**ROMAN CATHOLIC MARRIAGES.**

Saved from operation of Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 251.

**RURAL POLICE.**—(N. W. Provinces.)

Act relating to, amended, 2, *et seq.*; authorizes Collector to assess proprietors for, where they have not assessed themselves, 42.

**SALT.**—(Madras.)

Price of, raised, 203, *et seq.*

**SALTPETRE.**

Act to alter the duty on exported by sea, 202.

**SHAREHOLDERS.**

Their liability on winding-up of Company, 59.

**SHARES.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

As to Shares, 124; as to Calls, *ib.*; as to transfers, *ib.*; as to transmission of, *ib.*; as to forfeiture of, 126; as to conversion of into Stock, 127.

**SHIP-MAILS.—See Mails, &c.****SMALL CAUSE COURTS.—(British Burmah.)**

Powers and duties of, may be exercised by Recorder, 6.

**SPECIAL APPEALS.—(Punjab.)**

From all Courts, to be to Chief Court of the Punjab, 14.

**SPECIAL REGISTRATION.**

Permitted, of obligations for payment of money, 228; and with what effect, *ib.*, *et seq.*

**SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 349.

**STAMPS.—See Postage Stamps.****STEAM POSTAGE RATES.**

May be fixed by G. G. in C., 177.

**SUB-REGISTRAR.**

His special duties, 234.

**TODDY AND BHANG.—(Straits Settlements.)**

Regulations respecting, 357.

**TRUSTEES.—See Trustees of Charity. Mortgagees and Trustees.—**

High Court may declare parties to suit to be, 295; for whom, *ib.*; and may appoint new, 296; and vest property in new, 297; with right to sue, *ib.* and appointment of new, not to discharge old from liability, *ib.*

**TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS.—(English Law.)**

How they may apply funds held for benefit of Minor, 315; and how new Trustees may be appointed and under what circumstances, 316, *et seq.* to be indemnified and re-imbursed to what extent, though no clause of indemnity in deed, &c., 317, *et seq.*, debts, &c., may be compounded, &c., by executors, 318; not to be liable in case of payment under power after death of person giving the power, *ib.*; when liable in respect of rents and covenants, 319; and as to effect of notices by to send in claims, and distribution after such notice, 320, *et seq.*

Empowered to apply to High Court for whom, &c., 321.

**TRUST FUNDS.—(English Law.)**

May be invested, how, 315.

**TRUSTEES OF CHARITY.**

Within the provisions of the Indian Trustee Act, 299.

**UMPIRE.—(Joint Stock Company.)—See Arbitration.****UNREGISTERED COMPANIES.**

As to application of Act to, 116, *et seq.*

**UNSOOUND MIND.**

Property of persons of, provided for in Indian Trustee Act, 280, *et seq.*

Enquiry as to unsoundness may be directed by High Court, 300.

**VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP OF COMPANY.**

Order for may be made under what circumstances, 91; when to be deemed to commence, *ib.*; and its effect, *ib.*; and consequences, &c., 92; as to guarantee Companies, 93.

Powers of Company upon, *ib. et seq.*; subject to appeal of creditor or contributory, 94.

Right of Liquidator to apply to Court upon, *ib.*

Not to bar right of creditor to apply for winding-up by the Court, 96.

As to powers of enforcement of, by High Court, 88.

**WARRANTS.—See Courts of Requests.**

Form of, 335.

**WATER-COURSES.—(N. W. Provinces and Punjab.)**

Application for, to be made to Canal Officer, 157; stating particulars and what, 158; in which enquiry to be made, *ib.*; and subsequent proceedings, 159.

Rules respecting may be made by Government, 162; on what points, *ib. et seq.*

**WILLS AND AUTHORITIES TO ADOPT.—(Registration.)**

May be registered by whom, 226; and how, *ib.*; and what to be done on death of depositor, 227.

**WINDING-UP OF COMPANY.—See Ordinary Winding-up Powers, &c. Extraordinary Winding-up, &c. Voluntary Winding-up, &c. Winding-up subject to Supervision. Winding-up Supplemental Provisions. Winding-up Rules.**

By Court, under what circumstances, 78; and by what Court 79; for purpose of, when is Company to be deemed unable to pay its debts, 78.

Application for, to Court, to be by petition, 79; and who may petition, *ib.* When it shall be deemed to commence, *ib.*

After petition for, Court may stay proceedings against Company, 80.

After order for, no suit, &c. against Company to be proceeded with, *ib.*

Order for copy of, to be forwarded to Registrar, *ib.*

Proceedings in, may be stayed, *ib.*

Effect of order for, what on share capital of Companies Limited by guarantee, *ib.*

Court may have regard to votes of creditors, &c. in winding-up, 81.

Official Liquidators may be appointed for, *ib.*

*See Official Liquidators.*

**WINDING-UP ORDERS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

The same right of appeal against, as in case of ordinary orders, 84.

As to re-hearings under, *ib.*

**WINDING-UP RULES.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

High Court empowered to make, 105.

**WINDING-UP SUBJECT TO SUPERVISION OF COURT.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

May be ordered, 96; on petition, 97; and may be modified to meet wishes of creditors, *ib.*; and additional Liquidators may be appointed, *ib.*; and effect of, *ib.*; and voluntary Liquidators may be appointed, 98.

**WINDING-UP SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS.—(Joint Stock Companies.)**

Applicable to cases of winding-up by the Court or subject to supervision, 98; effect of winding-up as to subsequent disposition of property, &c. *ib.*

As to effect of books, &c. as between contributories, as evidence, *ib. et seq.*; and as to inspection of books, 99.

As to general scheme of liquidation, 99; as to power to compromise, 100; and accept shares, &c., on sale, &c., *ib.*; as to settling price, 101; as to vacancy in office of Arbitrator, 102; and as to appointment of Umpire, *ib.*; and costs, 103; and making submission Rule of Court, *ib.*

As to attachments, 103; and fraudulent preference, *ib.*; and assessment of damages against delinquent Directors, &c., 104.

As to penalties on falsification of books, *ib.*; and prosecution of delinquent Directors, *ib.*; and as to giving false evidence, 105.

## PAPER CURRENCY.

### ACT NO. I. OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 5th January 1866.)*

*An Act to amend Act No. XIX of 1861 (to provide for a Government Paper Currency.)*

Recites expediency of amending Act XIX, 1861.

1. Amends Act XIX, 1861, Section 9, by additional enactment.
2. Act to be called "THE CURRENCY ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1866."

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Act No. XIX of 1861 *(to provide for a Government Paper Currency)*; It is enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

I. The ninth Section of the said Act shall be read as if after the words "Provided that the said Head Commissioner, Deputy Commissioners and Agents shall in all cases be entitled to require such silver bullion and foreign coin to be melted and assayed at the expense of the person tendering the same," the following words were inserted (that is to say,)—

"Every person so tendering bullion or foreign coin and depositing the same in any such Office or Agency shall be entitled to receive therefor a certificate signed by the person or persons authorized to issue the Notes aforesaid, which certificate shall acknowledge the receipt of such bullion or foreign coin, and shall state the value thereof after deducting the expense of melting and assaying the same, and shall also state the interval (which the Governor-General in Council shall from time to time fix by notification in the Gazette of India) on the expiration of which, if such certificate be presented to such Office or Agency, the holder shall be entitled to receive Promissory Notes in exchange for the said bullion or foreign coin at the rate and subject to the deduction aforesaid: and no person so tendering as aforesaid and receiving such certificate shall be entitled to receive such Notes

previous to the expiration of the interval so stated in the said certificate. But nothing herein contained shall preclude the person or persons so authorized from issuing, if he or they shall think fit, Notes in exchange for bullion or foreign coin at the rate and subject as aforesaid."

Short Title.

II. This Act shall be called "The Currency Act Amendment Act, 1866."

### RURAL POLICE, N. W. PROVINCES.

#### ACT No. II. OF 1866.

(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 12th January 1866.)

*An Act to amend Act No. II. of 1865.*

Recites expediency of amending Act II, 1865.

1. Empowers the Collector to make assessment, on default of landed proprietor to make assessment, or in case of his assessment being inadequate.
2. Authorizes Local Government to make rules for the exercise of such power.

§—4. Act to be read as part of Act II, 1865, and (4) to be called "THE RURAL POLICE AMENDMENT ACT, 1866."

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Act No. II of 1865 (*to provide for the maintenance of the Rural Police in the Territories under the Government of the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and elsewhere*); It is enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

I. If any proprietor of an estate, authorized to make an assessment under the second Section of the said Act, shall fail altogether to make such assessment, or shall assess under the said Section a sum which the Collector of the District in which such estate is situate shall consider inadequate, it shall be lawful for such Collector to assess upon such estate for the purposes aforesaid, a sum payable yearly by the proprietor, not exceeding nine-tenths of the amount which might have been raised in each year under the said Sec-

Power to the Collector to assess the proprietor where the latter has not made any or an insufficient assessment under Section 2 of Act No. II of 1865.

tion. Such assessment shall be exclusive of the Municipal cess or per-centage mentioned in the sixth Section of the said Act.

Local Government empowered to make rules as to extent and exercise of the authority conferred by Section 1.

authority shall be subject to the rules aforesaid.

This Act to be construed with Act No. II of 1865.

IV. This Act shall be called "The Rural Police Act Amendment Act, 1866."

Short Title.

II. The Local Government may from time to time lay down rules respecting the extent and exercise of the authority conferred by the last preceding Section, and such

III. This Act shall be read and taken as part of the said Act No. II of 1865.

## RECORDERS' COURTS, BRITISH BURMAH.

### ACT No. III. OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 26th January 1866.)*

*An Act to confer certain increased powers on the Registrars of the Recorders' Courts in British Burmah, and for other purposes.*

Recites expediency of conferring on Registrars increased powers.

1—8. Empowers Registrars in absence of Recorder to make orders for arrest, &c., attachment, &c., protection, &c., of property, injunctions, &c.; subject (2) to alteration, &c., on application of person aggrieved, which (3) may be made to Registrar himself; who (4) shall take down the evidence; and (5) subject to appeal to Recorder; to whom (6) if absent proceedings are to be sent; and (7) who may affirm, &c., the order, or postpone its execution, &c.; but (8) no such application or appeal to be brought after end of the sittings of the next sittings of the Court after order is made.

9. Empowers Registrars to receive affidavits and administer oaths, &c., in all suits, &c., in the Court.

10. Directs the trial of all suits in which the Recorder is a party or necessary witness to be heard, &c., by Commissioner, who may exercise all the powers of the Recorder.

11. Empowers the Governor-General in Council to provide for temporarily filling up the office, in case of death or absence of Recorder, &c.

12. Small Cause Court's powers of Registrar under Act XXI, 1863, may be exercised by Recorders.

13. Empowers Recorders to appoint officiating Registrar in case of absence of Registrar from illness, &c.



14. Empowers Recorder to make general Rules of Practices, but they must not be inconsistent with the Code of Civil Procedure.

15. This Act to be read as part of Act XXI, 1863.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to confer upon the several Registrars of the Recorder's Courts in British Burmah certain increased powers; It is  
 Preamble. enacted as follows :—

I. Every Registrar appointed under Act No. XXI of 1863  
 (to constitute Recorders' Courts for the  
 Towns of Akyab, Rangoon and Moulmein in  
 British Burmah, and to establish Courts of  
 Small Causes in the said Towns) may, in  
 the absence of the Recorder of the Court to which such Registrar is appointed, make all such orders for arrest before judgment, for attachment of property before judgment, for the protection, management, and custody of property in dispute in any suit, for injunctions restraining breaches of contract or wrongful acts, as such Recorder if present might make.

II. Every order made by any Registrar in the exercise of the powers conferred upon him by this Act may be altered or reversed upon the application of any person, whether a party to the suit or not, who may deem himself to be aggrieved by such order.

III. Every such application may be made to and disposed of by the Registrar of the Court in which such order shall have been made in the absence of the Recorder of such Court.

IV. The Registrar to whom any such application shall be made, shall take down the evidence given upon the hearing of such application.

V. Every order made by a Registrar in pursuance of this Act shall be subject to an appeal, under the general rules applicable to appeals from orders, to the Recorder of the Court by the Registrar of which such order shall have been made.

VI. In case of the absence of the Recorder before whom the appeal is brought, the person appealing may make such application by way of petition,

and may require the Registrar from whose order such appeal shall be brought, to transmit to such Recorder copies of such petition and of all the evidence received by the Registrar upon the hearing of the application from the order upon which such appeal shall have been brought.

VII. Such Recorder may affirm, alter, or reverse the order from which such appeal shall be brought, or postpone the further consideration of such appeal under the next sittings of the Court in which such order shall have been made.

Power to Recorder to alter or reverse the order appealed against.

VIII. No appeal from any order made by any Registrar under the powers conferred by this Act, nor any application to alter or reverse such order, shall be brought after the conclusion of the sittings of the Court in which such order shall have been made, which shall commence next after the making of such order.

Time within which appeals to be brought.

IX. Every Registrar appointed under the said Act shall have power to receive affidavits and to administer oaths and affirmations in all suits which may or shall be depending in any Court established under the said Act.

Registrar to receive affidavits and administer oaths.

X. In case the Recorder of any Court established under the said Act shall be a party, or a necessary witness to or in any suit or proceeding instituted in such Court, such suit or proceeding and all applications therein shall be heard and determined by the Commissioner of the Division in which such Court shall be situated, and such Commissioner shall in every such suit or proceeding have and exercise all the powers by the said Act or by this Act vested in such Recorder.

Trial of case in which Recorder is a party or witness.

XI. Upon the happening of a vacancy in the Office of Recorder and during any absence of a Recorder from British Burmah, the Governor-General of India in Council shall appoint any person with such qualifications as are required by the said Act in persons to be appointed Recorders, to perform the duties of Recorder. The person so appointed shall be authorized to sit and perform the

Provision for vacancy of the Office of Recorder.

duties of Recorder until some person shall have been appointed by the Governor-General in Council to the Office of Recorder and shall have entered on the discharge of the duties of such Office, or until the Recorder shall have returned from such absence.

XII. So far as regards Small Causes, all or any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on any Registrar by this Act or under or by virtue of Sections thirty-five and thirty-six of Act No. XXI of 1863, may be exercised and performed by the Recorder of the Court to which such Registrar is attached.

XIII. Whenever any person holding the Office of Registrar under Act No. XXI of 1863, shall obtain leave of absence or be disabled through illness from performing his duties, it shall be lawful for the Recorder of the Court to which such Registrar is attached, or, in his absence, for the Commissioner of the Division in which such Court is situate, to appoint some person to officiate as Registrar: and such person while so officiating shall have the same power and perform the same duties as the Registrar of such Court under this Act and any other law for the time being in force. Any person appointed under this Section may hold at the same time any other Office under Government.

XIV. The Recorder of any Court established under the said Act shall have power to make and issue general rules for regulating the practice and procedure of his Court, and to prescribe forms for every proceeding therein for which he shall think that a form should be provided, and from time to time to alter any such rule or form: and the rules so made, and the forms so framed, shall be published in the Official Gazette, and after being so published shall be observed and used in the said Court: Provided that such rules and forms shall not be inconsistent with the Code of Civil Procedure or any other law for the time being in force, and shall, before they are published, have received the sanction of the Chief Commissioner of British Burmah.

XV. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, the said Act No. XXI of 1863.

Registrar's powers as a Small Cause Court Judge exercisable by Recorder.

Power to appoint an officiating Registrar.

Power to make rules of practice.

This Act to be read with Act XXI of 1863.

**CHIEF COURT OF THE PUNJAB.****ACT No. IV OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 16th  
February 1866.)*

*An Act to amend the constitution of the Chief Court of Judicature in the  
Punjab and its Dependencies.*

Recites expediency of amending the Chief Court of the Judicial Commissioner, &c., and the previous sanction of the Secretary of State for India to this Act.

1. Interprets the words, Punjab, Lieut.-Governor, Chief Court, Judge, Registrar, Magistrate, Barrister, Section, words of Number, and of Gender.

2—5. New Court to be called, Chief Court of the Punjab, and be constituted how; and (3) Judges thereof how to take precedence; and (4) to hold their Offices during the pleasure of the Governor-General in Council; and (5) every Judge to make specified declaration.

6—8. Court may appoint a Registrar the Principal Ministerial Officer, with duties to be prescribed by Court; and (7) a Deputy Registrar and establishment of Clerks; (8) such Registrar, &c., to be liable to dismissal by the Chief Court, but sanction of Lieutenant-Governor required for dismissal of Registrar and Deputy Registrar.

9. Court to have a seal, with specified device.

10—12. Describes the classes entitled to appear, plead and act in Court; and (11) authorizes Court to revoke license of pleaders; and (12) prescribes the rule as to fees of licensed pleaders.

13. Makes the Chief Court the highest Court of Appeal from the Civil and Criminal Courts of the Punjab, and the sole Court of Appeal except as is excepted.

14—16. Empowers the Chief Court to remove, &c., either for trial, &c., by itself, or (15) for trial by any other Court, any suit pending in a subordinate Court; and (16) in like manner to call for the record of any case in any Small Cause Court.

17. Directs that all Special Appeals after date of establishment of Chief Court be heard by Chief Court only.

18. In Chief Court Civil suits shall be regulated by Punjab Rules of Procedure for the time being.

19. The Law of the Court in its Original and Appellate Jurisdiction to be the rules of Law, Equity and good conscience applicable to the case in the local Court having jurisdiction.

20. Empowers the Chief Court to try European British Subjects, and directs that future commitments and bailments of that class shall be to the Chief Court.

21—24. Justices of the Peace on commitment, &c., of European British Subjects to send the proceedings to the Registrar of Chief Court with a written charge; which (22) the Court may amend, &c.; and accused entitled to copy of charge; and (23) of depositions at specified period; and (24) to be brought to trial on such charge.

25. Empowers the Court, in case the charge is clearly unsustainable, to make entry to that effect, which is to be a stay of proceedings, but not to operate as an acquittal till after three years without fresh charge.

26. Chief Court to hold its sittings ordinarily at the seat of Government, but may hold sittings elsewhere with approval of Government. All sittings for exercise of Original Criminal Jurisdiction to be gazetted.

27—28. Pending directions of Chief Court, European British Subjects to be committed for intermediate custody to nearest Criminal Jail, or held to bail for trial at usual place of sittings, &c.; and (28) Chief Court may direct generally or specially for trial and commitment of European British Subject.

29—32. All trials under section 20 of European British Subjects, shall be by Jury; which (30) shall be summoned according to provisions of Criminal Code of Procedure, Sections 336 to 340; and besides in case of need, Officers, Commissioned and Non-commissioned, resident within 10 miles of the Court; and (31) the majority of any Jury shall be Europeans or Americans if required by European British Subject, on trial; and (32) the Jury shall consist of twelve persons, and unanimity or a majority of nine with the concurrence of the Judge shall be necessary for a verdict of guilty.

33—34. Sentences of death by Punjab Chief Court not to require confirmation by Sudder, and grounds of need not be stated; and (34) judgment and finding and sentence not required to be in particular form.

35. Empowers Judge on conviction of any person to reserve any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence for the opinion of the Court; and pending such question prisoner to be remanded. If no question reserved, Judge to send warrant for execution of sentence.

36. Save as hereinbefore otherwise provided, the Criminal Code of Procedure to apply as to Juries, trials and sentences.

37—41. European British Subject apprehended in the Punjab, answerable for any offence committed in Foreign State, and may be committed for such offence, subject to (38) the order of the Lieutenant-Governor, to whom case shall be reported; or (39) may be sent by order of Government for trial in the Foreign State, if any Court competent to try him has been established there by Indian Government; and (40) prescribes the form of the warrant of commitment and bail-bond in all such cases; and (41) the special order of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab shall be sufficient for the trial by Chief Court or for conveying the accused out of the Punjab.

42. No decree of Civil Court to be revised or modified on appeal, nor sentence of Criminal Court, save by order of two Judges.

43. Authorizes the Chief Court to make rules for the exercise of its Original or Appellate Jurisdiction save as in Act provided.

44. Gives the Chief Court the superintendence over all Courts subject to its Appellate Jurisdiction, and power to call for returns, make general rules, prescribe forms of proceeding, and for keeping accounts; to settle Tables of fees, provided the rules, &c., are not inconsistent with this Act, &c.

45. Gives the Chief Court jurisdiction in all proceedings pending in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

46. Prescribes rules, to apply when the Chief Court consists of two Judges only and they differ in opinion; (1) if on appeal and the difference is on question of fact; (2) if on appeal on a point of law, &c.; (3) if in the Original Civil Jurisdiction on question of law; (4) if in the Original Criminal Jurisdiction.

47—48. Cases referred to High Court shall be heard by not less than three Judges; and (48) Counsel and Vakeel may appear in such cases and costs be given; and opinion of the High Court how to be transmitted.

49. Decides that Registers, &c., be kept by the Court.

50. Declares that by rule any function which may be performed by Chief Court may be performed by any Judge thereof appointed in that behalf by rule under Section 44.

51. Saves Sections 10, 11, 12 from operation of Section 47 of "Pleaders, &c., Act, 1865," when extended to Punjab.

52. Saves powers of Financial Commissioner to hear appeals pending before him at time of passing the Act.

53—54. Act to be entitled "THE PUNJAB CHIEF COURT ACT, 1866;" and (54) to come into operation on day to be fixed in Gazette of India.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the constitution of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of the Punjab and its Dependencies, and to invest the Judges of the Court constituted under this Act with an original jurisdiction for the trial of certain Civil and Criminal cases; And whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has given his previous sanction to the passing of this Act; It is enacted as follows:—

Interpretation of terms. I. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—  
 "Punjab" means the Territories for the time being under the Government of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab and its Dependencies.  
 "Punjab."

“Lieutenant-Governor.” “Lieutenant-Governor” means the Lieutenant-Governor for the time being of the Punjab.

“Chief Court.” “Chief Court” means the Chief Court of the Punjab constituted under this Act.

“Judge,” “Registrar,” and other words denoting any particular Officer respectively include any person for the time being authorized to act as such Judge, Registrar or other Officer.

“Magistrate.” “Magistrate” denotes any person exercising any of the powers of a Magistrate as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure.

“Barrister.” “Barrister” includes Barristers of England or Ireland, and Members of the Faculty of Advocates in Scotland.

“Section.” “Section” denotes a Section of this Act.

Number. Words in the singular include the plural : words in the plural include the singular.

Gender. Words importing the masculine gender include females.

II. The Court constituted under this Act shall be styled the Constitution of Chief Court. Chief Court of the Punjab, and shall consist of two or more Judges, who shall be appointed by the Governor-General of India in Council, and of whom one at least shall always be a Barrister of not less than five years’ standing : Provided that the person who at the time of the constitution of the Chief Court shall be the Judicial Commissioner of the Punjab, shall become a Judge of such Court without further appointment for that purpose.

Precedence of Judges of Chief Court. III. The Judges of the Chief Court shall have rank and precedence in the Court according to the seniority of their appointments as such Judges.

Tenure of office of Judges of Chief Court. IV. The Judges of the Chief Court shall hold their offices during the pleasure of the Governor-General of India in Council.

V. Previously to entering on the execution of the duties of his office, every Judge appointed under this Act shall make or subscribe the following declaration before the Lieutenant-Governor or such authority or person as he may commission to receive the same :—

“ I, A. B., appointed Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab, do solemnly declare that I will faithfully perform the duties of my office to the best of my ability, knowledge, and judgment.”

VI. The Judges of the Chief Court with the sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor may, from time to time, appoint a person to be the Registrar of the said Court. The Registrar shall be the principal Ministerial Officer of the Court, and shall have such powers, and perform such duties as shall be given and assigned to him by the Court by any rule duly made by the Court under the forty-fourth Section.

VII. The Judges of the Chief Court may, from time to time, and subject to any rules and restrictions which may be prescribed by the Governor-General of India in Council, appoint a Deputy Registrar and such and so many Clerks and other Ministerial Officers as shall be found necessary for the administration of justice by such Court, and the due execution of the powers and authorities given to it by this Act.

VIII. Every Officer appointed under either of the last two preceding Sections shall be liable to dismissal by order of the Chief Court: Provided that neither the Registrar nor Deputy Registrar shall be removed from office without the sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor.

IX. The Chief Court shall have, and use as occasion may require, a Seal with this inscription, “ The Seal of the Chief Court of the Punjab”, to be made under the directions of the Lieutenant-Governor ; and all summonses, decrees and other process issuing out of the Court shall be stamped with such Seal, and signed by a Judge or the Registrar or Deputy Registrar of the Court.



X. Any person duly authorized by the Secretary of State for India in Council to appear, plead or act on his behalf ; (2) any suitor appearing, pleading or acting on his own behalf or on behalf of a co-suitor ; (3) any person who, for the time being, is an Advocate, Vakeel or Attorney-at-law of any of the High Courts of Judicature in India or of the Sudder Court of the North-Western Provinces,—shall be permitted to appear and act as the Pleader of any suitor in the Chief Court in any suit or touching any matter whatever. Save as aforesaid, no person shall be permitted to appear or act as the Pleader of any suitor in the Chief Court in any suit or touching any matter whatever, unless such person shall have been previously licensed by the Court to act for the suitors of such Court generally, or specially for the particular occasion. It shall be lawful for the Judges to make rules for the qualifications and admission of proper persons to act as Pleaders in the Court.

Agent for Secretary of State, suitors and Advocates, &c., of High Courts may appear and plead.

Licensing of pleaders.

Rules regarding their qualifications and admission.

XI. The Chief Court may for sufficient reason revoke any license which the Court shall at any time grant to any person to act generally or specially as a Pleader under this Act, and may for sufficient reason suspend any person whatsoever from appearing or acting as a Pleader in any suit, or touching any matter.

Power to suspend or revoke Pleaders' license.

XII. The fees to be received by any Pleader, other than an Advocate of a High Court, shall be subject to the order and control of the Court, and no fees shall be recoverable by any such Pleader except such fees as shall be allowed under the forty-fourth Section.

Fees of Pleaders to be subject to control.

XIII. The Chief Court shall be the highest Court of Appeal from the Civil and Criminal Courts in the Punjab, and shall (subject to the provision hereinafter contained) be the only Court exercising appellate jurisdiction in such

The Chief Court to be the ultimate Court of Appeal from the Civil and Criminal Courts in the Punjab.

cases (whether relating to the title or succession to land or to the possession or any right in respect of land or otherwise) as are subject to appeal to the highest Civil and Criminal Court in the Punjab, by virtue of any law or practice now in force, or as shall become subject to appeal to the Chief Court by virtue of any law hereafter made by the Governor-General of India in Council. Provided that when a Settlement of Land Revenue shall be in progress, and the Local Government, under Act No. XIX of 1865 (*to define the jurisdiction of the Courts of Judicature of the Punjab and its Dependencies*) shall have invested the Financial Commissioner of the Punjab with the power of a Court of final appeal in any class of suits regarding land, or the rent revenue or produce of land, the jurisdiction of the Chief Court shall, so far as regards such class of suits, be barred during the continuance of the power with which such Commissioner shall have been so invested.

XIV. The Chief Court may remove and try and determine  
 Extraordinary original Civil jurisdiction. as a Court of original jurisdiction any suit being or falling within the jurisdiction of any Court subject to its superintendence when the Chief Court shall think proper to do so, either on the agreement of the parties to that effect, or for purposes of justice.

XV. The Chief Court may withdraw any suit or appeal  
 Power to transfer suits and appeals from one subordinate Court to another. from any Court subject to its superintendence other than a Court of Small Causes or a Court of a Cantonment Magistrate, and refer such suit or appeal for trial to any other subordinate Court competent in respect of the value or amount of the suit to try the same.

XVI. The Chief Court may call for the record of any case  
 Power to call for record of cases decided by subordinate Courts. decided by any Court of Small Causes, or on appeal by any Court subject to its superintendence in which no appeal shall lie to the Chief Court, if such Court of Small Causes or subordinate Court in hearing the appeal shall appear to have exercised a jurisdiction not vested in it by law.

XVII. All special appeals preferred after the date on which the Chief Court is established, from the decrees of Civil Courts of whatever grade in the Punjab, shall lie to and shall be heard by the Chief Court only, and not by any other Court.

Special appeal from Courts in Punjab to lie only to Chief Court.

XVIII. Save as in this Act is otherwise provided, the proceedings in the Chief Court in Civil suits of every description between party and party shall be regulated by the rules relating to Civil Procedure for the time being in force in the Punjab.

Regulation of proceedings in Civil suits.

XIX. In the exercise of its Civil jurisdiction, Original as well as Appellate, such rules of law or equity and good conscience shall (until otherwise provided) be applied by the Chief Court in each case coming before it, as would have been applicable to such case by any local Court having jurisdiction therein.

In exercise of its Civil jurisdiction, law of the local Courts to apply.

XX. The Chief Court shall have power, as a Court of original jurisdiction, to try European British subjects committed to it for trial; and from the date on which this Act shall come into operation no commitment of a European British subject for trial by a High Court of Judicature, shall be made by any Court or Officer in the Punjab; but every commitment which, if this Act had not been passed, could have been made to a High Court, shall be made to the Chief Court. Whenever any such European British subject shall be committed or bailed for trial before the Chief Court, the Chief Court shall direct at what place within the limits of its jurisdiction the trial shall be held.

Power to try European British subjects.

XXI. Any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate who shall commit to custody or hold to bail any European British subject for trial before the Chief Court, shall, together with the record of the preliminary enquiry and all recognizances and other documents and any weapon or article of property connected with

Charge to be delivered to Registrar with commitment of European British subject.

the case, deliver to the Registrar of the Chief Court a written instrument of charge signed by him, stating for what offence such European British subject is so committed or held to bail.

XXII. The Chief Court shall consider the charge, and may, if it appear necessary or expedient so to do, amend, alter or add to the same. The charge, with such amendments, alterations or additions, if any, shall be recorded in the Chief Court, and the person charged shall be entitled to have a copy of such charge with such amendments, alterations or additions (if any) gratis.

XXIII. The person charged shall also, if he demands them at a reasonable time before the trial, be furnished with copies of the depositions of the witnesses upon whose depositions he has been so committed or held to bail, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same, not exceeding one anna for each folio of ninety words.

XXIV. Upon charges recorded as aforesaid, persons committed to custody or held to bail shall be deemed to have been brought before the Chief Court in due course of law, and (subject to the provisions contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure as to the amendment and alteration of charges, and subject also to the provisions of the next following Section) shall be tried upon the charges so recorded.

XXV. When any such charge shall have been recorded in the Chief Court as aforesaid, and shall at any time before the commencement of the

Chief Court to be clearly unsustainable, an entry to that effect may be made on the charge by a Judge of the Court. Such entry shall have the effect of staying proceedings upon the charge, but shall not operate as an acquittal of the person charged unless and until three years from the time of making the entry shall have elapsed, at the expiration of which period, if no fresh charge have been

brought on the same matter, he shall be considered as having been acquitted.

XXVI. The Chief Court shall ordinarily hold its sittings at the seat of Government of the Punjab: but it may from time to time, with the approval of the Lieutenant-Governor, hold sittings at such other places in the Punjab as shall seem convenient. Due notice shall be given beforehand in the Official Gazette of all sittings intended to be held for the trial of cases in the exercise of the original Criminal jurisdiction of the Court.

XXVII. Pending the directions of the Chief Court as to the place of trial, every such European British subject as is referred to in the twenty-first Section shall (if not out on bail) be committed by the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate for intermediate custody to the nearest Criminal jail in which he can be most conveniently confined. If the trial shall be directed to be held at the usual place of sitting of the Court, the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate shall bind over the person charged to appear and take his trial at such usual place of sitting, or shall commit him to the jail at such place. If the Chief Court shall direct that the person charged be tried elsewhere than at its usual place of sitting, the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate shall bind him over to appear and take his trial at the place directed, or shall, if necessary, cause him to be removed to the Criminal jail of or nearest to the place at which he is directed to be tried; and the Officer in charge of such Criminal jail shall keep him in safe custody until discharged in due course of law.

XXVIII. It shall be lawful for the Chief Court to direct that all European British subjects committed or bailed for trial within certain specified Districts or during certain specified periods of the year, shall be tried at the usual place of sitting of the Court, or to direct that they shall be tried at a particular place named, and also to order that such European British

Chief Court may order European British subjects committed in certain Districts in certain seasons of the year to be tried at a particular place and confined in a particular jail.

subjects shall, if not bailed, be committed for intermediate custody to a particular jail, being one of the jails appointed by the Government for the reception of such prisoners.

**XXIX.** All trials under the twentieth  
Trials under Section 20 to be by Jury. Section shall be by Jury.

**XXX.** Whenever the Chief Court shall have given notice  
Summoning of Jurors to serve on trials. of its intention to hold sittings at any place (whether at the seat of Government of the Punjab or otherwise) for the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, the Court of Session at such place shall take and cause to be taken the measures prescribed by Sections three hundred and thirty-six to three hundred and forty, both inclusive, of the Code of Criminal Procedure for the summoning of Jurors; and in addition to the persons so summoned as Jurors, the said Court of Session shall, if it shall think needful, after communication with the Commanding Officer,  
Military men not exempt. cause to be summoned such number of Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers in the Military service resident within ten miles of its place of sitting as the Court shall consider to be necessary to make up the Juries required for the trial of European British subjects charged with offences before the Chief Court as aforesaid. All Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers so summoned shall be liable to serve on such Juries notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, but no Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer shall be summoned whom his Commanding Officer shall desire to have excused on the ground of urgent Military duty or for any other special Military reason. The Juries for the trial of European British subjects as aforesaid shall be formed in the manner required by the Code of Criminal Procedure and by this Act from the persons summoned under the said Sections of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and from the Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers summoned as aforesaid, or, if no such Officers have been summoned, then solely from the persons summoned under the same Sections.

**XXXI.** If any European British subject charged as aforesaid  
Jury for trial of European British subject. shall so require before the Jury shall be empannelled, the majority of the Jurors

shall consist of Europeans or Americans or both Europeans and Americans.

**XXXII.** On every trial of an European British subject under this Act, the Jury shall consist of Number of Jury re- to verdict of twelve persons, and unanimity, or a majority of not less than nine with the concurrence of the presiding Judge, shall be necessary for a verdict of guilty. In default of such unanimity, or of such majority and concurrence, the prisoner shall be acquitted.

**XXXIII.** So much of the three hundred and eightieth Section of the Code of Criminal Procedure as requires the confirmation by the Sudder Court of sentences of death passed by a Court of Session, and so much of the said Section as requires from the Court a statement of the grounds on which a person convicted of an offence made punishable by death by the Indian Penal Code has been sentenced to a punishment other than death, shall not apply to sentences by the Chief Court passed in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction. Portions of Section 380 of Criminal Procedure Code not to apply to sentences by Chief Court.

**XXXIV.** So much of the twenty-sixth Chapter of the Code of Criminal Procedure as requires judgment to be passed by a Criminal Court in any particular form, and as requires that the sentence or finding shall be recorded in any particular form, shall not apply to judgments, sentences or findings in trials before the Chief Court acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction; but the Chief Court shall pass judgment and shall record or cause to be recorded the sentence and finding in such form as it shall think proper. Portion of 26th Chapter of Criminal Procedure Code not to apply to sentences of Court.

**XXXV.** When any person has been convicted of an offence before a Judge of the Chief Court acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, the Judge, if he think proper, may reserve for the decision of a Court consisting of such Judge and one or more other Judge or Judges of the Chief Court, any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence which has arisen in the course of the trial of such Court any question of law or evidence.

person. If the Judge reserve no such question, he shall forward the prisoner with a copy of his sentence and a warrant for the execution of the same to the Magistrate or other Officer in charge of the jail of the District or place in which the trial was held, and on the receipt of the warrant such Magistrate or other Officer shall proceed as provided in the three hundred and eighty-fifth Section of the Code of Criminal Procedure. If the Judge reserve any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence, the person convicted shall, pending the decision thereon, be remanded to jail. If the decision on the question be adverse to the person convicted, the Court shall send a copy of its sentence and warrant for the execution of the same to the Magistrate or other Officer in charge of the jail to which the prisoner shall have been remanded, and such Magistrate or other Officer shall proceed as provided in the same Section.

XXXVI. Save as is hereinbefore otherwise provided, the Code of Criminal Procedure shall apply to the constitution and formation of Juries for the purpose of trials before the Chief Court acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction and to trials before such Court and to sentences by such Court and to the carrying into execution of such sentences.

XXXVII. Every European British subject apprehended within the Punjab or delivered into the custody of a Magistrate within the Punjab wherever apprehended, shall be amenable to the law for any offence committed by him within the territory of any Foreign Prince or State, and may be bailed or committed for trial as hereinafter provided on the like evidence as would warrant his being bailed or committed for trial for the same offence if it had been committed in the Punjab.

XXXVIII. The committing Magistrate immediately and before the trial shall report the case to the Lieutenant-Governor, and shall obey the

Procedure where no such question reserved.

Save as aforesaid, Criminal Procedure Code to apply to Juries, trials, sentences and execution.

offences committed in foreign territory.

Committing Magistrate to report to the Lieutenant-Governor.



and the Lieutenant-Governor may order the trial to be had before the Chief Court.

**XXXIX.** When the offence is charged to have been committed in the territory of any Foreign Prince or State, administered by Officers acting under the authority of the Government of India, in which territory a Court competent to try the person charged is established by authority of the Governor-General of India in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor may order such person to be conveyed in custody out of the Punjab for the purpose of delivering him up for trial before such Court.

If the offence is committed where there is a competent Court, Lieutenant-Governor may take steps to have trial there.

**XL.** When the person charged is committed to custody, the form of the warrant shall specify the commitment to be until the orders of the Lieutenant-Governor can be received and acted on. When he is bailed, the form of the bail-bond shall be in the first instance to appear before the Magistrate on a certain day assigned, allowing reasonable time for the receipt of the orders of the Lieutenant-Governor, and on such subsequent days as the Magistrate shall from time to time require. If the Lieutenant-Governor shall order the person charged to be tried in the Chief Court, the Magistrate may cause the bail-bond to be renewed in the usual form to appear and take his trial in such Court.

Form of warrant of commitment and of bail-bond.

**XLI.** In either case the special order of the Lieutenant-Governor shall be deemed full authority either for the trial of the person charged within the Punjab, or for conveying him in custody out of the Punjab as aforesaid.

Order of Lieutenant-Governor to be full authority.

**XLII.** No decree of any Civil Court shall be reversed or modified on appeal, and no sentence of any Criminal Court shall be reversed or modified on appeal or revision, save by the order of not less than two Judges of the Chief Court.

Two Judges at least necessary to reverse or modify sentences or decrees of Sessions or Civil Judges.

**XLIII.** Save as herein otherwise provided, the Chief Court may by its own rules provide for the exercise, by one or more Judges, of the original and appellate jurisdiction vested in such Court, in such manner as may appear to such Court to be convenient for the due administration of justice.

Chief Court may provide for exercise of the Court's jurisdiction by one or more of its Judges.

**XLIV.** The Chief Court shall have superintendence over all Courts which may be subject to its appellate jurisdiction, and shall have power to call for returns, to make and issue general rules for regulating the practice and proceedings of the Chief Court and of such subordinate Courts, to give and assign to the Ministerial Officers of the said Chief Court and subordinate Courts respectively such powers and duties as may seem fit, to frame and prescribe forms for every proceeding in the said Courts for which it shall think necessary that a form be provided, and also for keeping all books, entries and accounts to be kept by the Officers, and to settle Tables of Fees to be allowed to Pleaders, and from time to time to alter any such rule or form or table ; and the rules so made, and the forms so framed, and the tables so settled, shall be published in the Official Gazette and after being so published shall be used and observed in the Chief Court : Provided that such general rules and forms and tables be not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or any law in force, and shall before they are issued have received the sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor.

Chief Court to superintend subordinate Courts, and to frame rules of practice for itself and such Courts.

**XLV.** The Chief Court shall have jurisdiction in all proceedings pending in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of the Punjab at the time of the constitution of the Chief Court ; and all previous proceedings of the Court of the said Commissioner shall be dealt with as if the same had been had in the Chief Court.

Provisions as to proceedings pending in Judicial Commissioner's Court.

**XLVI.** If the Chief Court shall consist of two Judges only, and if in any case heard by such sitting together there shall be a difference of opinion between them, the following course shall be pursued, that is to say :—

Procedure in case of difference of opinion between Judges when Court consists of only two.

(1st.)—If the case be heard in appeal and the difference of opinion shall be on any question of fact in the finding of the Lower Court, the finding shall be upheld.

1st.—On appeal on a question of fact.

(2nd.)—If the difference of opinion shall be on a point of law or of usage having the force of law, the ruling of the Lower Court shall in such case also be upheld, unless one of the Judges shall be of opinion that the point is one which ought to be referred to the High Court of Judicature at Calcutta, in which case the Judges shall state the point as to which they differ, and forward such statement, with their own opinions respectively, to such High Court. The Chief Court may proceed in the case notwithstanding such reference, and may pass a decree contingent upon the opinion of the High Court on the point referred; but no execution shall be issued in any case in which a reference shall have been made until the receipt of the order of the High Court.

2nd.—On appeal on a question of law.

(3rd.)—If the case be heard by the Judges in the exercise of the original jurisdiction of the Chief Court, and the difference of opinion shall be on a point of law or usage having the force of law, the Judges shall state the point on which they differ, and proceed as last hereinbefore provided. The same rule shall be observed when a difference of opinion may arise between two Judges of the Court upon a point of law reserved under the thirty-fifth Section.

3rd.—In exercise of original jurisdiction on a question of law.

(4th.)—If the case be heard by the Judges in the exercise of the original jurisdiction of the Chief Court, and the difference of opinion be on a question of fact, the opinion of the Senior Judge shall prevail, and he shall pronounce his decision as the decision of the Court.

4th.—In exercise of original jurisdiction on a question of fact.

**XLVII.** Cases referred under this Act for the opinion of the High Court of Judicature at Calcutta shall be heard by not less than three Judges of that Court, and shall be determined according to the opinion of the majority of such Judges.

Hearing and decision of referred cases.

**XLVIII.** The parties to such cases may appear, plead and act in the said High Court in person, or by an Advocate or Vakeel of such High Court; and the High Court, when it has heard and considered the case, shall transmit a copy of its opinion under the seal of the Court and the signature of the proper Officer of the Court, to the Judges of the Chief Court. Costs, if any, consequent on the reference of a case for the opinion of the High Court under the forty-sixth Section, shall be costs in the suit.

Parties may appear in person, or by Advocate or Vakeel.

Transmission of Judgment of High Court and proceeding thereupon.

Costs of reference to High Court.

**XLIX.** The Chief Court shall keep such registers, books and accounts, and submit to the Lieutenant-Governor such statements of the work done in the Court as may be required by him. The Chief Court shall also comply with such requisitions as may be made by the Governor-General of India in Council or by the Lieutenant-Governor for certified copies of or extracts from the records of the Court.

Registers, books, accounts and statements to be kept and furnished by Chief Court.

Copies of records to be furnished.

**L.** Save as is in this Act otherwise expressly declared, any function which is hereby directed to be performed by the Chief Court may be performed by any Judge or Judges thereof appointed in that behalf by any rule made under the forty-fourth Section.

Chief Court's functions exercisable by single Judge.

**LI.** Whenever the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab shall, under the authority vested in him by Section forty-seven of the Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865, extend the provisions of the said Act to the Territories under his Government, nothing in the said Act shall affect the provisions of Sections ten, eleven and twelve of this Act.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 not to be affected on extension to Punjab of Act XX of 1865.

**LII.** Act No. XXVII of 1865 (*to make temporary provision for the decision of Civil appeals in the Districts within the Lieutenant-Gov-*

Repeal of Act No. XXVII of 1865.

*ernorship of the Punjab*) is hereby repealed. Provided that all appeals which under the provisions of such Act shall be pending before the Financial Commissioner of the Punjab at the date of the passing of this Act may be heard and decided by him as if the present Act had not been passed.

Short title. LIII. This Act may be cited as "The  
" "

LIV. This Act shall come into operation on such day as the Commencement of Governor-General of India in Council shall  
Act. fix by a notification published in the Gazette of India.

### BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

#### ACT No. V OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd  
February 1866.)*

*An Act to provide a summary procedure on Bills of Exchange and to amend  
in certain respects the Commercial Law of British India.*

Recites expediency of providing a Summary procedure for Bills of Exchange, &c., and for amending the Laws of British India.

1. Interprets words, British India, High Court. Local Government.
- 2—4. Authorizes proceedings according to this Act after 1st May 1866 in High Court on all Bills, &c., not more than 6 months overdue; and allows defence to be made only by order of Judge, on (3) defendant's paying amount into Court, and showing a good defence on the merits by affidavit, &c.; and (4) after decree, Court may stay execution.
5. Court may also stay proceedings until plaintiff gives security for costs, and may impound Bill, &c.
6. Gives remedy for costs of noting Bill, &c.
7. Extends Code of Civil Procedure to proceedings under this Act so far as applicable.
8. Authorizes Local Governments to extend the procedure under this Act to other Courts, with such limits as it may deem expedient.
9. Dispenses with the necessity of a statement of the consideration in agreements to answer for the debt, default, or miscarriage of another person.

10. Promises to answer for the debt, default, or miscarriage of another, not to be regarded as continuing after change in the Firm to which they are given, unless such appears to be the intention by express stipulation or necessary implication.

11. Acceptances of Bills, &c., to be invalid, unless on the Bills themselves.

12. Bills, &c., drawn in British India on any other part of British India to be deemed Inland Bills.

13. Protest of Bill, whether Inland or Foreign, to be *prima facie* evidence that the Bill has been dishonored.

14. Authorizes suit on lost Bills, on specified conditions.

15. Vests in Assignee of Policies of Insurance against marine risk and Fire all the rights of the party nominally insured, if Assignee has the real interest.

*Schedule of Form in proceeding on Bills, &c.*

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide a summary procedure for  
 Preamble the recovery of money due on dishonoured  
 Bills of Exchange, Hundis and Promis-  
 sory Notes, and whereas inconvenience is felt by persons eng-  
 aged in trade by reason of the laws of British India being in  
 particulars different from those of England in matters of com-  
 mon occurrence in the course of such trade; and whereas, with  
 a view to remedy such inconvenience, it is expedient to amend  
 the laws of British India as hereinafter is mentioned; It is  
 enacted as follows.—

Interpretation  
 Clause. I. In this Act, unless there be some-  
 thing repugnant in the subject or con-  
 text—

“British India” shall mean the territories which are or may  
 become vested in Her Majesty or Her  
 “British India.” successors by the Statute 21 & 22 Vic., cap.  
 106 (*An Act for the better Government of India*):

“High Court” shall mean the High  
 Court of Judicature at Calcutta, Madras  
 or Bombay, as the case may be:

And in every part of British India in which this Act shall  
 operate, “Local Government” shall mean  
 “Local Government” the person authorized by law to administer  
 executive government in such part.

II. From and after the first day of May 1866, all suits upon Bills of Exchange, Hundís or Promissory Notes commenced in any High Court within calendar months after the same shall have become due and payable, may, in case the plaintiff shall desire to proceed under this Act, be commenced as hereinafter is mentioned, (that is to say) the plaint shall be in the form prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure ; but the summons shall be in the form contained in the Schedule to this Act ; and in any case in which the plaint and summons shall be in such forms respectively, it shall not be lawful for the defendant to appear to or defend the suit unless he shall obtain leave from a Judge as hereinafter mentioned so to appear and defend ; and in default of his obtaining such leave or of appearance and defence in pursuance thereof, the plaintiff shall be entitled to a decree for any sum not exceeding the sum mentioned in the summons together with interest at the rate specified (if any) to the date of the decree, and a sum for costs to be fixed by a rule of the High Court, unless the plaintiff claim more than such fixed sum, in which case the costs shall be ascertained in the ordinary way, and such decree may be enforced forthwith.

III. The High Court shall, upon application within the showing period of seven days from the service of appeal. defend the suit, upon the defendant paying into Court the sum mentioned in the summons or upon affidavits satisfactory to the Court, which disclose a defence, or such facts as would make it incumbent on the holder to prove consideration, or such other facts as the Court may deem sufficient to support the application, and on such terms as to security, framing and recording issues, or otherwise, as to the Court may seem fit.

IV. After decree, the High Court may, under special circumstances, set aside the decree, and if necessary stay or set aside execution, and may give leave to appear to the summons

Court may, under special circumstances, set aside decree.

and to defend the suit, if it shall seem reasonable to the Court so to do and on such terms as to the Court may seem just.

V. In any proceedings under this Act, it shall be competent to the High Court to order the Bill or Note sought to be proceeded upon to be forthwith deposited with an Officer of the Court, and further to order that all proceedings shall be stayed until the plaintiff shall have given security for the costs thereof.

VI. The holder of every dishonoured Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note shall have the same remedies for the recovery of the expenses incurred in noting the same for non-acceptance or non-payment, or otherwise, by reason of such dishonour, as he has under this Act for the recovery of the amount of such Bill or Note.

VII. The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, and all rules made under or by virtue of the said Code shall, so far as the same are or may be made applicable, extend and apply to all proceedings to be had or taken under this Act.

VIII. It shall be lawful for the Local Government to direct that all or any part of the provisions in Sections 2 to 7, both inclusive, of this Act shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to all or any Courts or Court in the territories under such Government, other than a High Court, and within one month after such order shall have been made and published in the Official Gazette, such provisions shall extend and apply in manner directed by such order, and any such order may be in like manner from time to time altered and annulled. In and by any such order the Local Government may direct by whom any powers or duties incident to the provisions applied under this Act, shall and may be exercised with respect to matters in such other Courts or Court, and may make any orders or regulations which may be deemed requisite for carrying into operation in such Courts or Court the provisions so applied.



IX. No special promise to be made by any person after the passing of this Act to answer for the debt, default or miscarriage of another person, being in writing, and signed by the party to be charged therewith or some other person by him thereunto lawfully authorized, shall be deemed invalid to support a suit to charge the person by whom such promise shall have been made, by reason only that the consideration for such promise does not appear in writing, or by necessary inference from a written document.

X. No promise to answer for the debt, default or miscarriage of another made to a Firm consisting of two or more persons, or of a single person trading under the name of a Firm, shall be binding on the person making such promise in respect of any thing done or omitted to be done after a change shall have taken place in any one or more of the persons constituting the Firm, or in the person trading under the name of a Firm, unless the intention of the parties, that such promise shall continue to be binding notwithstanding such change, shall appear either by express stipulation or by necessary implication from the nature of the Firm or otherwise.

XI. No acceptance of any Bill of Exchange, whether Inland or Foreign, made after the first day of May 1866, shall be sufficient to bind or charge any person, unless the same be in writing on such Bill, or, if there be more than one part of such Bill, on one of the said parts, and signed by the acceptor or some person duly authorized by him.

XII. Every Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note drawn or made in any part of British India, and made payable in or drawn upon any person resident in any part of British India, shall be deemed to be an

Inland Bill ; but nothing herein contained shall alter or affect the stamp duty, if any, which, but for this enactment, would be payable in respect of any such Bill or Note.

Protest by Notary XIII. Protest of a Bill of Exchange,

honour. ing to be made by a Notary Public, shall be *primâ facie* evidence that the Bill has been dishonoured.

XIV. In case of any suit founded upon a Bill of Exchange or other negotiable instrument, if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the instrument is lost, and if an indemnity be given by the plaintiff, to the satisfaction of the Court, against the claims of any other person upon such instrument, it shall be lawful for the Court to make such decree as it would have made if the plaintiff had produced the instrument in Court when the plaint was presented, and had at the same time delivered a copy of the instrument to be filed with the plaint.

XV Every assignee, by endorsement or otherwise, of a policy of marine insurance or of a policy of insurance against fire, in whom the property in the subject insured shall be absolutely vested at the date of the assignment, shall have transferred to and vested in him all rights of suit as if the contract contained in the policy had been made with himself.

## SCHEDULE.

### NO. OF SUIT

In the High Court of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Plaintiff

Defendant

To [*here enter the defendant's name, description and address*].

Whereas [*here enter the plaintiff's name, description and address*] has instituted a suit in this Court against you under Act No. V of 1866 (*to provide a summary procedure on Bills of Exchange and to amend in certain respects the Commercial Law of British India*) for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ principal and interest

[*or* Rs.            balance of principal and interest] due to him as the Payee [*or* Indorsee] of a Bill of Exchange [*or* Hundi *or* Promissory Note] of which a copy is hereto annexed, you are hereby summoned to obtain leave from the Court within seven days from the service hereof, inclusive of the day of such service, to appear and defend the suit, and within such time to cause an appearance to be entered for you. In default whereof the plaintiff will be entitled at any time after the expiration of such seven days to obtain a decree for any sum not exceeding the sum of Rs.            [*here state the sum claimed*] and the sum of Rs.            for costs.

Leave to appear may be obtained on an application to the Court supported by affidavit or declaration showing that there is a defence to the suit on the merits, or that it is reasonable that you should be allowed to appear in the suit.

[*Here copy the Bill of Exchange, Hundi or Promissory Note, and all endorsements upon it*].

### ARMS' ACT CONTINUANCE ACT, 1866.

#### ACT No. VI OF 1866

(*Received the assent of the Governor-General on the March 1866*).

*An Act to continue Act No. XXXI of 1860 (relating to the manufacture, importation and sale of arms and ammunition, and for regulating the right to keep and use the same, and to give power of disarming in certain cases) and for other purposes.*

Recites expediency of continuing the Arms' Act (XXXI, 1860) and allowing licenses to be granted on condition, &c.

1. Repeals Act VI, 1865, and XXXI, 1860, s. 55; and continues the rest of Act XXXI, 1860, subject to modifications, till Governor-General in Council shall declare otherwise.

2. Authorizes the Magistrate, &c., to grant the licenses specified, subject to conditions, on breach of which license to be void

3. Amends the last Clause of s. 27 of Act XXXI, 1860.
4. Title of Act.

**WHEREAS** Act No. XXXI of 1860 as continued by Act No. VI of 1865 will expire on the first day of October 1866 ; and whereas it is expedient to continue the said Act No. XXXI of 1860 with such modifications as are hereinafter mentioned ; and whereas it is desirable to render the license mentioned in the 26th and other Sections of the same Act grantable upon conditions, and to enable the local Governments to exempt classes of persons, Districts and parts of Districts from the operation of Sections 25 and 26 of the same Act ; It is enacted as follows :—

I. Act No. VI of 1865 and the second Clause of Section 55 of Act No. XXXI of 1860 are hereby repealed ; but the rest of the Act last herein before mentioned shall, subject to the modifications hereinafter mentioned, continue in force from the passing of this Act until the Governor-General of India in Council shall by an order published in the Gazette of India declare otherwise.

II. The license mentioned in Sections 26, 28, 29 and 30 of the said Act No. XXXI of 1860 may be granted by the Magistrate or other person specially authorized to grant the same, subject to such condition or conditions, if any, as such Magistrate or other person shall think fit ; and on breach of any such condition, or failure to comply therewith, such license shall thereupon be null and void.

III. For the last Clause of Section 17 of the same Act, the following words shall be substituted, (that is to say) “ Such other persons, classes of persons, Districts or parts of Districts as the local Government may by notification in the Official Gazette from time to time exempt from such provisions.”

IV. This Act may be cited as “ The Arms’ Act Continuance Act, 1866.”

Preamble.

of Act No. VI  
of 1865 and of part of  
Section 55 of Act  
No. XXXI of 1860.  
Rest of Act No.  
XXXI of 1860 con-  
tinued.

Licenses to bear arms  
may be granted on con-  
ditions.

Amendment of Sec-  
tion 27 of Act No.  
XXXI of 1860.

Short Title.

**JUDICATURE, STRAITS' SETTLEMENTS.**

## ACT No. VII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 2nd March 1866).*

*An Act to extend to the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, Act No. XXIII of 1840 (for executing within the local limits of the jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Courts legal process issued by Authorities in the Mofussil).*

Recites expediency of extending to Straits' Settlements, Act XXIII, 1840.

1. Extends Act XXIII, 1840, to Straits' Settlements, with a qualification.
2. Summons or other process for commencement of High Court suit may be served in Straits' Settlements, or in local jurisdiction of Straits' Court of Judicature, if endorsed by Judge, and Certificate to what effect be annexed, and service may be how.

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend to the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, the provisions of Act No XXIII of 1840 (*for executing within the local limits of the jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Courts legal process issued by Authorities in the Mofussil*); It is enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

I. The said Act No XXIII of 1840 shall be read as if the words "Supreme Courts of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay" included the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca:

Extension of Act.

Provided that no writ, warrant, or other process shall be endorsed under the said Act by such Court so as to compel the attendance beyond the limits of its jurisdiction of any person living within such limits, unless special grounds be proved to the satisfaction of the Judge of such Court to whom such endorsement shall be applied for in support of the application, which grounds shall be recorded in the endorsement of the writ, warrant or other process.

Proviso.

II. Any summons or other process issued to commence a suit by any High Court, may be served within the local jurisdiction of the said Court of Judicature of Prince of Island, Singapore and Malacca, if endorsed for service by a Judge of such Court of

Service of process  
by one Court to  
a suit or ac-  
tion within the local  
of another  
Court.

Judicature as hereinafter provided, and any summons or other process issued to commence a suit or action by the same Court of Judicature may be served within the local jurisdiction of any High Court, if endorsed for service by a Judge of such High Court as hereinafter provided. The summons or other process intended for service shall be accompanied by a certificate annexed thereto, signed by a Judge of the Court from which the same is issued, stating some special cause why such summons or other process should be served within the jurisdiction of the High Court of Judicature, as the case may be, and application shall be made to a Judge of such Court, on production of such summons or other process, and of such certificate, prior to such service thereof. On such application being made, it shall be in the discretion of such Judge to require proof by affidavit or otherwise that it is proper to allow such service, and on hearing such proof such Judge shall either endorse the summons or other process for service, or shall endorse thereon the reason for not ordering the service thereof. If such summons or other process be not endorsed for service as aforesaid, it shall not be served under this Act. When endorsed for service it shall be served in the same manner as if it had originally issued out of the Court in which such endorsement is made.

## CODE OF CRIMINAL

### ACT No. VIII OF 1866

*received the assent of the Governor-General on the 20th March 1866).*

*An Act further to amend the Schedule annexed to the Code of Criminal*

**Recites expediency of amending the Schedule of the Code of Criminal Procedure.**

**1—2.** Amends parts of column 7 in the Schedule.

**3—4.** Saves other parts of the Code, and (4) this Act to be read as part of the Code.

Whereas it is expedient further to amend the Schedule annexed to the Code of Criminal Procedure ;

Preamble.

It is enacted as follows :—

Amendment of Schedule as regards Sections 172, 174, 271, 277, 278, 279, 285, 286, 289, 290, 325, 380, 448 and 451 of the Indian Penal Code.

I. In lieu of the words in the parts of column 7 of the said Schedule respectively referring to Sections 172, 174, 271, 277, 278, 279, 285, 286, 289, 290, 325, 448 and 451 of the Indian Penal Code,

there shall be read the words "Any Magistrate."

II. In lieu of the words in the parts of the said column respectively referring to Sections 392 and 393 of the Indian Penal Code, there shall be read the words "Court of Session or Magistrate of the District."

Amendment of Schedule as regards Sections 392 and 393 of the Indian Penal Code.

III. Nothing herein contained shall be taken to alter the effect which any other part of the said Schedule had immediately before the passing of this Act.

Nothing in this Act to alter effect of the rest of the Schedule.

This Act to be read with the Code of Criminal Procedure.

IV. This Act shall be read with and taken as part of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

## PLEADERS, MOOKHTARS, AND REVENUE AGENTS' ACT.

ACT No. IX OF 1866.

*the assent of the Governor-General on the  
March 1866.*

*An Act to extend to the Sudder Court of the North-Western Provinces certain provisions of "The Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865," and of Act No. XXIX of 1865.*

Recites expediency of extending the Pleaders' Act, and Act XXIX, 1865, to the Sudder Court of the N. W. Provinces.

1. Saves the powers of the said Sudder Court as to specified matters, notwithstanding the said Act.

2. Extends the Pleaders' Act, ss. 5 to 12, both inclusive, 14, 15, 18, 37, 39, and 41 ; and Act XXIX, 1865, ss. 1 and 2, to Pleaders and Mookhtars practising in the said Sudder.

3. This Act to be read as part of the Pleaders' Act, 1865.

Whereas it is expedient to extend to the Sudder Court of the North-Western Provinces certain provisions of "The Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act 1865," and of Act No. XXIX of 1865 ;  
 Preamble. It is enacted as follows :—

I. Notwithstanding any thing contained in "The Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865," the said Sudder Court shall have power to make rules for the qualification, admission and enrolment of proper persons to be Pleaders and Mookhtars of such Court, for the fees to be paid for the examination, admission and enrolment of such persons, and, subject to the provisions contained in the same Act, for the suspension and dismissal of the Pleaders so admitted and enrolled. The said Court may also from time to time vary and add to such rules.

Power to Sudder Court, N. W. P., to make rules as to Pleaders and Mookhtars of such Court.

II. The provisions contained in Sections 5 to 12 (both inclusive), 14, 15, 18, 37, 39 and 41 of "The Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865," and in Sections 1 and 2 of Act No. XXIX of 1865, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to Pleaders and Mookhtars practising in the said Sudder Court.

Certain provisions contained in Act No. XX of 1865 and in Act No. XXIX of 1865 to apply to Pleaders and Mookhtars practising in such Court.

III. This Act shall be read with and taken as part of "The Pleaders, Mookhtars and Revenue Agents' Act, 1865."

This Act to be read with Act No. XX of 1865.

### THE INDIAN COMPANY'S ACT,

#### ACT No. X OF

(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 12th March 1866.)

*An Act for the Incorporation, Regulation, and Winding up of Trading Companies and other Associations.*

Recites the expediency of consolidating and amending the Laws relating to the Incorporation, Regulation, and Winding-up of Trading Companies, &c.

*Preliminary, 1—5.*

1—2. Entitles the Act, the Indian Company's Act, 1866: and (2) brings it into operation, 1st May



3. Interprets the words British India, Year, Month, Insurance Company, Court, District Court, Local Government, High Court.

4. Prohibits the establishment of Banking co-partnership of more than 10 persons, or partnership for other purposes of gain of more than 20 persons, unless it is registered under this Act, or is formed under some special Act, &c., or by Letters Patent, &c.

5. States the divisions, parts, and heads under which this Act is arranged.

## PART I.

### CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES, &c. UNDER THIS ACT.

#### *Memorandum of Association, 6—13.*

6—10. Prescribes the mode of forming a Company with or without limited liability; and (7) the mode of limiting the liability; and (8) what the Memorandum shall contain if a Company of limited liability; and (9) what, if a Company limited by a guarantee; and (10) what, if a Company of unlimited liability.

11. What shall be the legal force and effect of the Memorandum.

12—13. Empowers Companies limited by shares to alter their Memorandum of Association; and (13) to change their name.

#### *Articles of Association, 14—16.*

14—16. Articles of Association may be registered with the Memorandum, if the Company is limited by shares, and must be so, if Company is limited by guarantee or unlimited; and prescribes certain particulars to be contained in the Articles; and (15) if the Company is limited by shares, and Articles are not registered, the Articles contained in Schedule A are to be the Articles of the Company; and (16) Articles to be stamped with Deed-Stamp, and to be binding on all Shareholders.

#### *General Provisions, 17—20.*

17. Directs the Memorandum of Association to be delivered to Registrar, and what fees shall be paid.

18. Declares what shall be the effect of registration.

19. Entitles any member to a copy of the Memorandum and Articles.

20. Prohibits the registration of a new Company with the same name as any other already registered.

## PART II.

### DISTRIBUTION OF CAPITAL AND LIABILITY OF MEMBERS.

#### *Distribution of Capital, 21—36.*

21. Classes shares as moveable property, and directs that they be numbered.

22. Defines who shall be members.

23. Gives validity to transfer of shares by representatives of deceased members, not being themselves members.

24. Directs a Register of members to be kept, and of what it shall be composed.

25—26. List to be made annually of Shareholders, with what particulars; and to be forwarded to Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; under (26) specified penalty for default.

27—28. Notice to be given to Registrar of division or conversion of capital into shares, or of consolidation of stock; (28) after which provisions of this Act as to shares to cease, &c.

29. No notice of any Trust to be received or entered by Registrar.

30. Certificate of shares or stock to be *primâ facie* evidence of title.

31. Register of members to be kept, and to be open to inspection by members gratis, by others on payment of fee, and copy of Register to be given on payment of specified fee, and penalty incurred if inspection or copy refused.

32. Register may be closed for not exceeding thirty days in the year.

33—35. Notice of increase of capital or members to be given to Registrar; and (34) provides a remedy, by order of Court, for any person whose name is without sufficient cause entered on the Register or is omitted, &c; and (35) such order to be sent to Registrar; and (36) the Register to be *primâ facie* evidence of all matters inserted therein.

### *Liability of Members, 37.*

37. Past and present members to be liable to contribute to payment of debts, &c., except as follows:—(1) past member who has ceased to be so for a year or upwards; except also (2) in respect of debts contracted since he ceased to be a member; and (3) only in case present members are insufficient to satisfy the contributions required; and (4) no members shall be liable for more than the unpaid portion of his share; and (5) in case of guaranteed Company, no member to be liable beyond amount of his guarantee; and (6) in case of Policy of Insurance, no member to be liable beyond amount restricted by policy; and (7) claim of members for dividends not to rank as debts as against claims of creditors not members.

## PART III.

### MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

#### *Provisions for Protection of Creditors, 38—48.*

38—41. Directs that Company shall have a registered Office; (39) of which notice shall be given; and (40) directs that name of Limited Company shall be put up in Office of Company, &c., and shall appear in all Bills, &c., of the Company; (41) in default of which Company and Directors shall be liable to specified penalties.

42. Directs in what way contracts may be made by, or on behalf of, Company, *e. g.*, in same way as if made by individual persons.

43. Directs that a Register shall be kept of mortgages affecting property of the Company, and establishes penalty for default; and provides for inspection of Register.

44. Limited Banking Company, Insurance Company, and Deposit Provident or Benefit Society to make statement in Form D in Schedule on days specified, and put it up in Office of Company, &c., and copy of it to be given to members for 8 annas.

45—46 Company under this Act, with capital not in shares, to keep a Register, &c.; and (46) in default shall incur specified penalty.

47. Makes Company liable on Promissory Notes, &c. made, &c., in the name of the Company by any person acting under authority of the Company.

48. If members of Company are reduced below seven, and Company continues its business as Company beyond six months after, members are to be individually liable for debts of Company.

*for Protection of Members, 49—61.*

49. Directs that General Meeting shall be held at least once a year, and Balance Sheet be made out in form of Table A; and once a year accounts shall be audited.

50—54. Empowers Company, by Special Resolutions, to alter the Regulations, &c., or make new Regulations; and (51) defines what shall constitute a Resolution Special; and (52) provides as to votes and as to meetings if no provision made by Company's Constitution; and (53) such Special Resolutions to be forwarded to Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and (54) shall be annexed to registered Articles (if any) and copy shall be given to members on application, &c.

55. Empowers the Company to appoint under its common seal an Attorney to execute deeds, &c.

56—59. Authorizes the Government to appoint Inspectors, &c., upon application made by specified proportions of members, and (57) on grounds to be specified; and (58) makes it the duty of Officers of Companies to produce books, &c., to Inspectors; and (59) directs that Inspectors shall report, &c.

60—61. Authorizes Companies to appoint Inspectors who shall have same powers, &c., as Government Inspectors; and (61) makes copy of the Report admissible as evidence of the opinion of the Inspectors.

*Notices, 62—64.*

62. Regulates service of notices, and (63) as to notices by post; and (64) as to the authentication of notices.

*Legal Proceedings, 65—67.*

65—67. Directs that Minutes be kept of Proceedings of General Meetings, and entered in a book and be signed, and makes such book legal evidence, &c., and (66) authorizes Judge to require security for costs from plaintiff's company, under specified circumstances; and (67) directs form of suit for call, &c., from members.

*Alteration of Forms, 68.*

68. Enjoins the use of the forms set forth in the second Schedule, and empowers the Governor-General in Council to make alterations in them, but not to increase fees, &c.

*Arbitrations, 69—96.*

69—74. Empowers Companies to refer matters to arbitration, and declares what shall be effect of Act of Arbitration; and (70) empowers Companies to revoke or alter reference; and (71) makes reference binding; and (72) reference may be to a single arbitrator, or (73) if not to single one, to as many as there are Companies concerned; such Company (74) to appoint its arbitrator under seal, &c.

75—83. In default of Company to appoint an arbitrator, the Local Government may appoint one; and (76) on failure of arbitrator to act, or on his dying or becoming unfit, Company shall appoint a new one; and (77) on default of Company, Local Government may appoint; and (78) appointment not revocable, except by consent; and (79) arbitrators to appoint umpire; or (80) on their default, Local Government; and (81, 82) provide for substitution of new umpire in case of death, &c., of one first appointed; with (83) all the powers of the original one.

84. On default of arbitrators to agree, matters to go to the umpire.

85—95. Empowers the arbitrators and umpire to call for books, &c., and administer oath; and (86) to proceed as they may think fit; and (87) after notice, in absence of parties; and (88) to make several awards, each on part, instead of on all the matters referred; and (89) makes the award binding on the parties; (90) and time for making by umpire, may be extended; and (91) no award to be set aside for irregularity or informality; but (92) awards shall be obeyed, &c., and (93) full effect given to them by the Courts; and (94) except when otherwise agreed, costs to be in discretion of the arbitrators, &c.; or (95) be borne in equal shares if not awarded, &c.

96. Submission to arbitration may be filed in the High Court, &c.

## PART IV.

## WINDING UP OF COMPANIES.

*Preliminary, 97—100.*

97—100. Defines who is a "contributory", and (98) the nature of his liability; and (99) extends his liability to his personal representatives in case of his death; and (100) to his assignees in case of his insolvency.

*Winding up by Court, 101—112.*

101—105. Under what circumstances Company may be wound up by Court; and (102) defines when a Company shall be deemed unable to pay its debts; and (103) by what Court the Company is to be wound up; and (104) how and by whom application for winding up is to be made; and (105) when the winding up shall be deemed to commence.

106—107. Empowers Court to stop proceedings against Company on or after petition for winding up order; and to appoint a Provisional Liquidator; and (107) Court may dismiss petition, or adjourn hearing, &c.

108. Stops proceedings against Company after winding up order, except by leave of the Court.

109. Copies of order for winding up to be sent to Registrar.

110. Empowers Court to stay proceedings in winding up on petition of creditor, &c.

111. Declares that unpaid portions of share, capital, &c., shall be assets of the Company.

112. Empowers Court to ascertain wishes, &c., of creditors, &c.

*Official Liquidators, 113—118.*

113—118. Empowers the Court to appoint one or more Official Liquidators, with joint or several powers, &c; and (114) to remove them and appoint others; and (115) Liquidator to take charge of effects, &c.; and (116) have what powers; (117) to be exercised either with or without the sanction of the Court, &c.; and (118) with sanction of the Court may appoint an Attorney, &c.

*Ordinary Powers of Court, 119—133.*

119—122. First, after winding up order, Court to make a list of contributories; (120) to distinguish between those personally liable and representatives; and (121) empowers Court to order contributories, &c, to deliver property, &c., to Official Liquidator; and (122) to pay debts due to Company, &c.

123—131. Empowers Court to make calls on contributories; and (124) to order contributories or others to pay money, &c.; and (125) all such monies, &c., to be subject to order of Court as respects investment, &c.; and (126) proceedings may be instituted against representatives to compel administration of assets; and (127) orders of Court to be conclusive, subject to appeal given.

128. Empowers the Court to fix a day for proof of debts.

129. Empowers Court to adjust the rights of contributories among themselves, &c.; and (130) to order payment of costs of winding up; and (131) after being wound up, to be dissolved.

132—133. Official Liquidator to report order for dissolution to Registrar, subject (133) on default to penalty of Rs. 100 per day.

*Extraordinary Powers of Court, 134—137.*

134—137. Empowers Court to summons Officers of Company and other persons for investigation in the interests of the Company, and to decide on questions of lien; and (135) to examine such persons on oath or affirmation, either *exa voce* or on interrogatories, &c.; and (136) to require security from persons about to quit India, &c.; all which powers (137) shall be in addition to all the ordinary powers of the Court.

*Enforcement of, and Appeal from, Orders, 138—144.*

138—140. Orders under this Act may be enforced as decrees may; and (139) by other Courts which would have had jurisdiction if the Company had been registered there; on (140) certified copy of order, &c.

141—142. Rehearings and appeals from orders may be had according to ordinary rules; and (142) signature and seal of Court shall be judicially acknowledged.

143. Constitutes the Judges of District Courts more than twenty miles from High Courts' Commissioners for taking evidence in winding up cases, and (144) makes affidavits, affirmations, and declarations, wherever made before specified authorities, evidence without proof of seal, &c.

*Voluntary Winding up of Company, 145—162.*

145—148. Defines the circumstances under which a Company may be wound up voluntarily; and (146) when such winding up shall be deemed to commence; after which (147) the Company is to cease to carry on business, &c.; and (148) Special Resolution for winding up to be advertized in Gazette.

149. Defines the consequences which ensue in a voluntary winding up, viz., application of assets in payment of debts, appointment of Liquidators by a General Meeting, cessation of powers of Directors.

150. Makes share capital not called up a debt to the Company.

151. Empowers Company to delegate to a Committee, &c., the appointment of Liquidators.

152—153. Provides for arrangements between a Company and its creditors not being affected by winding up; subject (153) to appeal on part of creditor.

154—155. Authorizes Liquidators to apply to Court; and (155) to summons General Meetings, and General Meeting must be summoned at end of year.

Provides for filling up vacancy in case of death, &c., of one Liquidator ; and (157) in case of no Liquidator, and for renewing Liquidators.

158-159. Directs Liquidator to make up an account, when winding up is completed ; and (159) make a return to the Registrar.

160. Makes the costs, &c., of winding up payable out of assets of the Company.

161—162. Saves right of any creditor to have the Company wound up by the Court if necessary for interests of creditor ; and (162) Court may, in such case, adopt, as far as it deems right, proceedings under previous voluntary winding up

---

*Winding up subject to supervision of the Court, 163—168.*

163—164. Court may on petition make order for voluntary winding up subject to supervision of the Court, &c. ; such petition (164) to have what effect

165—167. Empowers Court, in making its orders, to have regard to the wishes of creditors and contributories ; and (166) to appoint additional Liquidators ; whose powers (167) shall be such as are defined by the Court.

168. If order for voluntary winding up is superseded by order for compulsory winding up, Court may appoint Official Liquidators, &c.

---

*Supplemental Provisions, 169—188.*

169. As to dispositions of property, &c., made between the commencement of the winding up and the order for winding up.

170. Makes the books, &c., of the Company and of the Liquidators *prima facie* evidence as between the contributories.

171. Makes provision as to the disposal of the books, &c., of the Company and Liquidators.

172. Entitles creditors and contributories to inspection of books, &c.

173—175. Gives Liquidators special powers to pay classes of creditors in full, and make compromises with creditors, &c. ; and (174) with contributories ; and (175) to receive payments in shares, &c., on sale of business or property of Company.

176. The price to be paid for the interest of dissentient member to be determined by agreement, or in case of disputes by arbitration.

177—182. Provides for the appointment of arbitrator ; and (178) appointment of new arbitrators on specified cases ; and (179) of umpire ; and (180) their powers ; and (181) for the costs of the arbitration ; and (182) for filing the submission in Civil Court.

183. Stops execution of process against the effects of the Company after order for winding up.

184. Extends the doctrine of fraudulent preference in Insolvency to windings up of Companies.

185. Gives the Court power of proceeding summarily against Directors, Managers, and Liquidators in respect of their accountability for monies,

186—188. Establishes penalty of imprisonment and fine against any Director, Officer, or Contributory, for offence of destroying, &c., altering, &c., books, &c.; and (187) authorizes criminal prosecution of Directors, &c.; and (188) provides a penalty for intentionally giving false evidence upon any examination, &c.

### *Power of High Court to make Rules, 189.*

189. Empowers the High Court to make Rules of Procedure for winding up, consistent with the Act and the Code of Civil Procedure

## PART V.

### *Registration Office, 190.*

190. Provides for the constitution of the Registration Office, the appointment of Registrars, &c., with duties and seal of Office, and establishes fees for inspection of Documents. Existing Officers, &c., to be Officers for registration of Companies.

## PART VI.

### *Applications of Act to Companies registered under Joint Stock Companies' Act, 191—193.*

191—193. With the exception of Table A, this Act to apply to Companies formed and registered under Act XIX, 1857, and Act VII, 1860; and (192) to Companies registered but not formed under those Acts; and (193) authorizes Companies registered under those Acts to continue transfer of shares.

## PART VII.

### *Companies authorized to register under this Act, 194—212.*

194—195. Defines the Companies capable of being registered; and (195) the Companies not capable of being registered under this part of the Act.



196—198. Defines what shall be Joint Stock Companies; and (197) prescribes registrations for registering them; and (198) Regulations for registering Companies not being Joint Stock Companies; and (199) for the registration of capital stock on conversion of shares into stock.

200. Requires that the registered lists of shares, stock, &c. verified by declaration of Directors.

201. Empowers the Registrar to satisfy himself whether any Company is Joint Stock or not.

202. Requires existing Banking Companies to give notice to customers of Limited Liability before registration, and in default certificates of Registration to have no operation.

203. Exempts certain specified Companies from registration fees.

204. Limited Liability Companies to have the word Limited added to their name.

205—206. Directs the Registrar to issue Certificates of Registration on payment of fees, &c.; and (206) makes such Certificate conclusive evidence of fact of registration, &c.

207—209. Vests in the Registered Company all interest, &c., belonging to it, &c., before registration; without prejudice (208) to antecedent liabilities of the Company; and (209) authorizes the continuance of all suits, &c., by or against the Company, as before registration, &c.

210. Saves, after registration under this part of the Act, all the previously existing constitutional rules and interests of the Company, and extends to Company the provisions of this Act subject to certain further provisions.

211—212. Empowers the Court to restrain proceedings at law against the contributories of Company after petition for winding up; and (212) prohibits commencement of such proceedings after winding up order has been made.

## PART VIII.

### *on of Act to Unregistered Companies, 213—218.*

213—216. Partnerships, except Railway Companies of more than seven persons, may be wound up under this Act as Unregistered Companies, according to the provisions of this Act, except as specified; and (214) in winding up such Companies, persons liable to pay or contribute, and their representatives are to be deemed contributories; and (215) after application for winding up Court may stay proceedings against the Company; and (216) after order no more proceedings to be taken.

217. Empowers Court to make order for vesting the property of such Company in Liquidator and for suing, &c., on behalf of Company.

218. Provisions in this part of Act, with respect to unregistered Company, to be deemed as in addition to, and not in restriction of, other winding-up provisions.

### PART IX.

#### *Repeal of Acts and Miscellaneous Provisions, 219—23*

219—222. Repeals Acts XLIII, 1850; XIX, 1857; and VII, 1860; save (220) as to Acts done under such Acts; as to incorporation of any Company; as to rights and liabilities; as to penalties, &c., and as to Table B in Schedule to Act XIX, 1857, &c.; and (221) as to existing proceedings for winding up; and (222) as to deeds, &c., made under repealed Act.

223—224. Requires Companies to register under this Act, whose duty it was to register under repealed Act, and have not done so; and (224) provides specified penal consequences on such Companies still making default.

225—226. Defines the limits of Magistrates' jurisdiction over offences against this Act, &c.; and (226) gives summary jurisdiction to Magistrates in Presidency Towns.

227—229. Provides remedy for fines by distress, &c.

230. Construes the words "Registrar of Joint Stock Companies" in Act XXI, 1860, Sections 1—18.

231. Saves Banks of Bengal and Bombay from operation the Act except as provided in Section 125.

### FIRST SCHEDULE.

TABLE A. *Regulations for Management of a Company Limited by Shares. As to Shares; Calls on Shares. Transfer of Shares. Transmission of Shares. Forfeiture of Shares. Conversion of Shares into Stock. Increase in Capital General Meetings. Proceedings at General Meetings. Votes of Members. Directors. Powers of Directors. Disqualification of Directors. Rotation of Directors. Proceedings of Directors. Dividends. Accounts. Audit. Notices. Form of Balance Sheet.*

TABLE B. *Fees to be paid to the Registrar of a Company having capital divided into Shares. TABLE C. Ditto by a Company not having a capital divided into Shares.*

FORM D. *Form of Statement referred to in Part III of Act.*

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM A. *Memorandum of association of Company Limited by Shares. FORM B. Ditto of a Company limited by guarantee, and not having Shares. Articles of Association to accompany preceding memorandum of Association. Definition of Members. General Meetings. Proceedings at General Meetings. Votes of Members. Powers of Directors. Election of Directors. Business of Company. Accounts. Notices. Winding up.*

FORM C. *Ditto of Company Limited by guarantee, and having a capital divided into Shares.*

FORM D.(a) Memorandum and Articles of Association of an unlimited Company having a capital divided into Shares.

FORM E. As required by second part of Act.

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

Acts repealed by Act XLIII., 1850 ; XIX., 1857 ; VII., 1860.

Whereas it is expedient that the laws relating to the incorporation, regulation and winding-up of Trading Companies and other Associations should be consolidated and amended ; It is enacted as follows :—

Preamble.

#### *Preliminary.*

Short Title.

I. This Act may be cited for all purposes as “The Indian Companies’ Act, 1866.”

Commencement of Act.

II. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May 1866, and the time at which it so comes into operation is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Interpretation clause.

III. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

“British India” means the Territories which are or may become vested in Her Majesty or Her successors by the Statute 21 & 22 Vic., Cap. 106, entitled “An Act for the better Government of India :”

“British India.”

“Year.”

“Month.”

“Year” and “month” respectively denote a year and month reckoned according to the

British calendar :

An “Insurance Company” means a Company that carries on the business of insurance either solely or in common with any other business or businesses ;

“Insurance Company.”

“Court” means the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in a District, and includes the High Court in the exercise of its ordinary original

“Court.”

Civil jurisdiction ;

“District Court” means the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in a District, but does not include the High Court in the exercise of its

“District Court.”

ordinary original Civil jurisdiction ;

(a). The description “Form D” is omitted in the Act in which after Form C. Form E.

And, in any part of British India in which this Act operates,  
 “Local Government.” “Local Government” means the person au-  
 “High Court.” thorized by law to administer Executive  
 Government in such part and includes a Chief Commissioner ;  
 and “High Court” denotes the highest Civil Court of appeal  
 therein.

IV. No Company, Association or Partnership consisting of  
 more than ten persons shall be formed, after  
 the commencement of this Act, for the pur-  
 pose of carrying on the business of banking,  
 unless it is registered as a Company under this Act, or is formed  
 in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or some other Act of the  
 Governor-General of India in Council, or by Royal Charter or Let-  
 ters Patent ; and no Company, Association or Partnership consist-  
 ing of more than twenty persons shall be formed, after the com-  
 mencement of this Act, for the purpose of carrying on any other  
 business that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the  
 Company, Association or Partnership, or by the individual mem-  
 bers thereof, unless it is registered as a Company under this Act,  
 or is formed in pursuance of some other Act or of Letters Patent.

V. This Act is divided into nine Parts  
 relating to the following subject-matters:—  
 Division of Act.  
 The first Part—to the constitution and incorporation of Compa-  
 nies and Associations under this Act :  
 The second Part—to the distribution of the capital and liability  
 of members of Companies and Associations under this Act :  
 The third Part—to the management and administration of Com-  
 panies and Associations under this Act :  
 The fourth Part—to the winding-up of Companies and Associa-  
 tions under this Act :  
 The fifth Part—to the Registration Office :  
 The sixth Part—to the application of this Act to Companies re-  
 gistered under Act No. XIX of 1857 (*for the incorporation and  
 regulation of Joint Stock Companies and other Associations  
 either with or without limited liability of the members thereof*),  
 and Act No. VII of 1860 (*to enable Joint Stock Banking Com-*

*panies to be formed on the principle of limited liability, or either of them :*

The seventh Part—to Companies authorized to register under this Act :

The eighth Part—to the application of this Act to unregistered Companies :

The ninth Part—to repeal of Acts.

## PART I.

### CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS UNDER THIS ACT.

#### *Memorandum of Association.*

VI. Any seven or more persons associated for any lawful purpose may, by subscribing their names to a memorandum of association, and otherwise complying with the requisitions of this Act in respect of registration, form an incorporated Company, with or without limited liability.

VII. The liability of the members of a Company formed under this Act may, according to the memorandum of association, be limited either to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them, or to such amount as the members may respectively undertake by the memorandum of association to contribute to the assets of the Company in the event of its being wound up.

VIII. Where a Company is formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited to the amount unpaid on their shares, hereinafter referred to as a Company limited by shares, the memorandum of association shall contain the following things; (that is to say)—

(1.) The name of the proposed Company, with the addition of the word "limited" as the last word in such name:

(2.) The part of British India in which the registered Office of the Company is proposed to be situate :

(3.) The objects for which the proposed Company is to be established :

(4.) A declaration that the liability of the members is limited :

(5.) The amount of capital with which the Company proposes to be registered divided into shares of a certain fixed amount,

Subject to the following regulations :—

(1.) That no subscriber shall take less than one share.

(2.) That each subscriber of the memorandum of association shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.

IX. Where a Company is formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited to such amount as the members respectively undertake to contribute to the assets of the

Memorandum of association of a Company limited by guarantee.

Company in the event of the same being wound up, hereinafter referred to as a Company limited by guarantee, the memorandum of association shall contain the following things ; (that is to say)—

(1.) The name of the proposed Company, with the addition of the word “ limited ” as the last word in such name :

(2.) The part of British India in which the registered Office of the Company is proposed to be situate :

(3.) The objects for which the proposed Company is to be established :

(4.) A declaration that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the Company, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount.

X. Where a Company is formed on the principle of having no limit placed on the liability of its members, hereinafter referred to as an Unlimit-

Memorandum of association of an unlimited

Company, the memorandum of association shall contain the following things ; (that is to say)—

(1.) The name of the proposed Company :

(2.) The part of British India in which the registered Office of the Company is proposed to be situate :

(3.) The objects for which the proposed Company is to be established.

XI. The memorandum of association shall bear the same stamp as if it were a deed, and shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of, and be attested by, one witness at the least. It shall, when registered, bind the Company and the members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name thereto, and there were in the memorandum contained on the part of himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, a covenant to observe all the conditions of such memorandum, subject to the provisions of this Act.

XII. Any Company limited by shares may so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association, if authorized to do so by its regulations as originally framed, or as altered by Special Resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned, as to increase its capital, by the issue of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient, or to consolidate and divide its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares, or to convert its paid-up shares into stock, but, save as aforesaid, and save as hereinafter provided in the case of a change of name, no alteration shall be made by any Company in the conditions contained in its memorandum of association.

XIII. Any Company under this Act, with the sanction of a Special Resolution of the Company passed in manner hereinafter mentioned, and with the approval of the Local Government testified in writing under the hand of one of the Secretaries to such Government, may change its name, and upon such change being made, the Registrar shall enter the new name on the Register in the place of the former name, and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case ; but no such alteration of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the

Stamp, signature, and effect of memorandum of association.

Power of certain Companies to alter memorandum of association

Power of Companies to change name.

Company, or render defective any legal proceedings instituted or to be instituted by or against the Company ; and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the Company by its new name that might have been continued or commenced against the Company by its former name.

*Articles of Association.*

**XIV.** The memorandum of association may, in the case of a Company limited by shares, and shall in the case of a Company limited by guarantee or unlimited, be accompanied, when registered, by Articles of Association signed by the subscribers to the memorandum of association, and prescribing such regulations for the Company as the subscribers to the memorandum of association deem expedient. The Articles shall be expressed in separate paragraphs, numbered arithmetically : They may adopt all or any of the provisions contained in the Table marked A in the first Schedule hereto : They shall, in the case of a Company, whether limited by guarantee or unlimited, that has a capital divided into shares, state the amount of capital with which the Company proposes to be registered ; and in the case of a Company, whether limited by guarantee or unlimited, that has not a capital divided into shares, state the number of members with which the Company proposes to be registered, for the purpose of enabling the Registrar to determine the fees payable on registration. In a Company limited by guarantee or unlimited, and having a capital divided into shares, each subscriber shall take one share at the least, and shall write opposite to his name in the memorandum of association the number of shares he takes.

**XV.** In the case of a Company limited by shares, if the memorandum of association is not accompanied by Articles of Association, or, in so far as the Articles do not exclude or modify the regulations contained in the Table marked A in the first Schedule hereto, the last mentioned regulations shall, so far as the same are applicable, be deemed to be the regulations of the Company in the same manner and to the same extent as if they

Regulations to be prescribed by Articles of Association.

Application of Table A.



had been inserted in Articles of Association and the Articles had been duly registered.

**XVI.** The Articles of Association shall be printed, they shall bear the same stamp as if they were contained in a deed, and shall be signed by the subscriber in the presence of, and be attested by, one witness at the least. When registered, they shall bind the Company and the members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name thereto, and there were in such Articles contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, to conform to all the regulations contained in such Articles, subject to the provisions of this Act. All monies payable by any member to the Company, in pursuance of the conditions and regulations of the Company, or any of such conditions or regulations, shall be deemed to be a debt due from such member to the Company.

Stamp, signature, and effect of Articles of Association.

*General Provisions.*

**XVII.** The memorandum of association and the Articles of Association, if any, shall be delivered to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies hereinafter mentioned, who shall retain and register the same. There shall be paid to the Registrar by a Company having a capital divided into shares, in respect of the several matters mentioned in the Table marked B in the first Schedule hereto, the several fees therein specified, or such smaller fees as the Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time direct, and by a Company not having a capital divided into shares, in respect of the several matters mentioned in the Table marked C in the first Schedule hereto, the several fees therein specified, or such smaller fees as the Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time direct. All fees paid to the said Registrar in pursuance of this Act shall be accounted for to Government.

Registration of memorandum of association and Articles of Association with fees as in Table B.

**XVIII.** Upon the registration of the memorandum of association and of the Articles of Association in cases where Articles of Association are

Effect of registration.

required by this Act, or by the desire of the parties to be registered, the Registrar shall certify under his hand that the Company is incorporated, and in the case of a Limited Company that the Company is limited; the subscribers of the memorandum of association, together with such other persons as may from time to time become members of the Company, shall thereupon be a Body Corporate by the name contained in the memorandum of association, capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated Company, and having perpetual succession and a common seal, but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the event of the same being wound up, as is hereinafter mentioned. A certificate of the incorporation of any Company given by the Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that all the requisitions of this Act in respect of registration have been complied with.

**XIX.** A copy of the memorandum of association having annexed thereto the Articles of Association, if any, shall be forwarded to every member at his request, on payment of the sum of one rupee, or such less sum as may be prescribed by the Company for each copy; and if any Company makes default in forwarding a copy of the memorandum of association and Articles of Association, if any, to a member in pursuance of this Section, the Company so making default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty rupees.

Copies of memorandum and Articles to be given to members.

**XX.** No Company shall be registered under a name identical with that by which a subsisting Company is already registered, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, except in a case where such subsisting Company is in the course of being dissolved and testifies its consent in such manner as the Registrar requires. If any Company, through inadvertence or otherwise, is, without such consent as aforesaid, registered by a name identical with that by which a subsisting Company is registered, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, such first mentioned Company

Prohibition against identity of names in Companies.

may, with the sanction of the Registrar, change its name, and upon such change being made, the Registrar shall enter the new name on the Register in the place of the former name, and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case ; but no such alteration of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the Company, or render defective any legal proceedings instituted or to be instituted by or against the Company, and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the Company by its new name that might have been continued or commenced against the Company by its former name.

## PART II.

### DISTRIBUTION OF CAPITAL AND LIABILITY OF MEMBERS OF COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS UNDER THIS ACT.

#### *Distribution of Capital.*

**XXI.** The shares or other interest of any member in a Company under this Act shall be moveable property capable of being transferred in manner provided by the regulations of the Company, and shall not be of the nature of real estate or immovable property ; and each share shall, in the case of a Company having a capital divided into shares, be distinguished by its appropriate number.

**XXII.** The subscribers of the memorandum of association of any Company under this Act shall be deemed to have agreed to become members of the Company whose memorandum they have subscribed, and upon the registration of the Company shall be entered as members on the Register of Members hereinafter other person who has agreed to become a member of a Company under this Act, and whose name is entered on the Register of Members, shall be deemed to be a member of the Company.

**XXIII.** Any transfer of the share or other interest of a deceased member of a Company under this Act, made by his personal representative, shall,

notwithstanding such personal representative may not himself be a member, be of the same validity as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

**XXIV.** Every Company under this Act shall cause to be kept in one or more books a Register of its members, and there shall be entered therein the following particulars :

(1.) The names and addresses, and the occupations, if any, of the members of the Company with the addition, in the case of a Company having a capital divided into shares, of a statement of the shares held by each member, distinguishing each share by its number ; and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member :

(2.) The date at which the name of any person was entered in the Register as a member :

(3.) The date at which any person ceased to be a member.

Any Company acting in contravention of this Section shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which its default in complying with the provisions of this Section continues, and every Director or Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such contravention shall incur the like penalty.

**XXV.** Every Company under this Act and having a capital divided into shares shall make, once at least in every year, a list of all persons who, on the fourteenth day succeeding the day on which the Ordinary General Meeting, or if there is more than one Ordinary Meeting in each year the first of such Ordinary General Meetings is held, are members of the Company. Such list shall state the names, addresses, and occupations of all the members therein mentioned, and the number of shares held by each of them, and shall contain a summary specifying the following particulars :—

(1.) The amount of the capital of the Company and the number of shares into which it is divided :

(2.) The number of shares taken from the commencement of the Company up to the date of the summary

- (3.) The amount of calls made on each share :
- (4.) The total amount of calls received :
- (5.) The total amount of calls unpaid :
- (6.) The total amount of shares forfeited :
- (7.) The names, addresses and occupations of the persons who have ceased to be members since the last list was made, and the number of shares held by each of them.

The above list and summary shall be contained in a separate part of the Register, and shall be completed within seven days after such fourteenth day as is mentioned in this Section, and a copy shall forthwith be forwarded to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies.

**XXVI.** If any Company under this Act and having a capital divided into shares makes default in Com-  
 Penalty on Company, not keeping a pro- Register. plying with the provisions of this Act with respect to forwarding such list of members or summary as is hereinbefore mentioned to the Registrar, such Company shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which such default continues, and every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall incur the like penalty.

**XXVII.** Every Company under this Act having a capital divided into shares that has consolidated and divided its capital into shares of larger amount than ~~the~~ existing shares, or converted any portion of its capital into stock, shall within fifteen days of such consolidation, division or conversion, give notice to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of the same, specifying the shares so consolidated, divided or converted.

**XXVIII.** Where any Company under this Act and hav-  
 Effect of conversion of shares into stock. ing a capital divided into shares has converted any portion of its capital into stock, and given notice of such conversion to the Registrar, all the provisions of this Act which are applicable to shares only shall cease as to so much of the capital as is converted into stock ; and the Register of Members hereby required to be

kept by the Company, and the list of members to be forwarded to the Registrar shall show the amount of stock held by each member in the list instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares hereinbefore required.

**XXIX.** No notice of any trust, express, implied or constructive, shall be entered on the Register or be receivable by the Registrar in the case of Companies under this Act and registered in British India.

**XXX.** A certificate under the common seal of the Company, specifying any share or shares or stock held by any member of a Company, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the share or shares or stock therein specified.

**XXXI.** The Register of Members, commencing from the date of the registration of the Company, shall be kept at the registered Office of the Company hereinafter mentioned. Except when closed as hereinafter mentioned, it shall, during business hours, but subject to such reasonable restrictions as the Company in General Meeting may impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be appointed for inspection, be open to the inspection of any member gratis, and to the inspection of any other person on the payment of one rupee or such less sum as the Company may prescribe for each inspection. Every such member or other person may require a copy of such Register, or of any part thereof, or of such list or summary of members as is hereinbefore mentioned, on payment of two annas for every hundred words required to be copied. If such inspection or copy is refused, the Company shall incur for each refusal a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and a further penalty not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which such refusal continues. Every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly authorize or permit such refusal shall incur the like penalty. In addition to the above penalty, any Judge of a High Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the Register.

**XXXII.** Any Company under this Act may, upon giving notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the District in which the registered Office of the Company is situated, close the Register of Members for any time or times not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year.

**XXXIII.** Where a Company has a capital divided into shares, whether such shares may or may not have been converted into stock, notice of any increase in such capital beyond the registered capital, and, where a Company has not a capital divided into shares, notice of any increase in the number of members beyond the registered number, shall be given to the Registrar, in the case of an increase of capital within fifteen days from the date of the passing of the Resolution by which such increase has been authorized, and in the case of an increase of members within fifteen days from the time at which such increase of members has been resolved on or has taken place, and the Registrar shall forthwith record the amount of such increase of capital or members. If such notice is not given within the period aforesaid, the Company in default shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees for every day during which such neglect to give notice continues, and every Director and Manager of the Company, who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default, shall incur the like penalty.

**XXXIV.** If the name of any person is without sufficient cause entered in, or omitted from, the Register of Members of any Company under this Act, or if default is made, or unnecessary delay takes place, in entering on the Register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of the Company, the person or member aggrieved, or any member of the Company, or the Company itself, may, by application to the principal Court of original Civil jurisdiction in the District or place in which the registered Office of the Company is situate, apply for an order of the Court that the Register may be rectified;

and the Court may either refuse such application, with or without costs to be paid by the applicant, or it may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the Register, and may direct the Company to pay all the costs of such application, and any damages the party aggrieved may have sustained. The Court may in any proceeding under this Section decide on any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to such proceeding to have his name entered in, or omitted from, the Register, whether such question arises between two or more members or alleged members, or between any members or alleged members and the Company, and generally the Court may, in any such proceeding, decide any question that it may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the Register; provided that the Court may direct an issue to be tried in which any question of law may be raised, and an appeal in the manner directed by the Code of Civil Procedure shall lie.

XXXV. Whenever any order has been made for rectifying the Register in the case of a Company hereby required to send a list of its members to the Registrar, the Court shall, by its order, direct that due notice of such rectification be given to the Registrar.

XXXVI. The Register of Members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Act directed or authorized to be inserted therein.

*Liability of Members.*

XXXVII. In the event of a Company formed under this Act being wound up every present and past member of such Company shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the Company to an amount sufficient for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company, and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding-up and for the payment of such sums as may be required for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, with the qualifications following: (that is to say)—

(1) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the Company if he has ceased to be a member for a period



of one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding-up :

(2.) No past member shall be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the Company contracted after the time at which he ceased to be a member :

(3.) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the Company, unless it appears to the Court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Act :

(4.) In the case of a Company limited by shares, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares in respect of which he is liable as a present or past member :

(5.) In the case of a Company limited by guarantee, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount of the undertaking entered into on his behalf by the memorandum of association :

(6.) Nothing in this Act contained shall invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance or other contract, whereby the liability of individual members upon any such policy or contract is restricted, or whereby the funds of the Company are alone made liable in respect of such policy or contract :

(7.) No sum due to any member of a Company in his character of a member by way of dividends, profits or otherwise, shall be deemed to be a debt of the Company payable to such member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not being a member of the Company ; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purposes of the final adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves.

### PART III.

#### MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS UNDER THIS ACT.

##### *Provisions for Protection of Creditors.*

XXXVIII. Every Company under this Act shall have a Registered Office of registered Office to which all communications and notices may be addressed. If

any Company under this Act carries on business without having such an Office, it shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which business is so carried on.

**XXXIX.** Notice of the situation of such registered Office and of any change therein shall be given to the Registrar and recorded by him. Until such notice is given, the Company shall not be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this Act with respect to having a registered Office.

**XL.** Every Limited Company under this Act, whether limited by shares or by guarantee, shall paint or affix, and shall keep painted or affixed, its name on the outside of every Office or place in which the business of the Company is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible in the English language, and also, if the registered Office be situate in a District beyond the local limits of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of a High Court, in one of the vernacular languages used in such District, and shall have its name engraven in legible characters in such language or languages on its seal, and shall have its name mentioned in legible characters in such language or languages in all notices, advertisements and other official publications of such Company, and in all Bills of Exchange, Hundis, Promissory Notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of such Company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letters of credit of the Company.

**XLI.** If any Limited Company under this Act does not paint or affix and keep painted or affixed its name, in manner directed by this Act, it shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for not so painting or affixing its name and for every day during which such name is not so kept painted or affixed. Every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall be liable to the like penalty. If any Director, Manager or Officer of such Company, or any person on its behalf, uses or authorizes the use of any seal pur-

porting to be a seal of the Company whereon its name is not so engraven as aforesaid, or issues or authorizes the issue of any notice, advertisement or other official publication of such Company, or signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of such Company, any Bill of Exchange, Hundí, Promissory Note, endorsement, cheque, order for money or goods, or issues or authorizes to be issued any bill of parcels, invoice, receipt or letter of credit of the Company wherein its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid, he shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand rupees, and shall further be personally liable to the holder of any such Bill of Exchange, Hundí, Promissory Note, cheque or order for money or goods, for the amount thereof, unless the same is duly paid by the Company.

XLII. Contracts on behalf of any Company registered under this Act may be made as follows ; (that is to say)—  
*Contracts how made.*

(1.) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing, and if made according to English law to be under seal, may be made on behalf of the Company in writing under the common seal of the Company, and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged :

(2.) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing signed by the parties to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the Company in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Company, and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged :

(3.) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid, although made by parol only and not reduced into writing, may be made by parol on behalf of the Company by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Company, and such contract may in the same way be varied or discharged. And all contracts made according to the provisions herein contained shall be effectual in law, and shall be binding upon the Company and their successors, and all other parties thereto, their heirs, executors or administrators, as the case may be.

**XLIII.** Every Limited Company under this Act shall keep a Register of all mortgages and charges specifically affecting property of the Company, and shall enter in such Register in respect of each mortgage or charge a short description of the property mortgaged or charged, the amount of charge created, and the names of the mortgagees or persons entitled to such charge. If any property of the Company is mortgaged or charged without such entry as aforesaid being made, every Director, Manager or other Officer of the Company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the omission of such entry shall incur a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees. The Register of mortgages required by this Section shall be open to inspection by any creditor or member of the Company at all reasonable times. If such inspection is refused, any Officer of the Company refusing the same, and every Director and Manager of the Company authorizing or knowingly and wilfully permitting such refusal, shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and a further penalty not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which such refusal continues. In addition to the above penalty any Judge of the High Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the Register.

**XLIV.** Every Limited Banking Company and every Insurance Company, and Deposit, Provident or Benefit Society under this Act, shall, before it commences business, and also on the first Monday in February and the first Monday in August in every year during which it carries on business, make a statement in the form marked D in the first Schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit, and a copy of such statement shall be put up in a conspicuous place in the registered Office of the Company and in every branch Office or place where the business of the Company is carried on. If default is made in compliance with the provisions of this Section, the Company shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which such default continues, and every Director and Manager of the Company who shall

knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall incur the like penalty.

Every member and every creditor of any Company mentioned in this Section shall be entitled to a copy of the above-mentioned statement on payment of a sum not exceeding eight annas.

**XLV.** Every Company under this Act and not having a capital divided into shares shall keep at its registered Office a Register containing the names and addresses and the occupations of its Directors or Managers, and shall send to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies a copy of such Register, and shall from time to time notify to the Registrar any change that takes place in such Directors or Managers.

**XLVI.** If any Company under this Act and not having a capital divided into shares, makes default in keeping a Register of its Directors or Managers, or in sending a copy of such Register to the Registrar in compliance with the foregoing rules, or in notifying to the Registrar any change that takes place in such Directors or Managers, such delinquent Company shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees for every day during which such default continues, and every Director or Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall incur the like penalty.

**XLVII.** A Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange or Hundi shall be deemed to have been made, accepted, or endorsed on behalf of any Company under this Act, if made, accepted, or endorsed in the name of the Company by any person acting under the authority of the Company, or if made, accepted, or endorsed by or on behalf or on account of the Company, by any person acting under the authority of the Company.

**XLVIII.** If any Company under this Act carries on business when the number of its members is the number has been so reduced, every

person who is a member of such Company during the time that it so carries on business after such period of six months, and is cognizant of the fact that it is so carrying on business with fewer than seven members, shall be severally liable for the payment of the whole debt of the Company contracted during such time, and may be sued for the same without the joinder in the suit of any other member.

*Provisions for Protection of Members.*

XLIX. A General Meeting of every Company under this Act shall be held once at the least in every year. A balance-sheet shall be made out in every year, and laid before the Company in General Meeting and filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and such balance-sheet shall contain a summary of the property and liabilities of the Company arranged under the heads appearing in the form annexed to Table A in the first Schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances admit. And once at the least in every year the accounts of the Company shall be examined and the correctness of the balance-sheet ascertained by one or more auditor or auditors. If default is made in compliance with any of the provisions of this Section, every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand rupees.

L. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and to the conditions contained in the Memorandum of Association, any Company formed under this Act may, in General Meeting, from time to time, by passing a Special Resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned, alter all or any of the regulations of the Company contained in the Articles of Association, or in the Table marked A in the first Schedule where such Table is applicable to the Company, or make new regulations to the exclusion of or in addition to all or any of the regulations of the Company. Any regulations so made by Special Resolution shall be deemed to be

General Meeting of  
Company.  
Balance-Sheet.

it.

Power to alter re-  
gulations by Special  
Resolution.

regulations of the Company of the same validity as if they had been originally contained in the Articles of Association, and shall be subject in like manner to be altered or modified by any subsequent Special Resolution.

LI. A Resolution passed by a Company under this Act shall be deemed to be special, whenever a Resolution has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the Company for the time being entitled, according to the regulations of the Company, to vote, as may be present in person or by proxy (in cases where by the regulations of the Company proxies are allowed), at any General Meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such Resolution has been duly given, and such Resolution has been confirmed by a majority of such members for the time being entitled, according to the regulations of the Company, to vote, as may be present in person or by proxy at a subsequent General Meeting of which notice has been duly given, and held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, from the date of the meeting at which such Resolution was first passed. At any meeting mentioned in this Section, unless a poll is demanded by at least five members, a declaration of the Chairman that the Resolution has been carried shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the same. Notice of any meeting shall, for the purposes of this Section, be deemed to be duly given, and the meeting to be duly held, whenever such notice is given and meeting held in manner prescribed by the regulations of the Company. In computing the majority under this Section, when a poll is demanded, reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the regulations of the Company.

LII. In default of any regulations as to voting, every member shall have one vote, and in default of any regulations as to summoning General Meetings, a meeting shall be held to

Provision where no regulations as to meetings

duly summoned of which seven days' notice in writing has been served on every member in manner in which notices are required to be served by the Table marked A in the first Schedule hereto. In default of any regulations as to the persons to summon meetings, five members shall be competent to summon the same, and in default of any regulations as to who is to be Chairman of such meeting, it shall be competent for any person elected by the members present to preside.

LIII. A copy of every Special Resolution that is passed by any Company under this Act shall be printed and forwarded to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and be recorded by him. If such copy is not so forwarded within fifteen days from the date of the confirmation of the Resolution, the Company shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty rupees for every day after the expiration of such fifteen days during which such copy is omitted to be forwarded, and every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall incur the like penalty.

LIV. Where Articles of Association have been registered, a copy of every Special Resolution for the time being in force shall be annexed to or embodied in every copy of the Articles of Association that may be issued after the passing of such Resolution. Where no Articles of Association have been registered, a copy of every Special Resolution shall be forwarded in print to any member requesting the same, on payment of one rupee or such less sum as the Company may direct. If any Company makes default in complying with the provisions of this Section, it shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty rupees for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every Director and Manager of the Company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall incur the like penalty.

LV. Any Company under this Act may, by instrument in writing under its common seal, empower any person either generally or in respect of

Execution of deeds  
abroad.



any specified matters, as its Attorney, to execute deeds on its behalf in any place not situate in British India ; and every deed signed by such Attorney on behalf of the Company and under his seal, shall be binding on the Company and have the same effect as if it were under the common seal of the Company.

LVI. The Local Government may appoint one or more competent Inspectors to examine into the affairs of any Company under this Act, and to report thereon in such manner as the Local Government may direct upon the applications following ; (that is to say) —

Exam'nation of affairs of Company by Inspectors.

(1.) In the case of a Banking or any other Company that has a capital divided into shares, upon the application of members holding not less than one-fifth part of the whole shares of the Company for the time being issued :

(2) In the case of any Company not having a capital divided into shares, upon the application of members being in number not less than one fifth of the whole number of persons for the time being entered on the Register of the Company as members.

LVII. The application shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government may require for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such investigation to be made, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in instituting the same. The Local Government may also require the applicants to give security for payment of the costs of the inquiry before appointing any Inspector or Inspectors.

Application for inspection to be supported by evidence.

LVIII. It shall be the duty of all Officers and Agents of the Company to produce for the examination of the Inspectors all books and documents in their custody or power. Any Inspector may examine upon oath or affirmation the Officers and Agents of the Company in relation to its business, and may administer such oath or affirmation accordingly. If any such Officer or Agent refuses to produce any book or document hereby directed to be produced, or to an-

Inspection of books.

swer any question relating to the affairs of the Company, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees in respect of each offence.

LIX. Upon the conclusion of the examination, the Inspectors shall report their opinions to the Local Government. Such report shall be written or printed as the Local Government directs. A copy shall be forwarded by the Local Government to the registered Office of the Company, and a further copy shall, at the request of the members upon whose application the inspection was made, be delivered to them or to any one or more of them. All expenses of and incidental to any such examination as aforesaid shall be defrayed by the members upon whose application the Inspectors were appointed, unless the Local Government shall direct the same to be paid out of the assets of the Company, which the Local Government is hereby authorized to do.

LX. Any Company under this Act may, by a Special Resolution, appoint Inspectors for the purpose of examining into the affairs of the Company. The Inspectors so appointed shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as Inspectors appointed by the Local Government, with this exception, that, instead of making their report to the Local Government, they shall make the same in such manner and to such persons as the Company in General Meeting directs. The Officers and Agents of the Company shall incur the same penalties, in case of any refusal to produce any book or document hereby required to be produced to such Inspectors or to answer any question, as they would have incurred if such Inspectors had been appointed by the Local Government.

LXI. A copy of the report of any Inspectors appointed under this Act, authenticated by the seal of the Company into whose affairs they have made inspection, shall be admissible in any legal proceeding as evidence of the opinion of the Inspectors in relation to any matter contained in such report.

*Notices.*

LXII. Any summons, notice, order or other document re-  
Service of notices on Company. quired to be served upon the Company, may be served by leaving the same, or sending it through the Post by a registered letter addressed to the Company, at their registered Office; and any notice to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies may be served by sending it to him through the Post by a registered letter, or by delivering it to him, or by leaving it for him at his Office.

LXIII. Every document to be served by Post on the Com-  
Rules as to notices by letters. pany shall be posted in such time as to admit of its being delivered in the due course of delivery within the period (if any) prescribed for the service thereof; and in proving service of such document, it shall be sufficient to prove that such document was properly directed, and that it was put as a registered letter into the Post Office.

LXIV. Any summons, notice, order or proceeding requiring  
Authentication of notices by Company. authentication by the Company, may be signed by any Director, Secretary, or other authorized Officer of the Company, and need not be under the common seal of the Company, and the same may be in writing or in print, or partly in writing and partly in print.

*Legal Proceedings.*

LXV. Every Company under this Act shall cause Minutes of  
Evidence of proceedings at meetings. all Resolutions and proceedings of General Meetings of the Company, and of the Directors or Managers of the Company in cases where there are Directors or Managers, to be duly entered in books to be from time to time provided for the purpose; and any such Minute as aforesaid, if purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the meeting at which such Resolutions were passed or proceedings had, or by the Chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings. Until the contrary is proved, every General Meeting of the Company or meeting of Directors or Managers in respect of the proceedings of which Minute have been so made shall be deemed to have been

duly held and convened, and all Resolutions passed thereat or proceedings had, to have been duly passed and had, and all appointments of Directors, Managers or Liquidators shall be deemed to be valid, and all acts done by such Directors, Managers or Liquidators shall be valid, notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in their appointments or qualifications.

LXVI. Where a Limited Company is plaintiff in any suit, any Judge having jurisdiction in the matter may, if it appears by any credible testimony that there is reason to believe that if the defendant be successful in his defence, the assets of the Company will be insufficient to pay his costs, require sufficient security to be given for such costs, and may stay all proceedings until such security is given.

LXVII. In any suit brought by the Company against any member to recover any call or other monies due from such member in his character of member, it shall be sufficient to allege that the defendant is a member of the Company and is indebted to the Company in respect of a call made or other monies due whereby a suit has accrued to the Company.

*Alteration of Forms.*

LXVIII. The forms set forth in the second Schedule hereto, or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit, shall be used in all matters to which such forms refer. The Governor-General of India in Council may alter forms in Schedule. in such forms refer. The Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time make alterations in the Tables and Forms contained in the first Schedule hereto, so that he does not increase the amount of fees payable to the Registrar in the said Schedule mentioned, and in the forms in the second Schedule, or make such additions to the last mentioned forms, as he deems requisite. Any such Table or form, when altered, shall be published in the Gazette of India, and upon such publication being made, such Table or Form shall have the same force as if it were included in the Schedule to

this Act, but no alteration made by the Governor-General of India in Council in the Table marked A contained in the first Schedule shall affect any Company registered prior to the date of such alteration, or repeal, as respects such Company, any portion of such Table.

*Arbitrations.*

**LXIX.** Any Company under this Act may from time to time, by writing under its common seal, a

Power for Companies to refer matters to arbitration. to refer and may refer to arbitration any matter whatsoever in dispute between itself and any other Company or person; and the Companies, parties to the arbitration, may delegate to the person or persons to whom the reference is made power to settle any terms or to determine any matter capable of being lawfully settled or determined by the Companies themselves, or by the Directors or other managing body of such Companies.

**LXX.** The Companies jointly, but not otherwise, from time to time, by writing under their respective

Power to alter or revoke agreements for reference. common seals, may add to, alter or revoke any agreement for reference in accordance with this Act theretofore entered into between the Companies, or any of the terms, conditions or stipulations thereof.

**LXXI.** Every reference or agreement in accordance with this

Agreements to be carried into effect. Act, except so far as it is from time to time revoked or modified in accordance with this Act, shall bind the Companies, and may and shall be carried into full effect.

**LXXII.** Where the Companies agree,

Reference to Arbitrator. the reference shall be made to a single Arbitrator.

**LXXIII.** Except where the Companies agree that the refer-

Reference to two or more Arbitrators. ence shall be made to a single Arbitrator, the reference shall be made as follows.

to wit—

Where there are two Companies, the reference shall be made to two Arbitrators:

Where there are three or more Companies, the reference shall be made to so many Arbitrators as there are Companies.

**LXXIV.** Where there are to be two or more Arbitrators, every Company shall by writing under their common seal appoint one of the Arbitrators, and shall give notice in writing thereof to the other Company or Companies.

Appointment of Arbitrators by Companies.

**LXXV.** Where there are to be two or more Arbitrators, if any of the Companies fail to appoint an Arbitrator within fourteen days after being thereunto requested in writing by the other Company, or by the other Companies or any of them, then, on the application of the Companies or any of them, the Local Government, instead of the Company so failing to appoint an Arbitrator, may appoint an Arbitrator. The Arbitrator so appointed shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be appointed by the Company so failing.

Appointment of Arbitrators by Local Government.

**LXXVI.** When the reference is made to two or more Arbitrators, if before the matters referred to them are determined any Arbitrator dies, or becomes incapable or unfit, or for seven consecutive days fails to act as Arbitrator, the Company by which he was appointed shall by writing under their common seal appoint an Arbitrator in his place.

Appointment of Arbitrators by Companies to supply vacancies.

**LXXVII.** Where the Company by which an Arbitrator ought to be appointed in the place of the Arbitrator so failing to act, fails to make the appointment within fourteen days after being thereunto requested in writing by the other Company, or by the other Companies or any of them, then, on the application of the Companies or any of them, the Local Government may appoint an Arbitrator. The Arbitrator so appointed shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be appointed by the Company so failing.

Appointment of Arbitrator by Local Government.

**LXXVIII.** When any appointment of an Arbitrator is made, the Company making the appointment shall have no power to revoke the

Appointment of Arbitrator not revocable.

same without the previous consent in writing of the other Company or every other Company in writing under their common seal.

**LXXIX.** Where two or more Arbitrators are appointed, they shall, before entering on the business of the reference, appoint by writing under their hands an impartial and qualified person to be their Umpire.

Appointment of Umpire by Arbitrators.

**LXXX.** If the Arbitrators do not appoint an Umpire within seven days after the reference is made to the Arbitrators, then, on the application of the Companies or any of them, the Local Government may appoint an Umpire; and the Umpire so appointed shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be appointed by the Arbitrators.

Appointment of Umpire by Local Government

**LXXXI.** Where two or more Arbitrators are appointed, if before the matters referred to them are determined their Umpire dies, or becomes incapable or unfit, or for seven consecutive days fails to act as Umpire, the Arbitrators shall by writing under their hands appoint an impartial and qualified person to be their Umpire in his place.

Appointment of Umpire by Arbitrators to supply vacancy.

**LXXXII.** If the Arbitrators fail to appoint an Umpire within seven days after notice in writing to them of the decease, incapacity, unfitness or failure to act of their Umpire, then, on the application of the Companies or any of them, the Local Government may appoint an Umpire. The Umpire so appointed shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be appointed by the Arbitrators so failing.

Appointment of Umpire by Local Government to supply vacancy.

**LXXXIII.** Every Arbitrator appointed in the place of a preceding Arbitrator, and every Umpire appointed in the place of a preceding Umpire, shall respectively have the like powers and duties as his respective predecessor.

Succeeding Arbitrators and Umpires to have powers of predecessor

**LXXXIV.** Where there are two or more Arbitrators, if they do not within such a time as the Companies agree on, or, failing such agreement, within

to Umpire.

thirty days next after the reference is made to the Arbitrators, agree on their award thereon, then the matters referred to them, or such of those matters as are not then determined, shall stand referred to their Umpire.

**LXXXV.** The Arbitrator, and the Arbitrators, and the Umpire respectively may call for the production of any documents or evidence in the possession or power of the Companies respectively, or which they respectively can produce, and which the Arbitrator, or the Arbitrators, or the Umpire shall think necessary for determining the matters referred, and may examine the witnesses of the Companies respectively on oath or affirmation, and may administer the requisite oath or affirmation.

**LXXXVI.** Except where and as the Companies otherwise agree, the Arbitrator, and the Arbitrators, and the Umpire respectively may proceed in the business of the reference in such manner as he and they respectively shall think fit.

**LXXXVII.** The Arbitrator, and the Arbitrators, and the Umpire respectively may proceed in the absence of all or any of the Companies in every case in which, after giving notice in that behalf to the Companies respectively, the Arbitrator, or the Arbitrators, or the Umpire shall think fit so to proceed.

**LXXXVIII.** The Arbitrator, and the Arbitrators, and the Umpire respectively may, if he and they respectively think fit, make several awards, each on part of the matters referred, instead of one award on all the matters referred. Every such award on part of the matters shall for such time as shall be stated in the award, the same being such as shall have been specified in the agreement for arbitration, or in the event of no time having been so specified, for any time which the Arbitrator may be legally entitled to fix, be binding as to all the matters to which it extends, and as if the matters awarded on were all the matters referred, and that notwithstanding the other matters or any of them be not then or thereafter awarded on.



**LXXXIX.** The award of the Arbitrator, or of the Arbitrators, or of the Umpire, if made in writing under his or their respective hand or hands and ready to be delivered to the Companies within such a time as the Companies agree on, or failing such agreement within thirty days next after the matters in difference are referred to (as the case may be) the Arbitrator, or the Arbitrators, or the Umpire, shall be binding and conclusive on all the Companies.

**XC.** Provided always that (except where and as the Companies otherwise agree) the Umpire, from time to time by writing under his hand, may extend the period within which his award is to be made. If it be made and ready to be delivered within the extended time, it shall be as valid and effectual as if made within the prescribed period.

**XCI.** No award made on any arbitration in accordance with this Act shall be set aside for any irregularity or informality.

**XCII.** Except only so far as the Companies bound by any award in accordance with this Act from time to time otherwise agree, all things by every award in accordance with this Act lawfully required to be done, omitted or suffered, shall be done, omitted or suffered accordingly.

**XCIII.** Full effect shall be given by the Courts according to their respective jurisdictions, and by the Companies respectively, and otherwise, to all agreements, references, arbitrations and awards in accordance with this Act; and the performance or observance thereof may, where the Courts think fit, be compelled by any process against the Companies respectively or their respective property that the Courts or any Judge thereof shall direct, and where requisite frame, for the purpose.

**XCIV.** Except where and as the Companies otherwise agree, the costs of and attending the arbitration and the award shall be in the discretion of the Arbitrator, and the Arbitrators, and the Umpire respectively.

XCV. Except where and as the Companies otherwise agree, and if and so far as the award does not otherwise determine, the costs of and attending the arbitration and the award shall be borne and paid by the Companies in equal shares, and in other respects the Companies shall bear their own respective costs.

XCVI. On the application of any party interested, the submission to any such arbitration may be filed in the High Court, and an order of reference may be made thereon, with any directions the Court thinks fit ; and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure shall, so far as the same are applicable, apply to every such order and to all proceedings thereunder.

#### PART IV

#### WINDING-UP OF COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS UNDER THIS ACT.

##### *Preliminary.*

XCVII. The term "contributory" shall mean every person liable to contribute to the assets of a Company under this Act in the event of the same being wound up ; it shall also, in all proceedings for determining the persons who are to be deemed contributories, and in all proceedings prior to the final determination of such persons, include any person alleged to be a contributory.

XCVIII. The liability of any person to contribute to the assets of a Company under this Act in the event of the same being wound up, shall be deemed to create a debt accruing due from such person at the time when his liability commenced, but payable at the time or respective times when calls are made as hereinafter mentioned for enforcing such liability ; and it shall be lawful in the case of the insolvency of any contributory to prove against his estate the estimated value of his liability to future calls, as well as calls already made

**XCIX.** If any contributory dies either before or after he Contributories in case of death. has been placed on the list of contributories hereinafter mentioned, his personal representatives, heirs and devisees shall be liable in a due course of administration to contribute to the assets of the Company in discharge of the liability of such deceased contributory, and such personal representatives, heirs and devisees shall be deemed to be contributories accordingly.

**C.** If any contributory becomes insolvent, either before or Contributories in case of insolvency. after he has been placed on the list of contributories, his assignees shall be deemed to represent such insolvent for all the purposes of the winding-up, and shall be deemed to be contributories accordingly, and may be called upon to admit to prove against the estate of such insolvent, or otherwise to allow to be paid out of his assets in due course of law, any monies due from such insolvent in respect of his liability to contribute to the assets of the Company being wound up.

*Winding-up by Court.*

Circumstances under which Company may be wound up by Court.

**CI.** A Company under this Act may be wound up by the Court as hereinafter defined, under the following circumstances ;

(that is to say)—

(1.) Whenever the Company has passed a Special Resolution requiring the Company to be wound up by the Court :

(2.) Whenever the Company does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation, or suspends its business for the space of a whole year :

(3.) Whenever the members are reduced in number to less than seven :

(4.) Whenever the Company is unable to pay its debts :

(5.) Whenever the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the Company should be wound up.

Company when deemed unable to pay its debts.

**CII.** A Company under this Act shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts—

(1.) Whenever a creditor, by assignment or otherwise, to whom the Company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred

rupees then due, has served on the Company, by leaving the same at its Office, a demand under his hand requiring the Company to pay the sum so due, and the Company has for the space of three weeks succeeding the service of such demand neglected to pay such sum, or to secure or compound for the same to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditor :

(2.) Whenever execution or other process issued on a decree or order obtained in any Court in favour of any creditor, in any proceeding instituted by such creditor against the Company, is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part :

(3.) Whenever it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the Company is unable to pay its debts.

CIII. The expression "the Court," as used in this part of this Act, shall mean the principal Court having original Civil jurisdiction in the place in which the registered Office of the Company is situate; unless in the regulations for the management of the Company it shall be stipulated that the Company if wound up shall be wound up by the High Court of Judicature at Fort William, Madras or Bombay (as the case may be), or by the Chief Court of the Punjab, in which case the word "Court" shall mean the said High Court or Chief Court (as the case may be) in the exercise of its original Civil jurisdiction.

CIV. Any application to the Court for the winding-up of a Company under this Act shall be by petition, which may be presented by the Company, or by any one or more creditor or creditors, contributory or contributories of the Company, or by all or any of the above parties, together or separately. Every order which may be made on any such petition shall operate in favor of all the creditors and all the contributories of the Company, in the same manner as if it had been made upon the joint petition of a creditor and a contributory.

CV. A winding-up of a Company by the Court shall be deemed to commence at the time of the presentation of the petition for the winding-up.

**CVI.** The Court may, at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding-up a Company under this Act and before making an order for winding-up the Company, upon the application of the Company or of any creditor or contributory of the Company, restrain further proceedings in any suit or proceeding against the Company, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit. The Court may also at any time after the presentation of such petition and before the first appointment of Liquidators, appoint provisionally an Official Liquidator of the estate and effects of the Company.

**CVII.** Upon hearing the petition, the Court may dismiss the same with or without costs, may adjourn the hearing conditionally or unconditionally, and may make any interim order or any other order that it deems just.

**CVIII.** When an order has been made for winding-up a Company under this Act, no suit or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the Company, except with the leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

**CIX.** When an order has been made for winding-up a Company under this Act, a copy of such order shall forthwith be forwarded by the Company to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, who shall make a Minute thereof in his books relating to the Company.

**CX.** The Court may at any time after an order has been made for winding-up a Company, upon the application of any creditor or contributory of the Company, and upon proof to the satisfaction of the Court that all proceedings in relation to such winding-up ought to be stayed, make an order staying the same, either altogether or for a limited time, on such terms and subject to such conditions as it deems fit.

**CXI.** When an order has been made for winding-up a Company limited by guarantee and having a capital divided into shares, any share-capital that may not have been called up s

deemed to be assets of the Company and to be a debt due to the Company from each member to the extent of any sums that may be unpaid on any shares held by him, and payable at such time as may be appointed by the Court.

CXII. The Court may, as to all matters relating to the winding-up, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence, and may, if it thinks it expedient, direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be summoned, held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and may appoint a person to act as Chairman of any such meeting, and to report the result of such meeting to the Court. In the case of creditors, regard is to be had to the value of the debts due to each creditor, and in the case of contributories, to the number of votes conferred on such contributory by the regulations of the Company.

Court may have regard to wishes of creditors or contributories.

### *Official Liquidators.*

CXIII. For the purpose of conducting the proceedings in winding-up a Company and assisting the Court herein, there may be appointed a person or persons to be called an Official Liquidator or Official Liquidators. The Court may appoint such person or persons, either provisionally or otherwise, as it thinks fit, to the office of Official Liquidator or Official Liquidators. In all cases, if more persons than one are appointed to the office of Official Liquidator, the Court shall declare whether any act hereby required or authorized to be done by the Official Liquidator is to be done by all or any one or more of such persons. The Court may also determine whether any, and what, security is to be given by any Official Liquidator on his appointment. If no Official Liquidator is appointed, or during any vacancy in such appointment, all the property of the Company shall be deemed to be in the custody of the Court.

Appointment of Official Liquidator.

CXIV. Any Official Liquidator may resign or be removed by the Court on due cause shown. Any Resignations, removals, filling up vacancies, and compensation, by the Court on due cause shown. Any vacancy in the office of an Official Liquidator appointed by the Court shall be filled by the Court. There shall be paid to the Official Liquidator such salary or remuneration, by way of percentage or otherwise, as the Court may direct; and if more Liquidators than one are appointed, such remuneration shall be distributed amongst them in such proportions as the Court directs.

CXV. The Official Liquidator or Liquidators shall be described by the style of the Official Liquidator or Official Liquidators of the particular Company in respect of which he is or they are appointed, and not by his or their individual name or names. He or they shall take into his or their custody, or under his or their control, all the property, effects and things in action to which the Company is or appears to be entitled, and shall perform such duties in reference to the winding-up of the Company as may be imposed by the Court.

CXVI. The Official Liquidator shall have power, with the sanction of the Court, to do the following things:—

- (1.) To bring or defend any suit or prosecution, or other legal proceeding, Civil or Criminal, in the name and on behalf of the Company;
- (2.) To carry on the business of the Company, so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding-up of the same;
- (3.) To sell the immoveable and moveable property, effects and things in action of the Company by public auction or private contract, with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person or Company, or to sell the same in parcels;
- (4.) To do all acts, and to execute, in the name and on behalf of the Company, all deeds receipts and other documents, and for that purpose to use, when necessary, the Company's seal;
- (5.) To prove, rank, claim and draw a dividend, in the matter of the insolvency of any contributory, for any balance against the estate of such contributory, and to take and receive

dividends in respect of such balance, in the matter of the insolvency, as a separate debt due from such insolvent, and rateably with the other separate creditors :

(6.) To draw, accept, make and endorse any Bill of Exchange, Hundi or Promissory Note in the name and on behalf of the Company, also to raise upon the security of the assets of the Company from time to time any requisite sum or sums of money ; and the drawing, accepting, making or endorsing of every such Bill of Exchange, Hundi or Promissory Note as aforesaid on behalf of the Company, shall have the same effect with respect to the liability of such Company as if such Bill or Note had been drawn, accepted, made or endorsed by or on behalf of such Company in the course of carrying on the business thereof :

(7.) To take out, if necessary, in his official name, letters of administration to any deceased contributory, and to do in his official name any other act that may be necessary for obtaining payment of any monies due from a contributory or from his estate, and which act cannot be conveniently done in the name of the Company ; and in all cases where he takes out letters of administration, or otherwise uses his official name for obtaining payment of any monies due from a contributory, such monies shall, for the purpose of enabling him to take out such letters or recover such monies, be deemed to be due to the Official Liquidator himself : Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the rights, duties and privileges of the Administrators General and Officiating Administrators General of Bengal, Madras and Bombay respectively :

(8.) To do and execute all such other things as may be necessary for winding-up the affairs of the Company and distributing its assets.

CXVII. The Court may provide by any order that the Discretion of Official Liquidator. Official Liquidator may exercise any of the above powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court, and, where an Official Liquidator is provisionally appointed, may limit and restrict his powers by the order appointing him.



Appointment of Attorney or Vakeel to Official Liquidator.

CXVIII. The Official Liquidator may, with the sanction of the Court, appoint an Attorney or Vakeel to assist him in the performance of his duties.

*Ordinary Powers of Court.*

CXIX. As soon as may be after making an order for winding-up the Company, the Court shall settle a list of contributories, with power to rectify the Register of Members in all cases where such rectification is required in pursuance of this Act, and shall cause the assets of the Company to be collected and applied in discharge of its liabilities.

CXX. In settling the list of contributories, the Court shall distinguish between persons who are contributories in their own right, and persons who are contributories as being representatives of or being liable to the debts of others.

CXXI. The Court may, at any time after making an order for winding-up a Company, require any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories, trustee, receiver, banker or agent, or Officer of the Company to pay, deliver, convey, surrender or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the Court directs, to or into the hands of the Official Liquidator any sum or balance, books, papers, estate or effects which happen to be in his hands for the time being, and to which the Company is *prima facie* entitled.

CXXII. The Court may, at any time after making an order for winding-up the Company, make an order on any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories, directing payment to be made, in manner in the said order mentioned, of any monies due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents to the Company, exclusive of any monies which he or the estate of the person whom he represents may be liable to contribute by virtue of any call made

or to be made by the Court in pursuance of this Part of this Act. The Court may, in making such order, when the Company is not limited, allow to such contributory by way of set-off any monies due to him or the estate which he represents from the Company on any independent dealing or contract with the Company, but not any monies due to him as a member of the Company in respect of any dividend or profits. Provided that when all the creditors of any Company, whether Limited or Unlimited, are paid in full, any monies due on any account whatever to any contributory from the Company may be allowed to him by way of set-off against any subsequent call or calls.

CXXIII. The Court may, at any time after making an order for winding-up a Company, and either before or after it has ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the Company, make calls on and order payment thereof by all or any of the contributories for the time being settled on the list of contributories, to the extent of their liability, for payment of all or any sums it deems necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the Company, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding it up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves. The Court may, in making a call, take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories upon whom the same is made may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same.

CXXIV. The Court may order any contributory, purchaser or other person from whom money is due to the Company, to pay the same into the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras, or the Bank of Bombay, as the case may be, or any branch thereof respectively to the account of the Official Liquidator, instead of to the Official liquidator, and such order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the Official Liquidator.

CXXV. All monies, bills, notes and other securities, paid and delivered into the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras, or the Bank of  
 Regulation of ac-  
 with Court.

Bombay, or any branch thereof respectively, in the event of a Company being wound up by the Court, shall be subject to such order and regulation for the keeping of the account of such monies and other effects, and for the payment and delivery in, or investment and payment and delivery out, of the same, as the Court may direct.

CXXVI. If any person made a contributory as personal  
in case of representative of a deceased contributory

by him, proceedings may be taken for administering the property of such deceased contributory, whether moveable or immoveable, or both, and of compelling payment thereof of the monies due.

CXXVII. Any order made by the Court in pursuance of  
Order conclusive evi- this Act upon any contributory shall,  
dence. subject to the provisions herein contained for appealing against such order, be conclusive evidence that the monies, if any, thereby appearing to be due or ordered to be paid are due, and all other pertinent matters stated in such order are to be taken to be truly stated as against all persons and in all proceedings whatsoever.

CXXVIII. The Court may fix a certain day or certain days  
Court may exclude on or within which creditors of the Com-  
creditors not proving pany are to prove their debts or claims, or  
within certain time. to be excluded from the benefit of any distribution made before such debts are proved.

CXXIX. The Court shall adjust the rights of the contribu-  
Court to adjust rights tories amongst themselves, and distribute  
of contributories. any surplus that may remain amongst the the parties entitled thereto.

CXXX. The Court may, in the event of the assets being  
Court to order costs. insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the estate of the Company of the costs, charges and expenses incurred in winding-up any Company in such order of priority as the Court thinks

**CXXXI.** When the affairs of the Company have been completely wound up, the Court shall make an order that the Company be dissolved from the date of such order, and the Company shall be dissolved accordingly.

**CXXXII.** Any order so made shall be reported by the Official Liquidator to the Registrar, who shall make a Minute accordingly in his Books of the dissolution of such Company.

**CXXXIII.** If the Official Liquidator makes default in reporting to the Registrar, in the case of a Company being wound up by the Court, the order that the Company be dissolved, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees for every day during which he is so in default.

*Extraordinary Powers of Court.*

**CXXXIV.** The Court may, after it has made an order for winding-up the Company, summon before it any Officer of the Company or person known or suspected to have in his possession any of the estate or effects of the Company, or supposed to be indebted to the Company, or any person whom the Court may deem capable of giving information concerning the trade, dealings, estate or effects of the Company. The Court may require any such Officer or person to produce any documents in his custody or power relating to the Company. If any person so summoned, after being tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, refuses to come before the Court at the time appointed, having no lawful impediment (made known to the Court at the time of its sitting and allowed by it), the Court may cause such person to be apprehended and brought before the Court for examination. Nevertheless, in cases where any person claims any lien on documents produced by him, such production shall be without prejudice to such lien, and the Court shall have jurisdiction in the winding-up to determine all questions relating to such lien.

**CXXXV.** The Court may examine upon oath or affirmation, either by word of mouth or upon written interrogatories, any person appearing or brought before it in manner aforesaid, concerning the affairs, dealings, estate or effects of the Company, and may reduce into writing the answers of every such person, and require him to subscribe the same.

Examination of parties by Court.

**CXXXVI.** The Court may, at any time before or after it has made an order for winding-up a Company, upon proof being given that there is probable cause for believing that any contributory to such Company is about to quit British India or otherwise abscond, or to remove or conceal any of his goods or chattels, for the purpose of evading payment of calls, or for avoiding examination in respect of the affairs of the Company, cause such contributory to be arrested, and his books, papers, monies, securities for monies, goods and chattels, to be seized, and him and them to be safely kept until such time as the Court may order.

Power to arrest contributory about to abscond or to remove or conceal any of his property.

**CXXXVII.** Any powers by this Act conferred on the Court shall be deemed to be in addition to, and not in restriction of, any other powers subsisting of instituting proceedings against any contributory, or the estate of any contributory, or against any debtor of the Company, for the recovery of any call or other sums due from such contributory or debtor, or his estate, and such proceedings may be instituted accordingly.

Powers of Court cumulative.

*Enforcement of and Appeal from Orders.*

**CXXXVIII.** All orders, made by a Court under this Act to enforce may be enforced in the same manner in which decrees of such Court made in any suit pending therein may be enforced.

**CXXXIX.** Any order made by a Court for or in the course of the winding-up of a Company under this Act shall be enforced in any part of British India other than that in which such Court

in any Court to be enforced by other Courts.

is situate, in the Court that would have had jurisdiction in respect of such Company if the registered Office of the Company had been situate in such other part, and in the same manner in all respects as if such order had been made by the Court that is hereby required to enforce the same.

**CXL.** Where any order or decree made by one Court is required to be enforced by another Court as hereinbefore provided, a certified copy of the order or decree so made shall be produced to the proper Officer of the Court required to enforce the same, and the production of such certified copy shall be sufficient evidence of such order or decree having been made, and thereupon such last-mentioned Court shall take such steps in the matter as may be requisite for enforcing such order or decree, in the same manner as if it were the order or decree of the Court enforcing the same.

*Mode of dealing with orders to be enforced by other Courts.*

**CXLI.** Re-hearings of and appeals from any order or decision made or given in the matter of the winding-up of a Company by the Court, may be had in the same manner and subject to the same conditions in and subject to which appeals may be had from any order or decision of the same Court in cases within its ordinary jurisdiction; subject to this restriction, that no such re-hearing or appeal shall be heard unless notice of the same is given within three weeks after any order complained of has been made, in manner in which notices of appeal are ordinarily given under the Code of Civil procedure, unless such time is extended by the Court of Appeal.

*Appeals from orders.*

**CXLII.** In all proceedings under this Part of this Act, every Court, Judge, and person judicially acting and all other Officers, judicial or ministerial, of any Court, or employed in enforcing the process of any Court, shall take judicial notice of the signature of any Officer of any other Court, and also of the Official seal of any other Court when such seal is appended to any document made, issued, or signed under the provisions of this Part of the Act, or any official copy thereof.

*Judicial notice to be taken of signature of Officers.*

**CXLIII.** The Judges of the District Courts who sit at places more than twenty English miles from the usual place of sitting of the High Court, shall be Commissioners for the purpose of taking evidence under this Act in cases where any Company is wound up in a High Court, and it shall be lawful for the High Court to refer the whole or any part of the examination of any witnesses under this Act to any person hereby appointed Commissioner, although such Commissioner is out of the jurisdiction of the Court that made the order or decree for winding-up the Company. Every such Commissioner shall, in addition to any power of summoning and examining witnesses, and requiring the production or delivery of documents, and certifying or punishing defaults by witnesses, which he might lawfully exercise as a Judge of a District Court, have, in the matter so referred to him, all the same powers of summoning and examining witnesses and requiring the production or delivery of documents and punishing defaults by witnesses, and allowing costs and charges and expenses to witnesses, as the Court which made the order for winding-up the Company has ; and the examination so taken shall be returned or reported to such last-mentioned Court in such manner as it directs.

**CXLIV.** If any affidavit, affirmation or declaration required to be sworn or made under the provisions or for the purposes of this Part of this Act, be lawfully sworn or made in British India, or in Great Britain or Ireland, or in any Colony, Island, Plantation or place under the dominion of Her Majesty in foreign parts, before any Court, Judge or person lawfully authorized to take and receive affidavits, affirmations or declarations, or before any of Her Majesty's Consuls or Vice-Consuls in any foreign parts out of Her Majesty's dominions, all Courts, Judges, Justices, Commissioners and persons acting judicially in British India shall take judicial notice of the seal or stamp or signature (as the case may be) of any such Court, Judge, person, Consul or Vice-Consul, attached, appended or subscribed to any such affidavit, affirmation or

Special Commissioners for receiving evidence.

Affidavits, &c., may be sworn in British India, Great Britain or Ireland, or abroad, before any competent Court or person.

declaration, or to any other document to be used for the purposes of this Part of this Act.

*Voluntary Winding-up of Company.*

Circumstances under which Company may be wound up voluntarily.

CXLV. A Company under this Act may be wound up voluntarily:

(1.) Whenever the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the Company by the Articles of Association expires, or whenever the event, if any, occurs upon the occurrence of which it is provided by the Articles of Association that the Company is to be dissolved, and the Company in General Meeting has passed a Resolution requiring the Company to be wound up voluntarily:

(2.) Whenever the Company has passed a Special Resolution requiring the Company to be wound up voluntarily:

(3.) Whenever the Company has passed an Extraordinary Resolution to the effect that it has been proved to their satisfaction that the Company cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business, and that it is advisable to wind up the same:

For the purposes of this Act any Resolution shall be deemed to be extraordinary which is passed in such manner as would, if it had been confirmed by a subsequent meeting, have constituted a Special Resolution as hereinbefore defined.

CXLVI. A voluntary winding-up shall be deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the Resolution authorizing such winding-up.

CXLVII. Whenever a Company is wound up voluntarily, the Company shall, from the date of the commencement of such winding-up, cease to carry on its business except in so far as

may be required for the beneficial winding-up thereof; and all transfers of shares except transfers made to or with the sanction of the Liquidators, or alteration in the status of the members of the Company taking place after the commencement of such winding-up, shall be void, but its corporate state and all its corporate powers shall, notwithstanding it is otherwise provided by its regulations, continue until the affairs of the Company are wound up.



**CXLVIII.** Notice of any Special Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution passed for winding-up a Company voluntarily shall be given by advertisement in the local Official Gazette and also in some newspaper (if any) circulating in the place where the registered Office of the Company is situate.

**CXLIX.** The following consequences shall ensue upon the voluntary winding-up of a Company :—

(1.) The property of the Company shall be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu*, and subject thereto shall, unless it be otherwise provided by the regulations of the Company, be distributed amongst the members according to their rights and interests in the Company :

(2.) Liquidators shall be appointed for the purpose of winding-up the affairs of the Company and distributing the property :

(3.) The Company in General Meeting shall appoint such persons or person as it thinks fit to be Liquidators or a Liquidator, and may fix the remuneration to be paid to them or him :

(4.) If one person only is appointed, all the provisions herein contained in reference to several Liquidators shall apply to him :

(5.) Upon the appointment of Liquidators, all the powers of the Directors shall cease, except in so far as the Company in General Meeting or the Liquidators may sanction the continuance of such powers :

(6.) When several Liquidators are appointed, every power hereby given may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at the time of their appointment, or, in default of such determination, by any number not less than two :

(7.) The Liquidators may, without the sanction of the Court, exercise all powers by this Act given to the Official Liquidators :

(8.) The Liquidators may exercise the powers hereinbefore given to the Court of settling the list of contributories of the

Company, and any list so settled shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories :

(9.) The Liquidators may at any time after the passing of the Resolution for winding-up the Company, and before they have ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the Company, call on all or any of the contributories for the time being settled on the list of contributories, to the extent of their liability, to pay all or any sums they deem necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the Company, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding it up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, and the Liquidators may, in making a call, take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories upon whom the same is made may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same :

(10.) The Liquidators shall pay the debts of the Company, and adjust the rights of the contributories amongst themselves.

CL. Where a Company limited by guarantee and having a capital divided into shares is being wound up voluntarily, any share-capital that may not have been called up shall be deemed to be assets of the Company, and to be a debt due from each member to the Company to the extent of any sums that may be unpaid on any shares held by him, and payable at such time as may be appointed by the Liquidators.

CLI. A Company about to be wound up voluntarily or in the course of being wound up voluntarily may, by an Extraordinary Resolution, delegate to its creditors, or to any Committee of its creditors, the power of appointing Liquidators or any of them, and supplying any vacancies in the appointment of Liquidators, or may by a like Resolution enter into any arrangement with respect to the powers to be exercised by the Liquidators and the manner in which they are to be exercised. Any act done by the creditors in pursuance of such delegated power shall have the same effect as if it had been done by the Company.

**CLII.** Any arrangement which a Company about to be wound up voluntarily or in the course of being wound up voluntarily shall have entered into with its creditors, shall be binding on the Company if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution, and on the creditors if acceded to by three-fourths in number and value of the creditors, subject to such right of appeal as is hereinafter mentioned.

**CLIII.** Any creditor or contributory of a Company that has in manner aforesaid entered into any arrangement with its creditors may, within three weeks from the date of the completion of such arrangement, appeal to the Court against such arrangement, and the Court may thereupon, as it thinks just, amend, vary or confirm the same.

**CLIV.** Where a Company is being wound up voluntarily, the Liquidators or any contributory of the Company may apply to the Court to determine any question arising in the matter of such winding-up, or to exercise as respects the enforcing of calls or in respect of any other matter all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise if the Company were being wound up by the Court. The Court, if satisfied that the determination of such question or the required exercise of power will be just and beneficial, may accede, wholly or partially, to such application, on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit, or it may make such other order or decree on such application as the Court thinks just.

**CLV.** Where a Company is being wound up voluntarily, the Liquidators may, from time to time during the continuance of such winding-up, summon General Meetings of the Company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the Company by Special Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution, or for any other purposes they think fit. In the event of the winding-up continuing for more than one year, the Liquidators shall summon a Meeting of the Company at the end of the first year

and of each succeeding year from the commencement of the winding-up, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and shall lay before such meeting an account showing their acts and dealings and the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted during the preceding year.

CLVI. If any vacancy occurs in the office of Liquidators appointed by the Company, by death, resignation or otherwise, the Company in General Meeting may, subject to any arrangement they may have entered into with their creditors, fill up such vacancy, and a General Meeting for the purpose of filling up such vacancy may be convened by the continuing Liquidators, if any, or by any contributory of the Company, and shall be deemed to have been duly held if held in manner prescribed by the regulations of the Company, or in such other manner as may, on application by the continuing Liquidator, if any, or by any contributory of the Company, be determined by the Court.

Power to fill up vacancy in office of Liquidators.

CLVII. If from any cause whatever there is no Liquidator acting in the case of a voluntary winding-up, the Court may, on the application of a contributory, appoint a Liquidator or Liquidators. The Court may also, on due cause shown, remove any Liquidator, and appoint another Liquidator to act in the matter of a voluntary winding-up.

Power of Court to appoint Liquidators.

CLVIII. As soon as the affairs of the Company are fully wound up, the Liquidators shall make up an account showing the manner in which such winding-up has been conducted and the property of the Company disposed of; and thereupon they shall call a General Meeting of the Company for the purpose of having the account laid before them, and hearing any explanation that may be given by the Liquidators. The meeting shall be called by advertisement, specifying the time, place and object of such meeting, and such advertisement shall be published one month at least previously to the meeting, in the manner specified in Section 148.

Liquidators on conclusion of winding-up to make up an account.

**CLIX.** The Liquidators shall make a return to the Registrar of such meeting having been held, and of the date at which the same was held, and on the expiration of three months from the date of the registration of such return, the Company shall be deemed to be dissolved. If the Liquidators make default in making such return to the Registrar, they shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which such default continues.

**CLX.** All costs, charges and expenses properly incurred in the voluntary winding-up of a Company, including the remuneration of the Liquidators, shall be payable out of the assets of the Company in priority to all other claims.

**CLXI.** The voluntary winding-up of a Company shall not be a bar to the right of any creditor of such Company to have the same wound up by the Court, if the Court is of opinion that the rights of such creditor will be prejudiced by a voluntary winding-up.

**CLXII.** Where a Company is in course of being wound up voluntarily, and proceedings are taken for the purpose of having the same wound up by the Court, the Court may, if it thinks fit, notwithstanding that it makes an order directing the Company to be wound up by the Court, provide in such order or in any other order for the adoption of all or any of the proceedings taken in the course of the voluntary winding-up.

*Winding-up subject to the Supervision of the Court.*

**CLXIII.** When a Resolution has been passed by a Company to wind up voluntarily, the Court may make an order directing that the voluntary winding-up should continue, but subject to such supervision of the Court, and with such liberty for creditors, contributories or others to apply to the Court, and generally upon such terms and subject to such conditions, as the Court thinks just.

**CLXIV.** A petition praying wholly or in part that a voluntary winding-up should continue, but subject to the supervision of the Court, and which winding-up is hereinafter referred to as a winding up subject to the supervision of the Court, shall, for the purpose of giving jurisdiction to the Court over suits, be deemed to be a petition for winding-up the Company by the Court.

**CLXV.** The Court may, in determining whether a Company is to be wound up altogether by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, in the appointment of a Liquidator or of Liquidators, and in all other matters relating to the winding-up subject to supervision, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence, and may direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be summoned, held and regulated in such manner as the Court directs for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and may appoint a person to act as Chairman of any such meeting, and to report the result of such meeting to the Court. In the case of creditors, regard shall be had to the value of the debts due to each creditor, and in the case of contributories to the number of votes conferred on each contributory by the regulations of the Company.

**CLXVI.** Where any order is made by the Court for a winding up subject to the supervision of the Court, the Court may, in such order or in any subsequent order, appoint any additional Liquidator or Liquidators. Any Liquidators so appointed by the Court shall have the same powers, be subject to the same obligations, and in all respects stand in the same position as if they had been appointed by the Company. The Court may from time to time remove any Liquidators so appointed by the Court, and fill up any vacancy occasioned by such removal, or by death or resignation.

**CLXVII.** Where an order is made for a winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, the Liquidators appointed to conduct such winding-up may, subject to any restrictions imposed

Effect of order of Court for winding-up subject to supervision.

Power to Court to appoint additional Liquidators in winding-up subject to supervision.

Petition for winding-up subject to supervision.

by the Court, exercise all their powers, without the sanction or intervention of the Court, in the same manner as if the Company were being wound up altogether voluntarily. Save as aforesaid, any order made by the Court for a winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, shall for all purposes, including the staying of suits and other proceedings, be deemed to be an order of the Court for winding-up the Company by the Court, and shall confer full authority on the Court to make calls, or to enforce calls made by the Liquidators, and to exercise all other powers which it might have exercised if an order had been made for winding-up the Company altogether by the Court. In the construction of the provisions whereby the Court is empowered to direct any act or thing to be done to or in favour of the Official Liquidators, the expression Official Liquidators shall be deemed to mean the Liquidators conducting the winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court.

CLXVIII. Where an order has been made for the winding-up of a Company subject to the supervision of the Court, and such order is afterwards superseded by an order directing the Company to be wound up compulsorily, the Court may, in such last mentioned order or in any subsequent order, appoint the voluntary Liquidators or any of them, either provisionally or permanently, and either with or without the addition of any other persons, to be Official Liquidators.

*Supplemental Provisions.*

CLXIX. Where any Company is being wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, all dispositions of the property, effects and things in action of the Company, every transfer of shares or alteration in the status of the members of the Company, made between the commencement of the winding-up and the order for winding-up shall, unless the Court otherwise orders, be void.

CLXX. Where any Company is being wound up, all books, accounts and documents of the Company and of the Liquidators shall as between

it in cer-  
tain cases of voluntary  
Liquidators to office of  
is

Dispositions after the  
commencement of the  
winding-up avoided.

The books of the Com-  
pany to be evidence

the contributories of the Company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded.

CLXXI. Where any Company has been wound up under this Act and is about to be dissolved, the books, accounts and documents of the Company and of the Liquidators may be disposed of in the following way; that is to say, where the Company has been wound up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, in such way as the Court directs, and where the Company has been wound up voluntarily, in such way as the Company by an Extraordinary Resolution directs. But after the lapse of five years from the date of such dissolution, no responsibility shall rest on the Company or the Liquidators, or any one to whom the custody of such books, accounts and documents has been committed, by reason that the same or any of them cannot be made forthcoming to any party or parties claiming to be interested therein.

CLXXII. Where an order has been made for winding-up a Company by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, the Court may make such order for the inspection by the creditors and contributories of the Company of its books and papers as the Court thinks just, and any books and papers in the possession of the Company may be inspected by creditors or contributories in conformity with the order of the Court, but not further or otherwise.

CLXXIII. The Liquidators may, with the sanction of the Court, where the Company is being wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, and with the sanction of an Extraordinary Resolution of the Company where the Company is being wound up altogether voluntarily pay any classes of creditors in full, or make such compromise or other arrangement as the Liquidators may deem expedient with creditors or persons claiming to be creditors, or persons having or alleging themselves to have any claim, present or future, whereby the Company may be rendered liable.



**CLXXIV.** The Liquidators may, with the sanction of the Court where the Company is being wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, and with the sanction of an Extraordinary Resolution of the Company where the Company is being wound up altogether voluntarily, compromise all calls and liabilities to calls, debts and liabilities capable of resulting in debts, and all claims, whether present or future, subsisting or supposed to subsist, between the Company and any contributory or alleged contributory, or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the Company; and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets of the Company or the winding-up of the Company, generally upon such terms as may be agreed upon, with power for the Liquidators to take any security for the discharge of such debts or liabilities, and to give complete discharges in respect of all or any such calls, debts or liabilities.

**CLXXV** Where any Company is proposed to be or is in the course of being wound up altogether voluntarily, and the whole or a portion of its business or property is proposed to be transferred or sold to another Company, the Liquidators of the first mentioned Company may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution of the Company by whom they were appointed, conferring either a general authority on the Liquidators, or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, receive in compensation or part compensation for such transfer or sale, shares, debentures, policies or other like interests in such other Company, for the purpose of distribution amongst the members of the Company being wound up, or may enter into any other arrangement whereby the members of the Company being wound up may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, debentures, policies or other like interests, or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the purchasing Company, and any sale made or arrangement entered into by the Liquidators in pursuance of this Section shall be binding on the members of the Company being wound up; subject to this proviso that, if any member of the Company being wound up, who has

Power for Liquidators to accept shares, &c., in a consideration for sale of property of Company.

not voted in favour of the Special Resolution passed by the Company of which he is a member at either of the meetings held for passing the same, expresses his dissent from any such Special Resolution in writing addressed to the Liquidators or one of them, and left at the registered Office of the Company not later than seven days after the date of the meeting at which such Special Resolution was passed, such dissentient member may require the Liquidators to do one of the following things as the Liquidators may prefer; that is to say, either to abstain from carrying such Resolution into effect, or to purchase the interest held by such dissentient member at a price to be determined in manner hereinafter mentioned, such purchase-money to be paid before the Company is dissolved, and to be raised by the Liquidators in such manner as may be determined by Special Resolution. No Special Resolution shall be deemed invalid for the purposes of this Section by reason that it is passed antecedently to or concurrently with any Resolution for winding-up the Company, or for appointing Liquidators; but if an order be made within a year for winding-up the Company by or subject to the supervision of the Court, such Resolution shall not be of any validity unless it is sanctioned by the Court.

**CLXXVI.** The price to be paid for the purchase of the interest of any dissentient member may be determined by agreement. If the parties dispute about the same, such dispute shall be settled by arbitration under the provisions next hereinafter contained.

**CLXXVII.** When any dispute so directed to be settled by arbitration shall have arisen, then, unless both parties shall concur in the appointment of a single Arbitrator, each party, on the request of the other party, shall by writing under his hand nominate and appoint an Arbitrator to whom such dispute shall be referred. After any such appointment shall have been made, neither party shall have power to revoke the same without the consent of the other, nor shall the death of either party operate as such revocation. If for the space

Mode of determining price.

Time of Arbitration when questions are to be determined by arbitration.

of fourteen days after any such dispute shall have arisen, and after a request in writing shall have been served by the one party or the other party to appoint an Arbitrator, such last mentioned party fail to appoint such Arbitrator, then upon such failure the party making the request, and having himself appointed an Arbitrator, may appoint such Arbitrator to act on behalf of both parties, and such Arbitrator may proceed to hear and determine the matters which shall be in dispute; and in such case the award or determination of such single Arbitrator shall be final.

CLXXVIII. If before the matters so referred shall be determined any Arbitrator appointed by either party die, or become incapable or refuse or for seven days neglect to act as Arbitrator, the party by whom such Arbitrator was appointed may nominate and appoint in writing some other person to act in his place; and if for the space of seven days after notice in writing from the other party for that purpose he fail to do so, the remaining or other Arbitrator may proceed *ex parte*; and every Arbitrator so substituted as aforesaid shall have the same powers and authorities as were vested in the former Arbitrator at the time of such his death, refusal or disability as aforesaid.

CLXXIX. Where more than one Arbitrator shall have been appointed, such Arbitrators shall, before they enter upon the matters referred to them, nominate and appoint by writing under their hands an Umpire to decide on any such matters on which they shall differ. If such Umpire shall die, or refuse or for seven days neglect to act, they shall forthwith, after such death, refusal or neglect, appoint another Umpire in his place; and the decision of every such Umpire on the matters so referred to him shall be final.

CLXXX. The said Arbitrators or their Umpire may call for the production of any documents in the possession or power of either party which they or he may think necessary for determining the question in dispute, and may examine the parties or their witnesses on oath, and administer the oaths necessary for that purpose.

**CLXXXI.** The costs of and attending every such arbitration to be determined by the Arbitrators shall be in the discretion of the Arbitrators or their Unpires, as the case may be.

Costs to be in the dis-  
of the Arbi-  
trators.

**CLXXXII.** On the application of either of the parties the submission to any such arbitration may be filed in the Court, and an order of reference may be made thereon ; and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure shall, so far as the same are applicable, apply to every such order and to all proceedings thereunder.

Submission to arbi-  
tration may be filed in  
Court.

**CLXXXIII.** Where any Company is being wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, any attachment, distress or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the Company after the commencement of the winding-up shall be void.

Certain attachments,  
distresses and exe-  
cutions to be void.

**CLXXXIV.** Every conveyance, mortgage, delivery of goods, payment, execution or other act relating to property which would, if made or done by or against any individual trader, be deemed in the event of his insolvency to have been made or done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of such trader, shall, if made or done by or against any Company, be deemed, in the event of such Company being wound up under this Act, to have been made or done by way of undue or fraudulent preference of the creditors of such Company, and shall be invalid accordingly. For the purposes of this Section, the making of an application for winding-up a Company shall, in the case of a Company being wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, and a resolution for winding-up the Company shall, in the case of a voluntary winding-up, be deemed to correspond with the act of insolvency in the case of an individual trader ; and any conveyance or assignment made by any Company formed under this Act, of all its estate and effects to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors, shall be void.

Fraudulent prefer-  
ence.

**CLXXXV.** Where in the course of the winding-up of any Company under this Act, it appears that any past or present Director, Manager, Official or other Liquidator, or any Officer of such Company, has misapplied or retained in his own hands or become liable or accountable for any monies of the Company, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the Company, the Court may, on the application of any Liquidator, or of any creditor or contributory of the Company, notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally responsible, examine into the conduct of such Director, Manager or other Officer, and compel him to repay any monies so misapplied or retained, or for which he has become liable or accountable, together with interest after such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sums of money to the assets of the Company by way of compensation in respect of such misapplication, retainer, misfeasance or breach of trust, as the Court thinks just.

**CLXXXVI.** If any Director, Officer or contributory of any Company wound up under this Act, destroys, mutilates, alters, falsifies or fraudulently secretes any books, papers, writings or securities, or makes or is privy to the making of any false or fraudulent entry in any Register, book of account or other document belonging to the Company with intent to defraud or deceive any person, every person so offending shall be punished with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for a term which may extend to two years, and shall also be liable to fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

**CLXXXVII.** Where any order is made for winding-up a Company by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, and it appears in the course of such winding-up that any past or present Director, Manager, Officer or member of such Company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the Company for which he is criminally responsible, the Court may, on the application of any

person interested in such winding-up or of its own motion, direct the Official Liquidators, or the Liquidators (as the case may be), to institute a prosecution for such offence, and may order the costs and expenses of such prosecution to be paid out of the assets of the Company.

**CLXXXVIII.** If any person, upon any examination upon oath or affirmation authorized under this Act, or in any affidavit, deposition or solemn affirmation in or about the winding-up of any Company under this Act, or otherwise in or about any matter arising under this Act, intentionally gives false evidence, he shall, upon conviction, be liable to imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code for a term which may extend to seven years and shall also be liable to fine.

*Power of High Court to make Rules.*

**CLXXXIX.** The High Court may make such rules concerning the mode of proceeding to be had for winding-up a Company in such Court and in the Courts subordinate thereto, as may from time to time seem necessary and as may be consistent with the other provisions of this Act and with the Code of Civil Procedure. But until such rules are made, the general practice of the Court including the practice hitherto in use in winding-up Companies shall, so far as the same is applicable and not inconsistent with this Act, apply to all proceedings for winding-up a Company.

**PART V.**

**CXC.** The registration of Companies under this Act shall be conducted as follows; (that is to say)—

(1.) The Local Government may, after the sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council to the creation of any such Offices shall have been obtained, from time to time appoint such Registrars, Assistant Registrars, Clerks and servants as it may think necessary for the registration of Companies under this Act, and remove them at pleasure.

(2.) The Local Government may make such regulations as it thinks fit with respect to the duties to be performed by any such Registrars, Assistant Registrars, Clerks and servants as aforesaid :

(3.) The Local Government may from time to time determine the places at which Offices for the Registration of Companies are to be established, so that there be at all times maintained in each of the three Presidency Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay at least one such Office, and that no Company shall be registered except at an Office within that part of British India in which by the memorandum of association the registered Office of the Company is declared to be established :

(4.) The Local Government may from time to time direct a seal or seals to be prepared for the authentication of any documents required for or connected with the registration of Companies :

(5.) Every person may inspect the documents kept by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies. There shall be paid for such inspection such fees as may be appointed by the Local Government not exceeding one rupee for each inspection. Any person may require a certificate of the incorporation of any Company, or a copy or extract of any other document or any part of any other document, to be certified by the Registrar. There shall be paid for such certificate of incorporation, certified copy or extract, such fees as the Local Government may appoint, not exceeding three rupees for the certificate of incorporation, and not exceeding two annas for each hundred words of such copy or extract :

(6.) The existing Registrar, Assistant Registrars, Clerks, and other Officers and servants in the Office for the registration of Joint Stock Companies shall, during the pleasure of the Local Government, hold the Offices and receive the salaries hitherto held and received by them, but they shall in the execution of their duties conform to any regulations that may be issued by the Local Government :

(7.) There shall be paid to any Registrar, Assistant Registrar, Clerk or servant that may hereafter be employed in the

registration of Joint Stock Companies, such salary as the Local Government may, with the sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, direct:

(8.) Whenever any act is herein directed to be done to or by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, such act shall, until the Local Government otherwise directs, be done to or by the existing Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, or in his absence to or by such person as the Local Government may for the time being authorize. But in the event of the Local Government altering the constitution of the existing Registry Office, such act shall be done to or by such Officer or Officers and at such place or places with reference to the local situation of the registered Offices of the Companies to be registered as the Local Government may appoint.

## PART VI.

### APPLICATION OF ACT TO COMPANIES REGISTERED UNDER THE JOINT STOCK COMPANIES' ACTS.

**CXCI.** Subject as hereinafter mentioned, this Act, with the exception of Table A in the first Schedule, shall apply to Companies formed and registered under Act No. XIX of 1857 and Act No. VII of 1860 or either of them, in the same manner in the case of a Limited Company as if such Company had been formed and registered under this Act as a Company limited by shares; and in the case of a Company other than a Limited Company, as if such Company had been formed and registered as an Unlimited Company under this Act, with this qualification, that wherever reference is made expressly or impliedly to the date of registration, such date shall be deemed to refer to the date at which such Companies were respectively registered under the said Acts or either of them, and the power of altering regulations by Special Resolution given by this Act shall, in the case of any Company formed and registered under the said Acts or either of them, extend to altering any provisions contained in

Application of Act to Companies formed under Act XIX of 1857 or VII of 1860.



the Table marked B annexed to Act No. XIX of 1857, and shall also, in the case of an Unlimited Company formed and registered as last aforesaid, extend to altering any regulations relating to the amount of capital or its distribution into shares notwithstanding such regulations are contained in the memorandum of association.

CXCII. This Act shall apply to Companies registered but not formed under the said Acts or either of them, in the same manner as it is hereinafter declared to apply to Companies registered but not formed under this Act, with this qualification, that wherever reference is made expressly or impliedly to the date of registration, such date shall be deemed to refer to the date at which such Companies were respectively registered under the said Acts or either of them.

CXCIII. Any Company registered under the said Acts or either of them may cause its shares to be transferred in manner hitherto in use, or in such other manner as the Company may direct.

## PART VII.

### COMPANIES AUTHORIZED TO REGISTER UNDER THIS ACT.

CXCIV. With the exceptions made in the next following Section and subject to the regulations therein contained, every Company existing at the time of the commencement of this Act, including any Company registered under either of the said Acts, consisting of seven or more members, and any Company hereafter formed in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council other than this Act, or of Letters Patent, or being otherwise duly constituted by law, and consisting of seven or more members, may at any time hereafter register itself under this Act as an Unlimited Company, or a y limited by shares, or a Company limited by guarantee,

and no such registration shall be invalid by reason that it has taken place with a view to the Company being wound up.

CXCV. The following regulation shall be observed with respect to the registration of Companies under this Part of this

Act : (that is to say)—

(1.) No Company having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council other than this Act, or by Letters Patent, and not being a Joint Stock Company as hereinafter defined, shall register under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof :

(2.) No Company having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council other than this Act or by Letters Patent, shall register under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof as an Unlimited Company, or as a Company limited by guarantee :

(3.) No Life Assurance Company existing at the time of the commencement of this Act, and no Company that is not a Joint Stock Company as hereinafter defined, shall in pursuance of this Part of this Act register under this Act as a Company limited by shares :

(4.) No Company shall register under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof unless an assent to its so registering is given by a majority of such of its members as may be present personally or by proxy in cases where proxies are allowed by the regulations of the Company, at some General Meeting summoned for the purpose :

(5.) Where a Company not having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council, or by Letters Patent, is about to register as a Limited Company, the majority required to assent as aforesaid shall consist of not less than three-fourths of the members present, personally or by proxy, at such last-mentioned General Meeting :

(6.) Where a Company is about to register as a Company limited by guarantee, the assent to its being so registered shall be accompanied by a Resolution declaring that each member

undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company contracted before the time at which he ceased to be a member, and of the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the Company, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount.

In computing any majority under this Section, when a poll is demanded, regard shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled according to the regulations of the Company of which he is a member.

CXCVI. For the purposes of this Part of this Act so far as the same relates to the description of Companies empowered to register as Companies limited by shares, a Joint Stock Company shall be deemed to be a Company having a permanent paid-up or nominal capital of fixed amount, divided into shares, also of fixed amount, or held and transferable as stock, or divided and held partly in one way and partly in the other, and formed on the principle of having for its members the holders of shares in such capital, or the holders of such stock, and no other persons; and such Company when registered with limited liability under this Act shall be deemed to be a Company limited by shares.

CXCVII. Previously to the registration, in pursuance of this Part of this Act, of any Joint Stock Com-  
Requisitions for regis-  
 tration

trar the following documents: (that is to say)—

(1.) A list showing the names, addresses and occupations of all persons who, on a day named in such list and not being more than six clear days before the day of registration, were members of such Company, with the addition of the shares held by such persons respectively, distinguishing, in cases where such shares are numbered, each share by its number:

(2.) A copy of any Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council, Royal Charter, Letters Pa-

tent, Deed of Settlement, Contract of Copartnery or other instrument constituting or regulating the Company :

(3.) If any such Joint Stock Company is intended to be registered as a Limited Company, the above list and copy shall be accompanied by a statement specifying the following particulars ; (that is to say)—

The nominal capital of the Company and the number of shares into which it is divided :

The number of shares taken and the amount paid on each share :

The name of the Company, with the addition of the word " Limited " as the last word thereof :

With the addition, in the case of a Company intended to be registered as a Company limited by guarantee, of the Resolution declaring the amount of the guarantee.

**CXCVIII.** Previously to the registration in pursuance of this Part of this Act of any Company not being a Joint Stock Company, there shall be delivered to the Registrar a list showing the names, addresses and occupations of the Directors or other Managers (if any) of the Company, also a copy of any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General of India in Council, Letters Patent, Deed of Settlement, Contract of Copartnery or other instrument constituting or regulating the Company, with the addition, in the case of a Company intended to be registered as a Company limited by guarantee, of the Resolution declaring the amount of guarantee.

**CXCIX.** Where a Joint Stock Company authorized to register under this Act has had the whole or of shares. stock, such Company shall, as to the capital so converted, instead of delivering to the Registrar a statement of shares, deliver to the Registrar a statement of the amount of stock belonging to the Company, and the names of the persons who were holders of such stock, on some day to be named in the statement not more than six clear days before the day of registration.

CC. The lists of members and Directors and any other particulars relating to the Company hereby required to be delivered to the Registrar, shall be verified by declaration of the Directors of the Company delivering the same or any two of them, or of any two other principal Officers of the Company made before a Justice of the Peace or a District Judge.

Authentication of statements of existing Companies.   
 CCI. The Registrar may require such evidence as he thinks necessary for the purpose of satisfying himself whether an existing Company is or not a Joint Stock Company as hereinbefore defined.

On registration of   
 CCI. Every Banking Company existing at the date of the passing of this Act which registers itself as a Limited Company shall, at least thirty days previous to obtaining a certificate of registration with limited liability, give notice that it is intended so to register the same to every person and partnership firm having a banking account with the Company. Such notice shall be given either by delivering the same to such person or firm, or leaving the same, or putting the same into the Post addressed to him or them, at such address as shall have been last communicated or otherwise become known as his or their address to or by the Company. In case the Company omits to give any such notice as is hereinbefore required to be given, then, as between the Company and the person or persons only who are for the time being interested in the account in respect of which such notice ought to have been given, and so far as respects such account and all variations thereof down to the time at which such notice shall be given, but not further or otherwise, the certificate of registration with limited liability shall have no operation.

Exemption of certain Companies from payment of fees.   
 CCIII. No fees shall be charged in respect of the registration in pursuance of this Part of this Act of any Company in cases where such Company is not registered as a Limited Com-

pany, or where, previously to its being registered as a Limited Company, the liability of the shareholders was limited by some Act of Parliament, or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council, or by Letters Patent.

CCIV. Any Company authorized by this Part of this Act to register with limited liability shall, for the purpose of obtaining registration with limited liability, change its name by adding thereto the word " Limited."

CCV. Upon compliance with the requisitions in this Part of this Act contained with respect to registration, and on payment of such fees, if any, as are payable under the Tables marked B and C in the first Schedule hereto, the Registrar shall certify under his hand that the Company so applying for registration is incorporated as a Company under this Act, and in the case of a Limited Company, that it is limited, and thereupon such Company shall be incorporated, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal.

CCVI. A certificate of incorporation given at any time to any Company registered in pursuance of this Part of this Act shall be conclusive evidence that all the requisitions herein contained in respect of registration under this Act have been complied with, and that the Company is authorized to be registered under this Act as a Limited or Unlimited Company, as the case may be, and the date of incorporation mentioned in such certificate shall be deemed to be the date at which the Company is incorporated under this Act.

CCVII. All such property, moveable and immoveable, including all interests and rights in, to, and out of property, moveable and immoveable, and including obligations and things in action, as may belong to or be vested in the Company at the date of its registration under this Act, shall, on registration, pass to and vest in the Company as incorporated under this Act for all the estate and interest of the Company therein.

CCVIII. The registration in pursuance of this Part of this Act of any Company shall not affect or prejudice the liability of such Company to have enforced against it, or its right to enforce, any debt or obligation incurred, or any contract entered into, by, to, with or on behalf of such Company previously to such registration.

CCIX. All such suits and other legal proceedings as may at the time of the registration of any Company registered in pursuance of this Part of this Act have been commenced by or against such Company, or the public Officer or any member thereof, may be continued in the same manner as if such registration had not taken place. Nevertheless, execution shall not issue against the effects of any individual member of such Company upon any decree or order obtained in any suit or proceeding so commenced as aforesaid; but in the event of the property and effects of the Company being insufficient to satisfy such decree or order, an order may be obtained for winding up the Company.

CCX. When a Company is registered under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof, all provisions contained in any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor General of India in Council, Deed of Settlement, Contract of Copartnership, Letters Patent or other instrument constituting or regulating the Company, including, in the case of a Company registered as a Company limited by guarantee, the Resolution declaring the amount of the guarantee, shall be deemed to be conditions and regulations of the Company, in the same manner and with the same incidents as if they were contained in a registered memorandum of association and Articles of Association; and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to such Company and the members, contributors and creditors thereof, in the same manner in all respects as if it had been formed under this Act, subject to the provisions following: (that is to say),

(1.) That Table A in the first Schedule of this Act shall not, unless adopted by Special Resolution, apply to any Com-

pany registered under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof :

(2.) That the provisions of this Act relating to the numbering of shares shall not apply to any Joint Stock Company whose shares are not numbered :

(3.) That no Company shall have power to alter any provision contained in any Act of Parliament, Act of the Legislative Council or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council relating to the Company :

(4.) That no Company shall have power, without the sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, to alter any provision contained in any Letters Patent relating to the Company :

(5.) In the event of the Company being wound up, every person shall be a contributory, in respect of the debts and liabilities of the Company contracted prior to registration, who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the Company contracted prior to registration, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members amongst themselves in respect of any such debt or liability ; or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the Company, so far as relates to such debts or liabilities as aforesaid. Every such contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the course of the winding up, all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid. In the event of the death or insolvency of any such contributory as last aforesaid, or marriage of any such contributory being a female, the provisions hereinbefore contained with respect to the representatives, heirs and devisees of deceased contributories, and with reference to the assignees of insolvent contributories, and to the husbands of married contributories, shall apply :

(6.) Nothing herein contained shall authorize any Company to alter any such provisions contained in any Deed of Settlement, Contract of Copartnership, Letters Patent or other instrument constituting or regulating the Company, as would, if such



Company had originally been formed under this Act, have been contained in the memorandum of association, and are not authorized to be altered by this Act :

But nothing herein contained shall derogate from any power of altering its constitution or regulations which may be vested in any Company registering under this Act in pursuance of this Part thereof by virtue of any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General of India in Council, Deed of Settlement, Contract of Copartnery, Letters Patent, or other instrument constituting or regulating the Company.

CCXI. The Court, may at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding-up a Company registered in pursuance of this Part of this Act, and before making an order for winding-up the Company, upon the application of any creditor of the Company, restrain further proceedings in any suit or legal proceeding against any contributory of the Company as well as against the Company as hereinbefore provided, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit.

CCXII. Where an order has been made for winding-up a Company registered in pursuance of this Part of the Act, in addition to the provisions hereinbefore contained, it is hereby further provided that no suit or other legal proceeding shall be commenced or proceeded with against any contributory of the Company in respect of any debt of the Company, except with the leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

---

## PART VIII.

### APPLICATION OF ACT TO UNREGISTERED COMPANIES.

CCXIII. Subject as hereinafter mentioned any partnership, association or Company, except Railway Companies incorporated by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General of India in Council,

consisting of more than seven members and not registered under this Act, and hereinafter included under the term Unregistered Company, may be wound up under this Act, and all the provisions of this Act with respect to winding-up shall apply to such Company, with the following exceptions and additions :—

(1.) An Unregistered Company shall, for the purpose of determining the Court having jurisdiction in the matter of the winding-up, be deemed to be registered in that part of British India where its principal place of business is situate ; or if it has a principal place of business situate in more than one part of British India, then in each part of British India where it has a principal place of business. Moreover, the principal place of business of an Unregistered Company, or (where it has a principal place of business situate in more than one part of British India) such one of its principal places of business as is situate in that part of British India in which proceedings are being instituted, shall, for all the purposes of the winding-up of such Company, be deemed to be the registered Office of the Company :

(2.) No Unregistered Company shall be wound up under this Act voluntarily, or subject to the supervision of the Court :

(3.) The circumstances under which an Unregistered Company may be wound up are as follows ; (that is to say) :—

(a.) Whenever the Company is dissolved or has ceased to carry on business, or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding-up its affairs ;

(b.) Whenever the Company is unable to pay its debts ;

(c.) Whenever the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the Company should be wound up :

(4.) An Unregistered Company shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be unable to pay its debts,

(a.) Whenever a creditor to whom the Company is indebted, by assignment or otherwise, in a sum exceeding five hundred rupees then due, has served on the Company by leaving the same at the principal place of business of the Company or by delivering to the Secretary or some Director or principal Officer of the Company, or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, a demand under

hand requiring the Company to pay the sum so due, and the Company has for the space of three weeks succeeding the service of such demand neglected to pay such sum, or to secure or compound for the satisfaction of the creditor :

(b) Whenever any suit or other proceeding has been instituted against any member of the Company for any debt or demand due or claimed to be due from the Company, or from him in his character of member of the Company, and, notice in writing of the institution of such suit or other legal proceeding having been served upon the Company by leaving the same at the principal place of business of the Company, or by delivering it to the Secretary, or some Director, Manager or principal Officer of the Company, or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, the Company has not within ten days after service of such notice paid, secured or compounded for such debt or demand, or procured such suit or other legal proceeding to be stayed, or indemnified the defendant to his reasonable satisfaction against such suit or other legal proceeding, and against all costs, damages, and expenses to be incurred by him by reason of the same.

(c) Whenever execution or other process issued on a decree or order obtained in any Court in favour of any creditor in any proceeding instituted by such creditor against the Company, or any member thereof as such, or against any person authorized to be sued as nominal defendant on behalf of the Company, is returned unsatisfied :

(d) Whenever it is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the Company is unable to pay its debts.

CCXIV. In the event of an Unregistered Company being

Who to be deemed a contributory in the event of Company being wound up.

wound up, every person shall be deemed to be a contributory who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the Company, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members amongst themselves, or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the Company. Every such contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the

Company in the course of the winding-up all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid. In the event of the death or insolvency of any contributory, the provisions heretofore contained with respect to the personal representatives, heirs and devisees of a deceased contributory, and to the assignees of an insolvent contributory, shall apply.

CCXV. The Court may at any time after the making of an application for winding-up an Unregistered Company, and before making an order for winding-up the Company, upon the application of any creditor of the Company, restrain further proceedings in any suit or proceeding against any contributory of the Company, or against the Company as hereinbefore provided, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit.

*Power of Court to restrain further proceedings.*

CCXVI. Where an order has been made for winding up an Unregistered Company, in addition to the provisions hereinbefore contained in the case of Companies formed under this Act, it is hereby further provided that no suit shall be commenced or proceeded with against any contributory of the Company in respect of any debt of the Company, except with the leave of the Court and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

*Effect of order for winding-up Company.*

CCXVII. If any Unregistered Company has no power to sue and be sued in a common name, or if, for any reason, it appears expedient, the Court may, by the order made for winding-up such Company or by any subsequent order, direct that all such property, moveable and immoveable, including all interests, claims and rights into and out of property moveable and immoveable, and including things in action, as may belong to or be vested in the Company, or to or in any person or persons on trust for or on behalf of the Company or any part of such property, is to vest in the Official Liquidator or Official Liquidators by his or their official name or names, and thereupon the same or such part thereof as may be specified in the order shall vest accordingly, and the Official Liquidator or Official Liquidators may, in his

*Provision in case of Unregistered Company.*

or their official name or names, or in such name or names and after giving such indemnity as the Court directs, bring or defend any suits or other legal proceedings relating to any property vested in him or them, or any suits or other legal proceedings necessary to be brought or defended for the purposes of effectually winding-up the Company and recovering the property thereof.

CCXVIII. The provisions made by this Part of the Act with respect to Unregistered Companies shall be deemed to be made in addition to and not in restriction of any provisions hereinbefore contained with respect of winding-up Companies by the Court. The Court or Official Liquidator may, in addition to any thing contained in this Part of the Act, exercise any powers or do any act in the case of Unregistered Companies which might be exercised or done by it or him in winding-up Companies formed under this Act; but an Unregistered Company shall not, except in the event of its being wound up, be deemed to be a Company under this Act, and then only to the extent provided by this Part of this Act.

Provisions of this Part of Act cumulative

## PART IX.

### REPEAL OF ACTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CCXIX. After the commencement of this Act, there shall be repealed the several Acts specified in the third Schedule hereto.

Repeal of Acts.

CCXX. No repeal hereby enacted shall affect—

Saving Clause as to repeal.

- (1.) Any thing duly done under any Acts hereby repealed:
- (2.) The incorporation of any Company registered under any Act hereby repealed:
- (3.) Any right or privilege acquired or liability incurred under any Act hereby repealed:
- (4.) Any penalty, forfeiture or other punishment incurred in respect of any offence against any Act hereby repealed:

(5.) Table B in the Schedule annexed to Act No. XIX of 1857 or any part thereof, so far as the same applies to any Company existing at the time of the commencement of this Act.

CCXXI. Where previously to the commencement of this Act an order has been made for winding-up a Company under any Acts or Act hereby repealed, or a Resolution has been passed for winding-up a Company voluntarily, such Company shall be wound up in the same manner and with the same incidents as if this Act were not passed, and for the purposes of such winding-up, such repealed Acts or Act shall be deemed to remain in full force.

*Saving of existing proceedings for winding-up.*

CCXXII. Where previously to the commencement of this Act any conveyance, mortgage or other deed has been made in pursuance of any Act hereby repealed, such deed shall be of the same force as if this Act had not passed, and for the purposes of such deed, such repealed Act shall be deemed to remain in full force.

*Saving of Conveyance Deeds.*

CCXXIII. Every Company required by any Act hereby repealed to register under the said Acts or either of them, and which has not so registered, shall, on or before the expiration of the thirty-first day from the commencement of this Act, register itself as a Company under this Act, in manner and subject to the regulations hereinbefore contained. No fees shall be charged in respect of the registration of any Company required to register by this Section.

*Compulsory registration of certain Companies.*

CCXXIV. If any Company required by the last Section to register under this Act makes default in complying with the provisions thereof, then, from and after the day upon which such Company is required to register under this Act, until the day on which such Company is registered under this Act (which it is empowered to do at any time), the following consequences shall ensue, (that is to say)—

*Penalty on Company not registering.*

(1.) The Company shall be incapable of suing but shall not be incapable of being made a defendant to a suit :

(2.) No dividend shall be payable to any shareholder in such Company :

(3.) Each Director or Manager of the Company shall, for each day during which the Company so being in default carries on business, incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees, and such penalty may be recovered by any person, whether a shareholder or not in the Company, and be applied by him to his OWN USE.

Nevertheless, such default shall not render the Company so being in default illegal, nor subject it to any penalty or disability other than as specified in this Section, and registration under this Act shall cancel any penalty or forfeiture, and put an end to any disability which any Company may have incurred by reason of its not having registered under the said Act No. XIX of 1856.

CCXXV. All offences under this Act may be tried by any Cognizance of of-  
fences under this Act. Officer exercising the powers of a Magistrate, unless the period of imprisonment to which the offender is liable shall exceed that which such Officer is competent to award under the law for the time being in force in the place in which he is employed. When the period of imprisonment provided by this Act exceeds the period that may be awarded by such Officer, the offender shall be committed for trial before the Court of Session.

CCXXVI. If any offence which by this Act is declared to Punishment of of-  
fences under this Act,  
committed within local  
limits of High Court. be punishable by any penalty shall be committed by any person within the local limits of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the High Court, such offence shall be punishable upon summary conviction by any Magistrate of Police of the place at which such Court is held.

CCXXVII. All penalties imposed under the authority of Levy of penalties by  
distress. this Act may, in case of non-payment thereof, be levied by distress and sale of the

offender's moveable property by warrant under the hand of the Officer imposing the penalty.

CCXXVIII. In case any such penalty shall not be forthwith paid, such Officer may order the offender to be arrested and kept in safe custody until the return can be conveniently made to such warrant of distress, unless the offender shall give security to the satisfaction of such Officer for his appearance at such place and time as shall be appointed for the return of the warrant of distress.

CCXXIX. If upon the return of the warrant it shall appear that no sufficient distress can be had whereon to levy such penalty, and the same shall not be forthwith paid, or in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of such Officer, by the confession of the offender or otherwise, that he has not sufficient moveable property whereupon such penalty could be levied if a warrant of distress were issued, any such Officer may, by warrant under his hand, commit the offender to prison, for any term not exceeding two months when the amount of penalty shall not exceed fifty rupees, and for any term not exceeding four months when the amount shall not exceed one hundred rupees, and for any term not exceeding six months in any other case, the commitment to be determinable in each of the cases aforesaid on payment of the amount of penalty.

CCXXX. In Sections 1 and 18 of Act No. XXI of 1860 (for the registration of Literary, Scientific and Charitable Societies), the words "Registrar of Joint Stock Companies" in Act No. XXI of 1860 shall be construed to mean Registrar of Joint Stock Companies under this Act or any Act for the time being in force.

CCXXXI. Save as provided in Section 125, nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras and the Bank of Bombay.



## FIRST SCHEDULE.

## TABLE A.

REGULATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY LIMITED  
BY SHARES.*Shares.*

(1.) If several persons are registered as joint holders of any share, any one of such persons may give effectual receipts for any dividend payable in respect of such share.

(2.) Every member shall, on payment of eight annas or such less sum as the Company in General Meeting may prescribe, be entitled to a certificate under the common seal of the Company, specifying the share or shares held by him, and the amount paid up thereon.

(3.) If such certificate is worn out or lost, it may be renewed, on payment of eight annas or such less sum as the Company in General Meeting may prescribe.

*Calls on Shares.*

(4.) The Directors may from time to time make such calls upon the members in respect of all monies unpaid on their shares as they think fit, provided that twenty-one days' notice at least is given of each call ; and each member shall be liable to pay the amount of calls so made to the persons and at the times and places appointed by the Directors.

(5.) A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the Resolution of the Directors authorizing such call was passed.

(6.) If the call payable in respect of any share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the holder for the time being of such share shall be liable to pay interest for the same at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment.

(7.) The Directors may, if they think fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same all or any of the monies due upon the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called

for ; and upon the monies so paid in advance, or so much thereof as from time to time exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon the shares in respect of which such advance has been made, the Company may pay interest at such rate as the member paying such sum in advance and the Directors agree upon.

*Transfers of Shares.*

(8.) The instrument of transfer of any share in the Company shall be executed both by the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of such share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register Book in respect thereof.

(9.) Shares in the Company shall be transferred in the following form :—

I, A B, of                    in consideration of the sum of rupees  
paid to me by C D of                    do hereby transfer to the said  
C D the share (or shares) numbered                    standing in  
my name in the books of the                    Company, to hold  
unto the said C D, his executors, administrators and assigns,  
subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the  
time of the execution hereof ; and I, the said C D, do hereby  
agree to take the said share (or shares) subject to the same con-  
ditions. As witness our hands, the                    day of

(10.) The Company may decline to register any transfer of shares made by a member who is indebted to them.

(11.) The transfer books shall be closed during the fourteen days immediately preceding the Ordinary General Meeting in each year.

*Transmission of Shares.*

(12.) The executors or administrators of a deceased member shall be the only persons recognized by the Company as having any title to his share.

(13.) Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member, or in consequence of the marriage of any female member, may be

registered as a member upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the Company.

(14.) Any person who has become entitled to a share in consequence of the death, bankruptcy or insolvency of any member, or in consequence of the marriage of any female member, may, instead of being registered himself, elect to have some person to be named by him registered as a transferee of such share.

(15.) The person so becoming entitled shall testify such election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer of such share.

(16.) The instrument of transfer shall be presented to the Company, together with such evidence as the Directors may require to prove the title of the transferee, and thereupon the Company shall register the transferee as a member.

#### *Forfeiture of Shares.*

(17.) If any member fails to pay any call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Directors may, at any time thereafter, during such time as the call remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring him to pay such call, together with interest and any expenses that may have accrued by reason of such non-payment.

(18.) The notice shall name a further day on or before which such call and all interest and expenses that have accrued by reason of such non-payment are to be paid. It shall also name the place where payment is to be made, the place so named being either the registered Office of the Company or some other place at which calls of the Company are usually made payable. The notice shall also state that in the event of non-payment at or before the time and at the place appointed, the shares in respect of which such call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

(19.) If the requisitions of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which such notice has been given may at any time thereafter before payment of all calls, interest and expenses due in respect thereof has been made, be forfeited by a Resolution of the Directors to that effect.

(20.) Any share so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the Company, and may be disposed of in such manner as the Company in General Meeting thinks fit.

(21.) Any member whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding be liable to pay to the Company all calls owing upon such shares at the time of the forfeiture.

(22.) A solemn declaration in writing, made before a Magistrate, that the call in respect of a share was made and notice thereof given, and that default in payment of the call was made, and that the forfeiture of the share was made by a Resolution of the Directors to that effect, shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated, as against all persons entitled to such share, and such declaration and the receipt of the Company for the price of such share shall constitute a good title to such share, and a certificate of proprietorship shall be delivered to a purchaser, and thereupon he shall be deemed the holder of such share discharged from all calls due prior to such purchase, and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase-money, nor shall his title to such share be affected by any irregularity in the proceedings in reference to such sale.

#### *Conversion of Shares into Stock.*

(23.) The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company previously given in General Meeting, convert any paid-up shares into stock.

(24.) When any shares have been converted into stock, the several holders of such stock may thenceforth transfer their respective interests therein or any part of such interests, in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as and subject to which any shares in the capital of the Company may be transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(25.) The several holders of stock shall be entitled to participate in the dividends and profits of the Company according to the amount of their respective interests in such stock, and such interests shall, in proportion to the amount thereof, confer on the holders thereof respectively, the same privileges and advantages for the purpose of voting at meetings of the Company

and for other purposes, as would have been conferred by shares of equal amount in the capital of the Company ; but so that none of such privileges or advantages, except the participation in the dividends and profits of the Company, shall be conferred by any such aliquot part of consolidated stock as would not, if existing in shares, have conferred such privileges or advantages.

*Increase in Capital.*

(26.) The Directors may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution of the Company previously given in General Meeting, increase its capital by the issue of new shares, such aggregate increase to be of such amount, and to be divided into shares of such respective amounts, as the Company in General Meeting directs, or, if no direction is given, as the Directors think expedient.

(27.) Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the meeting that sanctions the increase of capital, all new shares shall be offered to the members in proportion to the existing shares held by them, and such offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares to which the member is entitled, and limiting a time within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to be declined ; and after the expiration of such time, or on the receipt of an intimation from the member to whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares offered, the Directors may dispose of the same in such manner as they think most beneficial to the Company.

(28.) Any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered as part of the original capital, and shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to the payment of calls, and the forfeiture of shares on non-payment of calls, or otherwise, as if it had been part of the original capital.

*General*

(29.) The first General Meeting shall be held at such time, not being more than six months after the registration of the Company, and at such place, as the Directors may determine.

(30.) Subsequent General Meetings shall be held at such

time and place as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting ; and if no other time or place is prescribed, a General Meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February in every year, at such place as may be determined by the Directors.

(31.) The above-mentioned General Meetings shall be called Ordinary Meetings ; all other General Meetings shall be called Extraordinary.

(32.) The Directors may, whenever they think fit, and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by not less than one-fifth in number of the members of the Company, convene an Extraordinary General Meeting.

(33.) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called, and shall be left at the registered Office of the Company.

(34.) Upon the receipt of such requisition, the Directors shall forthwith proceed to convene an Extraordinary General Meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition, the requisitionists or any other members amounting to the required number, may themselves convene an Extraordinary General Meeting.

#### *Proceedings at General*

(35.) Seven days' notice at the least, specifying the place the day and the hour of meeting, and in case of special business the general nature of such business, shall be given to the members in manner hereinafter mentioned, or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting ; but the non-receipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any General Meeting.

(36.) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an Extraordinary Meeting, and all that is transacted at an Ordinary Meeting, with the exception of sanctioning a dividend, and the consideration of the accounts, balance-sheets and the ordinary report of the Directors.

(37.) No business shall be transacted at any General Meeting, except the declaration of a dividend, unless a quorum of members

is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. Such quorum shall be ascertained as follows ; that is to say, if the persons who have taken shares in the Company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number, the quorum shall be five ; if they exceed ten, there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty, and one for every ten additional members after fifty, with this limitation, that no quorum shall in any case exceed twenty.

(38.) If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place ; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present, it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

(39.) The Chairman (if any) of the Board of Directors shall preside as Chairman at every General Meeting of the Company.

(40.) If there is no such Chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall choose some one of their number to be Chairman.

(41.) The Chairman may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place ; but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(42.) At any General Meeting, unless a poll is demanded by at least five members, a declaration by the Chairman that a Resolution has been carried, and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the Company, shall be sufficient evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such Resolution.

(43.) If a poll is demanded by five or more members, it shall be taken in such manner as the Chairman directs, and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the Resolution of the Company in General Meeting. In the case of an equality of votes at any General Meeting the Chairman shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

*Votes of Members.*

(44) Every member shall have one vote for every share up to ten. He shall have an additional vote for every five shares beyond the first ten shares up to one hundred, and an additional vote for every ten shares beyond the first hundred shares.

(45.) If any member is a lunatic or idiot, he may vote by his Committee or other legal Curator; and if any member is a minor, he may vote by his guardian or any one of his guardians if more than one.

(46) If one or more persons are jointly entitled to a share or shares, the member whose name stands first in the Register of Members as one of the holders of such share or shares and no other, shall be entitled to vote in respect of same.

(47) No member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting unless all calls due from him have been paid, and no member shall be entitled to vote in respect of any share that he has acquired by transfer, at any meeting held after the expiration of three months from the registration of the Company, unless he has been possessed of the share in respect of which he claims to vote for at least three months previously to the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(48.) Votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

(49) The Instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing, under the hand of the appointor, or if such appointor is a Corporation, under their common seal and shall be attested by one or more witness or witnesses. No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member of the Company.

(50.) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the registered Office of the Company not less than seventy-two hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in such instrument proposes to vote; but no instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution.

51) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the



Company Limited.

I \_\_\_\_\_ of  
 being a member of the \_\_\_\_\_ Company Limited, and  
 entitled to \_\_\_\_\_ vote or \_\_\_\_\_ votes, hereby appoint  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ as my proxy, to vote for me and on my  
 behalf at the (Ordinary or Extraordinary, *as the case may be*)  
 General meeting of the Company to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and at any adjournment thereof (*or*, at any meeting  
 of the Company that may be held in the year \_\_\_\_\_). As  
 witness my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_ in  
 the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

*Directors.*

(52.) The number of the Directors, and the names of the first Directors, shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

(53.) Until Directors are appointed, the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall be deemed to be Directors.

(54.) The future remuneration of the Directors, and their remuneration for services performed previously to the first General Meeting, shall be determined by the Company in General Meeting

*Powers of Directors.*

(55.) The business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in getting up and registering the Company, and may exercise all such powers of the Company as are not by the foregoing Act, or by these Articles, required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting, subject nevertheless to any regulations of these Articles, to the provisions of the foregoing Act, and to such regulations, being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting; but no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

(56.) The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body.

*Disqualification of Directors.*

(57.) The Office of Director shall be vacated—

If he holds any other office or place of profit under the Company ;

If he becomes bankrupt or insolvent ;

If he is concerned in or participates in the profits of any contract with the Company ;

But the above rules shall be subject to the following exceptions : That no Director shall vacate his office by reason of his being a member of any Company which has entered into contracts with or done any work for the Company of which he is Director ; nevertheless he shall not vote in respect of such contract or work ; and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

*Rotation of Directors.*

(58.) At the first Ordinary Meeting after the registration of the Company, the whole of the Directors shall retire from office, and at the first Ordinary Meeting in every subsequent year, one-third of the Directors for the time being, or, if their number is not a multiple of three, then the number nearest to one-third, shall retire from office.

(59.) The one-third or other nearest number to retire during the first and second years ensuing the first Ordinary Meeting of the Company shall, unless the Directors agree among themselves, be determined by ballot. In every subsequent year, the one-third or other nearest number who have been longest in office shall retire.

(60.) A retiring Director shall be re-eligible.

(61.) The Company at the General Meeting at which any Directors retire in manner aforesaid shall fill up the vacated offices by electing a like number of persons.

(62.) If at any meeting at which an election of Directors ought to take place the places of the vacating Directors are not filled up, the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week, at the same time and place ; and if at such adjourned meeting the places of the vacating Directors are not

filled up, the vacating Directors, or such of them as have not had their places filled up, shall continue in office until the Ordinary Meeting in the next year, and so on from time to time until their places are filled up.

(63.) The Company may from time to time, in General Meeting, increase or reduce the number of Directors, and may also determine in what rotation such increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

(64.) Any casual vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors may be filled up by the Directors, but any person so chosen shall retain his office so long only as the vacating Director would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

(65.) The Company in General Meeting may, by a Special Resolution, remove any Director before the expiration of his period of office, and may by an Ordinary Resolution appoint another person in his stead. The person so appointed shall hold office during such time only as the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held the same if he had not been removed.

#### *Proceedings of Directors.*

(66.) The Directors may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they think fit, and determine the quorum necessary for the transaction of business. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A Director may at any time summon a meeting of the Directors.

(67.) The Directors may elect a Chairman of their meetings, and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such Chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present at the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present shall choose some one of their number to be Chairman of such meeting.

(68.) The Directors may delegate any of their powers to Committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit. Any Committee so formed shall, in the

exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Directors.

(69.) A Committee may elect a Chairman of its meetings. If no such Chairman is elected, or if he is not present at the time appointed for holding the same, the members present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman of such meeting.

(70.) A Committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present ; and in case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

(71.) All acts done by any meeting of the Directors, or of a Committee of Directors, or by any person acting as a Director, shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such Directors or persons acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.

#### *Dividends.*

(72.) The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting, declare a dividend to be paid to the members in proportion to their shares.

(73.) No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits arising from the business of the Company.

(74.) The Directors may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the Company such sum as they think proper as a reserved fund to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining the works connected with the business of the Company or any part thereof ; and the Directors may invest the sum so set apart as a reserved fund upon such securities as they may select.

(75.) The Directors may deduct from the dividends payable to any member all such sums of money as may be due from him to the Company on account of calls or otherwise.

(76.) Notice of any dividend that may have been declared all be given to each member in manner hereinafter mentioned ;

and all dividends unclaimed for three years after having been declared, may be forfeited by the Directors for the benefit of the Company.

(77.) No dividend shall bear interest as against the Company.

*Accounts.*

(78.) The Directors shall cause true accounts to be kept,  
Of the stock in trade of the Company ;

Of the sums of money received and expended by the Company, and the matters in respect of which such receipt and expenditure take place ; and

Of the credits and liabilities of the Company.

The books of account shall be kept at the registered Office of the Company, and subject to any reasonable restrictions as to the time and manner of inspecting the same that may be imposed by the Company in General Meeting, shall be open to the inspection of the members during the hours of business.

(79.) Once at the least in every year the Directors shall lay before the Company in General Meeting a statement of the income and expenditure for the past year, made up to a date not more than three months before such meeting.

(80.) The statement so made shall show, arranged under the most convenient heads, the amount of gross income, distinguishing the several sources from which it has been derived, and the amount of gross expenditure, distinguishing the expense of the establishment, salaries and other like matters. Every item of expenditure fairly chargeable against the year's income shall be brought into account, so that a just balance of profit and loss may be laid before the meeting ; and in cases where any item of expenditure which may in fairness be distributed over several years has been incurred in any one year, the whole amount of such item shall be stated, with the addition of the reasons why only a portion of such expenditure is charged against the income of the year.

(81.) A balance-sheet shall be made out in every year and laid before the Company in General Meeting, and such balance-

sheet shall contain a summary of the property and liabilities of the Company arranged under the heads appearing in the form annexed to this Table, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(82.) A printed copy of such balance-sheet shall, seven days previously to such meeting, be served on every member in the manner in which notices are hereinafter directed to be served.

*Audit.*

(83.) Once at the least in every year the accounts of the Company shall be examined, and the correctness of the balance-sheet ascertained by one or more auditor or auditors.

(84.) The first auditors shall be appointed by the Directors; subsequent auditors shall be appointed by the Company in General Meeting.

(85.) If one auditor only is appointed, all the provisions herein contained relating to auditors shall apply to him.

(86.) The auditors may be members of the Company; but no person is eligible as an auditor who is interested otherwise than as a member in any transaction of the Company; and no Director or other Officer of the Company is eligible during his continuance in office.

(87.) The election of auditors shall be made by the Company at their Ordinary Meeting in each year.

(88.) The remuneration of the first auditors shall be fixed by the Directors; that of subsequent auditors shall be fixed by the Company in General Meeting.

(89.) Any auditor shall be re-eligible on his quitting office.

(90.) If any casual vacancy occurs in the office of any auditor appointed by the Company, the Directors shall forthwith call an Extraordinary General Meeting for the purpose of supplying the same.

(91.) If no election of auditors is made in manner aforesaid, the Local Government may, on the application of not less than five members of the Company, appoint an auditor for the current year, and fix the remuneration to be paid to him by the Company for his services.

(92.) Every auditor shall be supplied with a copy of the balance-sheet, and it shall be his duty to examine the same with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto.

(93.) Every auditor shall have a list delivered to him of all books kept by the Company, and shall at all reasonable times have access to the books and accounts of the Company. He may, at the expense of the Company, employ accountants or other persons to assist him in investigating such accounts, and he may in relation to such accounts examine the Directors or any other Officer of the Company.

(94.) The auditors shall make a report to the members upon the balance-sheet and accounts, and in every such report they shall state whether, in their opinion, the balance-sheet is a full and fair balance-sheet, containing the particulars required by these regulations, and properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the Company's affairs; and in case they have called for explanations or information from the Directors, whether such explanations or information have or has been given by the Directors, and whether they or it have or has been satisfactory. Such report shall be read, together with the report of the Directors, at the Ordinary Meeting.

#### *Notices.*

(95.) A notice may be served by the Company upon any member either personally or by sending it through the Post in a letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

(96.) All notices directed to be given to the members shall, with respect to any share to which persons are jointly entitled, be given to whichever of such persons is named first in the Register of Members; and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the holders of such share.

(97.) Any notice, if served by Post, shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the Post; and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the Post Office.

Dr.

Balance-sheet (a) of the

Company made up to

18

Cr.

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES.		PROPERTY AND ASSETS.	
I CAPITAL.	Rs. As.	III. PROPERTY HELD BY THE COMPANY.	Rs. As.
SHOWING :			
1 The number of shares .. .. .	.. .. .	7 Immoveable property. Distinguishing—	.. .. .
2 The amount paid per share .. .. .	.. .. .	(a) Freehold land .. .. .	.. .. .
3 If any arrears of calls, the nature of the arrears, and the names of the defaulters .. .. .	.. .. .	(b) " Buildings .. .. .	.. .. .
4 The particulars of any forfeited shares .. .. .	.. .. .	(c) Leaseho'd .. .. .	.. .. .
SHOWING :			
5 The amount of loans on mortgages or debenture bonds .. .. .	.. .. .	(d) Stock in Trade .. .. .	.. .. .
6 The amount of debts owing by the Company distinguishing—	.. .. .	(e) Plant .. .. .	.. .. .
(a) Debts for which acceptances have been given .. .. .	.. .. .	The cost to be stated with deductions for depreciation in value as charged to the reserve fund or profit and loss .. .. .	.. .. .
(b) Debts to tradesmen for supplies of stock in trade or other articles .. .. .	.. .. .	IV DEBTS OWING TO THE COMPANY.	
(c) Debts for law expenses .. .. .	.. .. .	9 Debts considered good for which the Company hold bills or other securities .. .. .	.. .. .
(d) Debts for interest on debentures or other loans .. .. .	.. .. .	10 Debts considered good for which the Company hold no security .. .. .	.. .. .
(e) Unclaimed dividends .. .. .	.. .. .	11 Debts considered doubtful and bad .. .. .	.. .. .
(f) Debts not enumerated above .. .. .	.. .. .	Any Debt due from a Director or other Officer of the Company to be separately stated.	.. .. .
SHOWING :			
The amount set aside from profits to meet contingencies .. .. .	.. .. .	V CASH AND INVESTMENTS.	
The disposal balance for payment of dividends, &c.	.. .. .	12 The nature of investment and rate of interest .. .. .	.. .. .
SHOWING :			
Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts .. .. .	.. .. .	13 The amount of cash, where lodged, and if bearing interest .. .. .	.. .. .
Monies for which the Company is contingently liable .. .. .	.. .. .		

(a) See Clauses 81 and 82 of the foregoing Table A.



## TABLE B.

TABLE of Fees to be paid to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies by a Company having a capital divided into shares.

	Rs.	As.	P.
For registration of a Company whose nominal capital does not exceed Rs. 20,000 a fee of ... ..	40	0	0
For registration of a Company whose nominal capital exceeds Rs. 20,000 the above fee of forty rupees, with the following additional fees regulated according to the amount of nominal capital; (that is to say)—			
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal capital, or part of 10,000 rupees after the first 20,000 rupees up to 50,000 rupees ... ..	20	0	0
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal capital, or part of 10,000 rupees after the first 50,000 rupees up to 1,000,000 rupees ... ..	5	0	0
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal capital, or part of 10,000 rupees after the first 1,000,000 rupees ...	1	0	0
For registration of any increase of capital made after the first registration of the Company, the same fees per 10,000 rupees or part of 10,000 rupees as would have been payable if such increased capital had formed part of the original capital at the time of registration.			
Provided that no Company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal capital on registration, or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than 1,000 rupees, taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of capital after registration the fees paid on registration.			
For registration of any existing Company, except such Companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new Company.			
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the memorandum of association ... ..	5	0	0
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of ... ..	5	0	0

## TABLE C.

TABLE of Fees to be paid to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies by a Company not having a capital divided into shares.

	Rs.	As.	P.
For registration of a Company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, does not exceed 20	40	0	0
For registration of a Company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 20, but does not exceed 100	100	0	0
For registration of a Company whose number of members, as stated in the Articles of Association, exceeds 100, but is not stated to be unlimited, the above fee of Rs. 100 with an additional Rs. 5 for every 50 members or less number than 50 members after the first 100.			
For registration of a Company in which the number of members is stated in the Articles of Association to be unlimited, a fee of ..	400	0	0
For registration of any increase on the number of members made after the registration of the Company, in respect of every 50 members, or less than 50 members, of such increase	5	0	0
Provided that no one Company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than Rs. 400 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the Company.			
For registration of any existing Company, except such Companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new Company.			
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered, other than the memorandum of association	5	0	0
For making a record of any fact thereby authorized or required to be recorded by the Registrar of Companies, a fee of	5	0	0

## FORM D.

## FORM OF STATEMENT REFERRED TO IN PART III OF THE ACT.

\* The Capital of the Company is Rs. , divided into shares of each.

The number of shares issued is . Calls to the amount of Rs. per share have been made, under which the sum of Rs. has been received.

The liabilities of the Company on the first day of January (or July) were :—

Debts owing to sundry persons by the Company :

Under decree, Rs.

On specialty, Rs.

On Notes or Bills, Rs.

On Simple Contracts, Rs.

On estimated Liabilities, Rs.

The Assets of the Company on that day were :—

Government Securities [stating them], Rs.

Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes, Rs.

Cash at the Bankers, Rs.

Other Securities, Rs.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

Memorandum of association of a Company limited by shares.

1st.—The name of the Company is “The Company, Limited.”

2nd.—The registered Office of the Company will be situate in

3rd.—The objects for which the Company is established are,  
“ and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.”

—The liability of the members is limited.

—The capital of the Company is Rs. divided into shares of Rs. each.

\* If the Company has no capital divided into shares, the portion of the relating to capital and shares must be omitted.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this memorandum of association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set opposite our respective names :—

Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers. | Number of shares taken

1.	A.	B.	of	...
2.	C.	D.	"	...
3.	E.	F.	"	...
4.	G.	H.	"	...
5.	I.	J.	"	..
6.	K.	L.	"	...
7.	M.	N.	"	..

Total shares taken

*Dated the* \_\_\_\_\_ *day of*

Witness to the above signatures.

O. P. of

FORM B.

Memorandum and Articles of Association of a Company limited by guarantee, and not having a capital divided into shares.

*Memorandum of Association.*

1st.—The name of the Company is “The Mutual Calcutta Marine Association, Limited.”

2nd —The registered Office of the Company will be situate in Calcutta.

3rd.—The objects for which the Company is established are “the Mutual Insurance of ships belonging to members of the

Company, and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects.”

4th.—Every member of the Company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the same, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding Rs. 100.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

*Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

1. A. B. of
2. C. D. of
3. E. F. of
4. G. H. of
5. I. J. of
6. K. L. of
7. M. N. of

*Dated the*            *day of*

Witness to the above signatures.

O. P. of

*Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association.*

(1.) The Company, for the purpose of registration, is declared to consist of five hundred members.

(2.) The Directors hereinafter mentioned may, whenever the business of the association requires it, register an increase of members.

*Definition of Members.*

(3.) Every person shall be deemed to have agreed to become a member of the Company who insures any ship or share in a ship in pursuance of the regulations hereinafter contained.

*General Meetings.*

(4.) The first General Meeting shall be held at such time not being more than three months after the incorporation of the Company, and at such place as the Directors may determine.

(5.) Subsequent General Meetings shall be held at such time and place as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting; and if no other time or place is prescribed, a General Meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February in every year at such place as may be determined by the Directors.

(6.) The above-mentioned General Meetings shall be called Ordinary Meetings; all other General Meetings shall be called Extraordinary.

(7.) The Directors may whenever they think fit, and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by any five or more members, convene an Extraordinary General Meeting.

(8.) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called, and shall be left at the registered Office of the Company.

(9.) Upon the receipt of such requisition, the Directors shall forthwith proceed to convene a General Meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition, the requisitionists or any other five members may themselves convene a meeting.

*Proceedings at General Meetings.*

(10.) Seven days' notice at the least, specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting, and in case of special business, the general nature of such business, shall be given to the members in manner hereinafter mentioned, or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribed by the Company in General Meeting; but the non-receipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any General Meeting.

(11.) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an Extraordinary Meeting, and all that is transacted at an Ordinary Meeting, with the exception of the consideration of the accounts, balance-sheets and the ordinary report of the Directors.

(12.) No business shall be transacted at any meeting except the declaration of a dividend, unless a quorum of members is present at the commencement of such business. Such quorum shall be ascertained as follows: that is to say, if the members of the Company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number, the quorum shall be five; if they exceed ten, there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty, and one for every ten additional members after fifty, with this limitation, that no quorum shall in any case exceed thirty.

(13.) If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting, a quorum of members is not present, the meeting if convened upon the requisition of the members, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the following week, at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum of members is not present, it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

(14.) The Chairman (if any) of the Directors shall preside as Chairman at every General Meeting of the Company.

(15.) If there is no such Chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present at the time of holding the same, the members present shall choose some one of their number to be Chairman of such meeting.

(16.) The Chairman may, with the consent of the meeting, adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place; but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(17.) At any General Meeting, unless a poll is demanded by at least five members, a declaration by the Chairman that a Resolution has been carried, and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the Company, shall be sufficient evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour or against such Resolution.

(18.) If a poll is demanded in manner aforesaid, the same shall be taken in such manner as the Chairman directs;

the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the Company in General Meeting.

*Votes of Members.*

(19.) Every member shall have one vote and no more.

(20.) If any member is a lunatic or idiot, he may vote by his Committee or other legal Curator : if any member is a minor he may vote by his guardian or any one of his guardians if more than one.

(21.) No member shall be entitled to vote at any meeting unless all monies due from him to the Company have been paid.

(22.) Votes may be given either personally or by proxies. A proxy shall be appointed in writing under the hand of the appointor, or if such appointor is a Corporation, under its common seal.

(23.) No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member, and the instrument appointing him shall be deposited at the registered Office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(24.) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form :—

COMPANY LIMITED.

I \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ being a member of the  
Company Limited, hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ as my proxy,  
to vote for me and on my behalf at the [Ordinary or Extra-  
ordinary, *as the case may be*] General Meeting of the Company  
to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ and at any adjournment  
thereof to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ next [or at any  
meeting of the Company that may be held in the year \_\_\_\_\_].

As witness my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

*Directors.*

(25.) The number of the Directors and the names of the first Directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.



(26.) Until Directors are appointed, the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall be deemed to be Directors.

*Powers of Directors.*

(27.) The business of the Company shall be managed by the Directors, who may exercise all such powers of the Company as are not hereby required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting; but no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

*Election of Directors.*

(28.) The Directors shall be elected annually by the Company in General Meeting.

*Business of Company.*

*(Here insert rules as to mode in which business of insurance is to be conducted).*

*Accounts.*

(29.) The accounts of the Company shall be audited by a Committee of five members, to be called the Audit Committee.

(30.) The first Audit Committee shall be nominated by the Directors out of the body of members.

(31.) Subsequent Audit Committees shall be nominated by the members at the Ordinary General Meeting in each year.

(32.) The Audit Committee shall be supplied with a copy of the balance-sheet, and it shall be their duty to examine the same with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto.

(33.) The Audit Committee shall have a list delivered to them of all books kept by the Company, and they shall at all reasonable times have access to the books and accounts of the Company. They may, at the expense of the Company, employ accountants or other persons to assist them in investigating such accounts, and they may in relation to such accounts examine the Directors or any other Officer of the Company.

(34.) The Audit Committee shall make a report to the mem-

bers upon the balance-sheet and accounts, and in every such report they shall state whether, in their opinion, the balance-sheet is a full and fair balance-sheet containing the particulars required by these regulations of the Company, and properly drawn up, so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the Company's affairs, and in case they have called for explanations or information from the Directors, whether such explanations or information have been given by the Directors, and whether they have been satisfactory; and such report shall be read together with the report of the Directors at the Ordinary Meeting.

*Notices.*

(35.) A notice may be served by the Company upon any member, either personally or by sending it through the Post in a letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

(36.) Any notice, if served by Post, shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the Post; and in proving such service, it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the Post Office.

*Winding-up.*

(37.) The Company shall be wound up voluntarily whenever an Extraordinary Resolution, as defined by The Indian Companies' Act, 1866, is passed, requiring the Company to be wound up voluntarily.

*Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

1.	A. B. of	...	...	...	Merchant.
2.	C. D. of	...	...	...	"
3.	E. F. of	...	...	...	"
4.	G. H. of	...	...	...	"
5.	I. J. of	...	...	...	"
6.	K. L. of	...	...	...	"
7.	M. N. of	...	...	...	"

*Dated the*                      *day of*                      18 .

Witness to the above :

O. P. of

## FORM C.

Memorandum and Articles of Association of a Company limited by guarantee, and having a capital divided into shares.

*Memorandum of Association.*

1st.—The name of the Company is “ The Hotel Company, Limited.”

2nd.—The registered Office of the Company will be situate in

3rd.—The objects for which the Company is established are “ the facilitating travelling in by providing hotels and conveyances by sea and by land for the accommodation of travellers, and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.”

4th.—Every member of the Company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Company, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up the same, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding Rs. 200.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

*Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

1. A. B. of
2. C. D. of
3. E. F. of
4. G. H. of
5. I. J. of
6. K. L. of
7. M. N. of

*Dated the day of*

18 .

Witness to the above signatures.

O. P. of

*Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association.*

1. The capital of the Company shall consist of five lakhs of rupees divided into five thousand shares of one hundred rupees each.

2. The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting, reduce the amount of shares.

3. The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting, cancel any shares belonging to the Company.

4. All the Articles of Table A shall be deemed to be incorporated with these Articles, and to apply to the Company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set opposite our respective names.

Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each Subscriber.
--	---

1. A. B. of

2. C. D. of

3. E. F. of

4. G. H. of

5. I. J. of

6. K. L. of

7. M. N. of

Total            taken

*Dated the                    day of                    186*

Witness to the above signatures.

O. P. of

**Memorandum and Articles of Association of an Unlimited Company having a capital divided into shares.**

*of Association.*

1.—The name of the Company is “ The Patent Company.”

2nd.—The registered Office of the Company will be situated in

3rd.—The objects for which the Company is established are “ the working of a patent method of \_\_\_\_\_, of which method O. P. of \_\_\_\_\_ is the sole patentee.”

We, the several persons whose names are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

*Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

1. A. B. of \_\_\_\_\_
2. C. D. of \_\_\_\_\_
3. E. F. of \_\_\_\_\_
4. G. H. of \_\_\_\_\_
5. I. J. of \_\_\_\_\_
6. K. L. of \_\_\_\_\_
7. M. N. of \_\_\_\_\_

*Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 .*

Witness to the above signatures.

Q. R. of \_\_\_\_\_

*Articles of Association to accompany the preceding memorandum of association.*

*Capital of the Company.*

The capital of the Company is twenty thousand rupees divided into twenty shares of one thousand rupees each.

*Application of Table A.*

All the Articles of Table A shall be deemed to be incorporated with these Articles, and to apply to the Company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set opposite our respective names.

Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of Subscribers.	Number of shares taken by Shareholders.
1. A. B. of	
2. C. D. of	
3. E. F. of	
4. G. H. of	
5. I. J. of	
6. K. L. of	
7. M. N. of	

Total shares taken

*Dated the*                      *day of*                      186 .

Witness to the above signatures.

Q. R. of

**FORM E.** As required by the Second Part of the Act.

Summary of Capital and Shares of the                      Company  
 made up to the                      day of  
 Nominal Capital Rs.                      , divided into                      shares  
 of Rs.                      each. .

Number of Shares taken up to the                      day of  
 There has been called up on each Share Rs.  
 Total amount of calls received Rs.  
 Total amount of calls unpaid Rs.

List of persons holding shares in the

Company on the day of and

of persons who have held Shares therein at any time during the year immediately preceding the said day of , showing their names and addresses and an account of the Shares

so held.

Folio in Register Ledger containing particulars.	NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND OCCUPATIONS.				ACCOUNT OF SHARES.				REMARKS.		
	Surname.	Christian name.	Address.	Occupation.	Shares held by existing members on the day of	Additional Shares held by existing members during preceding year.	Shares held by persons no longer members.	No.		Date of Transfer.	No.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

Number and date of Act.	Title of Act.
No. XLIII of 1850	An Act for the Regulation of Joint Stock Companies.
No. XIX of 1857	An Act for the Incorporation and Regulation of Joint Stock Companies and other Associations, either with or without limited liability of the members thereof.
No. VII of 1860	An Act to enable Joint Stock Banking Companies to be formed on the principle of limited liability.

## ASSAM COMPANY.

## ACT No. XI OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 12<sup>th</sup> March 1866).*

*An Act to repeal Act No. IV of 1855 (for incorporating for a further period, and for giving further powers to the Assam Company).*

Recites expediency of repealing Act IV, 1855, except so far as it repeals, &c.

1. Repeals Act IV, 1855, except as to repeal of Act XIV, 1854, and Acts, &c., done under it. Save (2) that the Company is to continue for two months after the passing of this Act as if it had not passed.

WHEREAS the Assam Tea Company is to be incorporated by a local Act of Parliament made and passed in the 28th and 29th years of the reign of Her Majesty, Cap. CXXIX, but, under or by virtue of the second Section of the said Act of Parliament, its operation is deferred until the expiration of two months next after the day of the passing by the Governor-General of India in Council of an Act to repeal the Act of the Legislative Council of India, No. IV of 1855; and whereas it is expedient to repeal the same Act

Preamble.



in order that the said Act of Parliament may be brought into operation ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

I. Act No. IV of 1855 is hereby repealed, except as to the Repeal of Act IV of repeal of Act No. XIV of 1854 effected thereby, and except as to contracts made, acts done, and liabilities incurred before the passing of this Act.

II. For the period of two months next after the day of the passing of this Act, the incorporation, powers, rights, and liabilities of the said Company shall continue as if this Act had not been passed.

For two months the powers, rights, and liabilities of Assam Company not to be effected.

## N. W. PROVINCES AND PUNJAB IRRIGATION.

### ACT No. XII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd March 1866.)*

*An Act to provide for the compulsory taking of rights to form and maintain private water-courses from public works of irrigation.*

Recites expediency of providing for the compulsory taking of rights to form private water-courses through lands lying between works of irrigation, &c.

1. Interprets words of Number, and the words Section, Local Government, Collector, Canal Officer.

2—4. Application for private water-course to be made to the Canal Officer, with specified particulars, on Stamp ; on (3) receipt of which Canal Officer shall visit the place and enquire, and may reject application, or, if he thinks it should be granted, he is to cause survey, &c. ; and (4) forward memorandum and place to Lumburdar of village through which the water-course is to pass.

5. Collector to make proclamation of contents of memorandum.

6—10. Person objecting may do so by petition to Collector ; and (7) if no objection is made, or Collector deems objection is insufficient, &c., or that plan admits of modifications ; (8) he is to send memorandum to that effect to Canal Officer, who, (9) if he agrees with Collector, is to proceed according to Section 14, or (10) give notice, if no water-course is to be made.

11. Prescribes what the Canal Officer is to do if the water-course is to be formed.

12—13. Prescribes what is to be done if Collector and Canal Officer disagree; and (13) what is to be done if Collector is also Canal Officer.

14—16. After thirty days' notice under Section 5, lands to be marked out and terms of compensation settled as between applicant and land-owner; and (15) applicant may be required to pay amount, &c., and on compliance, Collector may authorize applicant to take possession of the right; and (16) directs what applicant may do on receiving authority from Collector.

17. Empowers Local Government to prescribe rules for specified purposes; such rules to be sanctioned by Government of India.

18. Bars suits for the taking of lands prior to passing of Act, and enables Collector to award compensation in such cases.

19. Limits the Act to the N. W. Provinces and Punjab, but empowers other Local Governments to extend the Act by notification in Gazette, &c.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the compulsory taking of rights to form and maintain private water-courses through lands lying between public works of irrigation and the lands, mills, sewers, reservoirs or buildings of persons desiring water from such works for the purposes of irrigating, working or cleansing such lands, mills or sewers, or for bathing, drinking, manufacturing or other useful purposes; It is enacted as follows:—

<p>Preamble.</p>	<p>of rights to form and maintain private water-courses through lands lying between public works of irrigation and the lands, mills, sewers, reservoirs or buildings of persons desiring water from such works for the purposes of irrigating, working or cleansing such lands, mills or sewers, or for bathing, drinking, manufacturing or other useful purposes; It is enacted as follows:—</p>
------------------	---

I. In this Act, words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular; “Section” means a Section of this Act; and in every place in which this Act operates, “Local Government” means the person authorized by law to administer Executive Government in such place and includes a Chief Commissioner; “Collector” includes any Officer authorized to exercise the duties of a Collector of the land revenue of such place; and “Canal Officer” means the chief Officer invested by the Local Government with the immediate control of the District defined by the Local Government for the purposes of irrigation in which such place shall be situate.

<p>“Local Government.”</p> <p>“Collector.”</p> <p>“Canal Officer.”</p>	<p>“Section” means a Section of this Act; and in every place in which this Act operates, “Local Government” means the person authorized by law to administer Executive Government in such place and includes a Chief Commissioner; “Collector” includes any Officer authorized to exercise the duties of a Collector of the land revenue of such place; and “Canal Officer” means the chief Officer invested by the Local Government with the immediate control of the District defined by the Local Government for the purposes of irrigation in which such place shall be situate.</p>
--	--

II. Whenever any person shall require the right to form and maintain, for any of the purposes aforesaid, a private water-course through the lands

Application to Canal Officer.

(hereinafter called the intervening lands) lying between a public work of irrigation and his own lands, mills, sewers, reservoirs or buildings, he shall apply in writing under his hand to the Canal Officer, stating

(1) The particulars of the right so required :

(2) That the applicant is willing to pay a reasonable sum for the purchase, rent or revenue thereof, to defray the expense of the survey, memoranda and plans required by this Act, to make reasonable compensation for any injury that may be caused to the intervening lands and to the crops thereon by the formation of the proposed water-course, and to construct and maintain such works connected therewith as may be necessary ; and

(3) That he has endeavoured unsuccessfully to enter into an agreement with the owners, tenants and occupiers of the intervening lands as to the amount of the purchase-money or rent and compensation aforesaid.

Stamp.

Such application shall bear a stamp of eight annas.

III. On receiving such application, the Canal Officer shall

Canal Officer to make local enquiry,

And either to reject application,

to be made.

visit the intervening lands and make enquiry as to the expediency of forming the proposed water-course. If he is not satisfied of such expediency, he shall reject

But if he is satisfied of such expediency, he shall cause to be made at the applicant's expense a survey of the intervening lands and a memorandum and plan showing the direction, length, width and depth of the proposed water-course; the bridges, aqueducts, drains or other works (if any) to be made in connection therewith, and the amount of land required therefor. Such memorandum shall also state that, in the opinion of the Canal Officer, the formation of the proposed water-course will be a benefit to

Memorandum to be subscribed and recorded by Canal Officer.

the applicant, and will cause no disproportionate injury to the intervening lands, and it shall be subscribed by the Canal Officer and recorded in his Office.

IV. The Canal Officer shall forward the said plan together with a copy under his hand of such memorandum to the Collector, who shall furnish a copy under his hand of the memorandum to the Lumberdar or Sudder Malguzar of every village through which the proposed water-course is to pass.

Plan and copy of memorandum forwarded by him to Lumberdars.

V. The Collector shall also cause the contents of the said memorandum to be proclaimed in every such village in the local vernacular language, and shall at the same time cause notice to be published in the same language in every such village that any person interested in the lands to be traversed by the proposed water-course, and objecting to its formation, shall be at liberty to apply to him within fifteen days from the date of such proclamation.

Proclamation of contents of memorandum.

VI. Any such person may within the time hereinbefore limited present a petition to the Collector, stamped with a stamp of the value of eight annas and setting forth his objections to the formation of the proposed water-course. The Collector may in his discretion either reject the petition, recording his reasons thereon, or make an enquiry, of which he shall give previous notice to the Canal Officer, as to the validity of the objections, and summon witnesses and require them to produce before him all such documents as he shall think fit. Persons so summoned shall be subject to the law for the time being in force as regards persons summoned before a Collector acting judicially.

Petition to Collector against water-course.

Procedure of Collector on receipt of petition.

VII. If no objection shall have been made under the provisions of Section 6 ;

Memorandum by Collector.

Or if the Collector shall think that the objections (if any) to the formation of the proposed water-course are insufficient, and that such water-course should be formed ;

Or if he shall think that such objections are sufficient, and that it should not be formed ;

Or if he shall think that such objections exist, but that they may be obviated by the construction of bridges, aqueducts,

drains or other such works, in addition to the works (if any) referred to in Section 3, and that the proposed water-course should be formed, proper provision being made for the construction and maintenance of such additional works (mentioning them).

He shall make, subscribe and record in his Office a memorandum to that effect.

Copy of Collector's memorandum to be sent to Canal Officer.

VIII. The Collector shall thereupon send the Canal Officer a copy under his hand of such memorandum.

IX. If the Canal Officer shall agree with the Collector that the water-course should be formed, and that no additional works connected therewith are needed, he shall proceed according to the provisions in such case contained in Section 14.

Procedure thereon when Canal Officer and Collector agree that water-course should be formed.

X. If he shall agree with the Collector that the water-course should not be formed, he shall give

When Canal Officer

proceedings shall thereupon be stayed.

XI. If the Canal Officer shall agree with the Collector that the water-course should be formed, proper provision being made for the construction and maintenance of the additional works mentioned in Section 7, he shall cause to

When Canal Officer and Collector agree that the water-course should be formed, proper provision being made for the construction and maintenance of the additional works.

be prepared at the expense of the applicant a memorandum and plan of the same works and shall record such memorandum and plan in his Office and shall forward to the Collector the plan and a copy of the memorandum.

XII. If the Canal Officer disagree with the Collector's memorandum under Section 7, he shall submit the copy thereof sent to him under Section 8, together with a statement of his own reasons for such disagreement, through the head of his own Department, to the Commissioner of the Division. If the Commissioner agree with the Canal Officer, the Commissioner's decision on the points in dispute shall be final. If the Commis-

Procedure in case Collector and Canal Officer disagree.

sioner disagree with the Canal Officer, the whole case shall be referred to the final decision of the Local Government.

**XIII.** Where the Collector is himself the Canal Officer, he shall forward to the Commissioner of the Division all petitions presented under Section 6, who shall then proceed in the same manner, and with the same powers, as if he were a Collector acting under Section 6: and in every such case Sections 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be read as if for the word "Collector" the words "Commissioner of the Division" were substituted.

**XIV.** At the expiration of thirty days from the giving of the notice mentioned in Section 5, if under the provisions hereinbefore contained it shall have been determined that the proposed water-course is to be formed, the Canal Officer shall enter upon the intervening lands and mark out the limits of the proposed water-course; and thereupon the Collector shall adjust the amount to be given as purchase-money, rent and revenue or any of them for the right and as compensation for the injury respectively mentioned in Section 2. In making such adjustment the Collector shall follow the procedure and may exercise the powers prescribed for and conferred upon him by Act No. VI of 1857, Sections 4, 5, 6 and 7.

**XV.** The Collector shall then require the applicant to pay such amount (if any) as shall be payable at once, and, if the said Collector shall think fit, to deposit with him such security as he shall deem sufficient for the due payment of the rent and revenue (if any) aforesaid, and for the construction and maintenance of the works (if any) connected with the said water-course. And, on compliance with such requirement, the Collector shall authorize the applicant to take and enjoy the right aforesaid.

**XVI.** On receiving such authority from the Collector, it shall be lawful for the applicant, with such Applicant may enter with workmen, &c. workmen, cattle and things as may be necessary, to enter upon the intervening lands and make the proposed water-course within the limits so marked out as aforesaid, and either to remove all or any of the clay, sand, gravel and stones which shall be taken out of the said water course, or to use all or any parts thereof in making the said water-course and the works connected therewith, and to use such water-course for the purpose of conveying water from the said public works of irrigation in the direction of and into his lands, mills, sewers, reservoirs or buildings, as the case may be, at the place indicated in the plan mentioned in Section 3; and from time to time, with such workmen, cattle and things as aforesaid, to enter upon the said intervening lands and inspect, repair and cleanse the said water course, and from time to time for the purposes aforesaid to place upon the same lands and to remove such materials, machinery and other things as he shall think fit.

**XVII.** It shall be lawful for the Local Government from time to time to prescribe Rules, consistent with the provisions of this Act, upon all or any of the subjects next hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say) :—

(1.)—The formation of the water-course and the works (if any) connected therewith, in a proper and workmanlike manner :

(2.)—The removal of the clay, sand, gravel and stones excavated in the formation of the water-course, and not used as aforesaid :

(3.)—The time for the completion of the water-course and the works (if any) connected therewith :

(4.)—The cleansing of the water-course and the maintenance and repair of the water-course and works (if any) connected therewith :

(5.)—The avoidance of unnecessary damage to the surface of the adjoining lands and the crops for the time being thereon and the compensation for such damage (if any) :

(6.)—The prevention of injury to the water-course and of interference with the flow of water through the same :

(7.)—The making good of such injury and the restoration of the flow of water :

(8.)—The adjustment of the rights in the water-course of the persons for whose benefit it is formed or to whose benefit it may afterwards be extended :

(9.)—In case the water-course be discontinued, the conditions on which the owner of the intervening lands may enter upon the ground within its limits, and the conditions on which the persons mentioned in paragraph (8) of this Section may be discharged from the further payment of rent or revenue in respect of the water-course.

Such Rules, when they shall have received the sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, and when they shall have been published in the Official Gazette, shall be read with and taken as part of this Act.

XVIII. No suit shall lie in respect of the compulsory taking,

Bar of suits for the compulsory taking, prior to this Act, of land for private water-courses.

prior to the passing of this Act, of any land for the formation of a private water-course for any of the purposes mentioned in the preamble to this Act. But in every

Procedure in such cases.

such case it shall be lawful for the Collector within one year from the passing or exten-

sion of this Act, on the application of the person from whom the land was so taken, his representatives or assigns, to adjust, in manner hereinbefore referred to, the amount to be given as purchase-money, rent or revenue for the said land ; and, on failure, within thirty days after such adjustment shall have been notified to the person who shall have taken such land, his representatives or assigns, to pay the said purchase-money, or to give security to the satisfaction of the Collector for the due payment of the said rent or revenue, the Collector may replace the person from whom the land was so taken, his representatives or assigns, in possession of the land aforesaid. The Collector may also award to him or them such compensation as the Col-



lector shall think fit for the injury (if any) done to such land by the formation of the water-course, and the amount of such compensation may be recovered in such manner as the Local Government shall provide.

**XIX.** This Act applies to the Territories respectively under Present extent of the Governments of the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab. But it may be extended, *mutatis mutandis*, to any other part of British India by an Act may be extended. order of the Local Government notified in the Official Gazette; and from the date of any such extension, so much of any Act, Regulation or Rule having the force of law, which shall be in operation in the Territories to which such extension shall have been made, as shall be inconsistent with this Act or with any Rule prescribed by such Government pursuant to Section 17, shall cease to have effect in such Territories.

### OUDEH—LIMITATION OF SUITS.

ACT No. XIII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd March 1866.)*

*An Act to exempt certain suits in Oude from the operation of the rules of limitation in force in that Province.*

Recites expediency of exempting certain suits in Oudh from existing Law of Limitation.

1. Suits of specified kind relating to the tenure of land not to be barred by existing Law of Limitation, if cause of action arose on or after the 13th February 1844.

2—3. Confirms mortgagees in possession, if mortgage was executed before 13th February 1844, and revives title of mortgagor to redeem in cases in which suit to redeem was rejected on ground of limitation and of mortgage being executed on or after 13th February 1844; and (3) saves from operation of Act, suits for redemption, where mortgage term had not expired before said date.

4. Act to be read as part of Act XVI, 1865.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to exempt certain suits in Oude  
 relating to land from the operation of the  
 Preamble. rules of limitation in force in that Pro-  
 vince ; It is enacted as follows :—

I. No suit relating to any tenure which, under the provisions  
 of Act No. XVI of 1865, shall be solely  
 cognizable in the Courts of Revenue in the  
 said Province, shall be barred under the  
 rules of limitation in force in such Courts  
 if the cause of suit shall have arisen on or after the 13th day  
 of February 1844. And any suit or appeal relating to any  
 tenure and cognizable as aforesaid, which may have been reject-  
 ed or dismissed upon the ground that the suit was barred  
 under the said rules, may be revived and heard on the merits,  
 if the cause of suit shall have arisen on or after such day.

II. When a mortgagee shall, under or by virtue of a mort-  
 gage executed before the said day, have  
 obtained possession of any land comprised  
 in his mortgage, the mortgagor, or any  
 person claiming through him, shall not bring a suit in any Civil  
 Court or any Revenue Court in the said Province to redeem  
 the mortgage of such land, any subsequent acknowledgment of  
 the title or right to redeem of the mortgagor, or of any person  
 claiming through him, notwithstanding. Provided that any suit

for the redemption of land, which may  
 have been rejected or dismissed upon the  
 ground that the suit was barred under  
 some rule of limitation in force, or sup-  
 posed to be in force, in the said Province, may be revived and  
 heard as aforesaid, if the mortgage shall have been executed on  
 or after the said day.

III. Nothing herein contained shall be taken to bar a suit  
 for redemption in any case where, by the  
 instrument of mortgage, a term was fixed  
 within which the property comprised there-  
 in might be redeemed, and such term had

Certain suits relating  
 to tenures not to be bar-  
 red if cause of suit  
 arose on or after 13th  
 February 1844.

Bar of redemption-  
 suits when mortgage  
 executed before 13th  
 February 1844.

Certain redemption-  
 may be revived  
 when the mortgage was  
 executed on or after  
 13th February 1844.

This Act not to bar  
 redemption-suits where  
 fixed term for redemp-  
 tion had not expired be-  
 fore 13th February 1856.

not expired before the 13th day of February 1856 ; Provided that if any such term had expired before that day, the suit shall be barred, whatever may have been the date on which the instrument was executed.

This Act to be read  
with Act No. XVI of  
1865.

This Act shall be read with and  
taken as part of the said Act No. XVI of  
1865.

## INDIAN POST OFFICE ACT.

### ACT No. XIV OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd  
March 1866.)*

*An Act to amend the law for the management of the Post Office, for the regulation of the Duties of Postage, and for the punishment of offences against the Post Office.*

Recites expediency of amending the law for the management of the Post Office for the Regulations of Dakks, &c.

#### PART I.

##### *Preliminary, 1—7.*

1—4. Names the Act "THE INDIAN POST OFFICE ACT;" and (2) interprets the words Criminal Court, Fine, Clubbed Packet, Newspaper, Mails, British India ; and (3) repeals Act XVII, 1854 ; and (4) references in other Acts to Act XVII, 1854, to be read as made to corresponding Sections of this Act.

5—6. Vests in the Government of India the executive right of conveying letters by post from one place to another, except as is excepted ; and (6) prohibits common carriers and other specified persons from carrying letters gratuitously.

(7). Authorizes the Government of India to appoint, &c., Post Office Establishments.

#### PART II.

##### *Postage Rates, 8—24.*

8—16. Establishes the postage rates of letters ; (9) the postage rates of newspapers ; (10) on certain conditions ; the (11) non-compliance with

which will make newspapers liable to letter-postage; and (12) extends newspaper postage rates to proof sheets; and (13) establishes rates for books, packets of newspapers, and other articles; and (14) establishes postage rates for banghy post, according to distance; and (15) directs how the distance shall be determined; and (16) when there is no banghy post, parcels may go by letter post, and subjects to letter postage rate all letters, &c., with false certificate.

17. Books and parcels, not exceeding ten tolahs, to go by letter post, unless specially directed by banghy or book-packet post.

18. Prescribes rates of postage on parcels by ocean-mails, and on parcels going partly by land, and partly by sea.

19—23. Authorizes the Government to require pre-payment of postage by postage stamps, &c.; and (20) to alter, but not increase the postage rates of this Act; and (21) to direct postage rates different from the rates under this Act on letters, &c., through post from or to Great Britain, or any Colony, or foreign country, to or from British India; and (22) to fix postage rates on letters sent partly by land, and partly by sea, and (23) for letters by express.

24. Re-directed letters, &c., to be charged ordinary postage rate from place where re-directed.

---

### PART III.

#### *Registered Letters, 25—26.*

25—26. Entitles the public to have letters, &c., registered on payment of fee not exceeding four annas, and (26) authorises the Government to make registration compulsory in specified cases.

---

### PART IV.

#### *Re-delivered, Unpaid, Unclaimed, and Refused Letters, 27—30.*

27. Prohibits re-call of letters of sender after delivery to Post Office.

28. Entitles addressee to refuse unpaid letters if unopened, &c., and obliges the sender to pay postage if returned, &c.

29. Directs how unclaimed letters and money in them shall be dealt with.

30. Directs that refused letters shall be returned to Posting Office.

### PART V.

#### *Mails on Board Inward and Outward bound vessels, 31—34.*

31—32. Directs how Commanders of vessels having on board letters, mail-bag, box, or packet shall proceed, and provides penalty for default; and (32) penalty for declarations of letters not privileged.

33. Entitles the Commander to one anna for each letter, which is to be charged as postage in addition to ordinary rates.

34. Obliges Commanders of ships to receive letters and packets from Post Office when required.

---

## PART VI.

### *Postage Stamps, 35—41.*

35—37. Establishes payment by stamps impressed; and (36) authorizes Government to provide them; and (37) brings such stamps within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code as stamps for the purpose of revenue.

38—41. Authorizes the Government to make rules for appointment, &c., of vendors of stamps, &c.; and (39) makes rules binding on vendors; and (40) provides penalty for vendors, refusing, &c., to supply stamps; and (41) for charging more than legal price.

## PART VII.

### *Offences against the Post Office, 42—61.*

42—46. As to offence of sending dangerous substance by post; (43) of making false certificate in fraud of Post Office; (44) of detaining mails and opening bags; (45) of retaining, &c., letters delivered by mistake; (46) of conveying letters in breach of Post Office privilege, and doing anything belonging to Post Office privilege, and making up clubbed packet of letters, or sending letters in breach of privilege, or collecting excepted letters.

47—51. Provides penalty for neglect on part of persons carrying the mails; and (48) against Post Office servants for stealing, &c., or opening letters; (49) for fraudulently altering marks on letters; (50) for incorrectly preparing, &c., documents; (51) for sending letters on which postage is not paid.

52. Extends to persons abetting, &c., the above offences the same punishment as on principals.

53. Gives jurisdiction to all Criminal Courts as respects offences punishable by fine only, whether by European British subjects or others.

54. Provides that convictions shall be quashed only on the merits.

55. Empowers Magistrates to refer charges to Assistants, where offence is punishable by fine only.

56—58. Provides Procedure for recovery of fines; and (57) allows half the fine to be awarded to the informer; but (58) no proceeding for recovery of fine to be taken without order of Government, if the offence is punishable by fine only.

59. Provides for the punishment of Post Office servants committing offence in allied States.

60. Directs how articles and letters sent by post and suspected to be, or to contain contraband, shall be dealt with.

61. For purposes of prosecution, property in mails, letters, &c., may be laid in the Post Master General, &c.

PART VIII.

*Miscellaneous, 62—65.*

62. Provides for the despatch, &c., of letters, &c., on Her Majesty's service, &c.

63—64. Empowers the Governor-General in Council to frame Rules, also (64) for District D&ks.

65. Exempts Government from all responsibility for loss, and all Government Post Office servants unless loss, &c., is caused negligently, maliciously, or fraudulently.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law for the management of the Post Office, for the regulation of the Duties of Postage, and for the punishment of offences against the Post Office; It is enacted as follows :—

Preamble.

PART I.

*Preliminary.*

Commencement of Act. Short title. I. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May 1866, and may be cited as "The Indian Post Office Act, 1866."

II. In this Act—unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—"Criminal Court" includes every Judge, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace or Police Magistrate lawfully exercising jurisdiction in criminal cases: "Fine" includes a penalty or forfeiture, or a sum of money due upon a forfeited recognizance: "Clubbed packet" shall be taken to mean a packet containing a collection of letters, not made by an agent of the Post Office, transmitted through the Post Office with the view of the enclosed letters being delivered to more than one person through the agent of the person by whom the packet was made up:

Interpretation Clause. "Criminal Court."  
"Fine."  
"Clubbed Packet."  
"Newspaper."

"Criminal Court" includes every Judge, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace or Police Magistrate lawfully exercising jurisdiction in criminal cases: "Fine" includes a penalty or forfeiture, or a sum of money due upon a forfeited recognizance: "Clubbed packet" shall be taken to mean a packet containing a collection of letters, not made by an agent of the Post Office, transmitted through the Post Office with the view of the enclosed letters being delivered to more than one person through the agent of the person by whom the packet was made up: "Newspaper" shall include any periodical publication, published at regular intervals

not exceeding thirty-one days: "Mails" shall include any letter, parcel or other article conveyed under the provisions of this Act, as well as any box, bag or other article, or any carriage, horse, messenger or other person employed or used by the Post Office for the conveyance or safe custody of Mails; and "British India" includes the territories which are now or shall be vested in Her Majesty or Her successors by the Statute 21 & 22 Vic., cap. 106 (An Act for the better Government of India).

III. Act No. XVII of 1854 is hereby repealed, except so far as it repeals the whole or any part of any other Act or Regulation, and except as to any act or offence which shall have been done or committed, or to any money which shall have become due, or to any fine or penalty which shall have been incurred, or to any proceedings which shall have been commenced before this Act shall come into operation.

References to Act No. XVII of 1854 to be read as made to this Act.

IV. References to any Section of Act No. XVII of 1854 made in any Act passed subsequent thereto, shall be read as if made to the corresponding Section of this Act.

V. Wheresoever, within (British India) posts or postal communications are or shall be established by the Government of (India) the said Government shall have the exclusive privilege of conveying by Post, from one place to another, all letters, except in the following cases, and shall also have the exclusive privilege of performing all the incidental services of receiving, collecting, sending, despatching and delivering all letters, except in the following cases, that is to say—

(1.) Letters sent by a private friend in his way, journey or travel so as such letters be delivered by such friend to the person to whom they shall be directed, without hire, reward or other profit or advantage for receiving, carrying or delivering the same :

(2.) Letters solely concerning the affairs of the sender or receiver thereof, sent by a messenger on purpose :

(3.) Letters solely concerning goods or other property sent (either by sea or land) to be delivered with the goods or property which such letters concern, without hire, reward or other profit or advantage for receiving, carrying or delivering such letters. But nothing herein contained shall authorize any person to make a collection of such excepted letters for the purpose of sending them in the manner hereby authorized.

VI. Wheresoever, within (British India) posts or postal communications are or shall be established by the Government of (India) the following persons are expressly forbidden to collect, carry, tender or deliver any letter or letters, or to receive any letter for the purpose of carrying or delivering the same, although they shall not receive hire or reward for so doing, that is to say—

Persons expressly forbidden to collect, carry or deliver letters.

(1.) Common carriers of passengers or goods, and their drivers, servants or agents, except letters solely concerning goods in their carriages:

(2.) (Owners and Commanders of ships, steam-boats or other vessels passing on any river or canal, or to or from any port in British India, and their servants or agents, except letters solely concerning goods on board.

VII. For carrying on the service of the Post Office, it shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council to appoint or to authorize the appointment of such Officers, with such official styles or designations, and to invest them with and delegate to them such powers not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as the said Governor-General of India in Council may, from time to time, deem expedient.

Appointment of Officers for service of Post Office.

## PART II.

### *Postage Rates.*

VIII. Wheresoever posts or postal communications are or shall be established by the Government of India, postage, if pre-paid by a stamp or stamps as hereinafter provided, shall be charged by weight on

rates on let-



letters transmitted by the Letter-Post by land, according to the following scale:—

On every letter not exceeding a quarter of a tolah in weight,—six pie :

On every letter exceeding a quarter of a tolah and not exceeding half a tolah in weight,—one anna :

On every letter exceeding half a tolah and not exceeding one tolah in weight—two annas :

And for every half tolah in weight above one tolah, one additional anna ; and every fraction of half a tolah shall be charged as one additional half tolah.

Every article transmitted by the Letter-Post shall be deemed a letter within the meaning of this Section, unless it be an article on which a different rate of postage shall be chargeable under this Act.

IX. Wheresoever posts or postal communications are or shall be established by the Government of India, postage on newspapers, transmitted by the Letter-Post by land, shall be charged by weight according to the following scale :—

On every newspaper not exceeding ten tolahs in weight,—one anna :

On every newspaper exceeding ten tolahs and not exceeding twenty tolahs in weight,—two annas :

And for every ten tolahs in weight above twenty tolahs, one additional anna ; and every fraction of ten tolahs shall be charged as ten additional tolahs.

An extra or supplement to any newspaper, bearing the same date as the newspaper and transmitted therewith under the same cover, shall be deemed part of the newspaper.

Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to oblige any person to send any newspaper through the Post Office, but it shall be lawful for all persons to send the same in any other manner.

X. A newspaper shall not be sent by the Letter-Post at the rates prescribed in the last preceding Section, unless the following conditions be observed, that is to say—

Newspapers how to be sent by Letter-Post.

(1.) It shall be without a cover, or in a short cover open at both ends.

(2.) There shall be no word printed on such newspaper after its publication, or upon the cover thereof, nor any writing or mark upon it, or upon the cover of it, except the name and address of the person to whom it is sent, and the name and address of the sender.

(3.) There shall be no paper or thing enclosed in or with any such newspaper.

XI. Any newspaper sent by the Letter-Post in respect of which the above conditions shall not be observed shall, together with any thing enclosed in or with the same, be charged with postage at the rate which would be charged on an unstamped letter of equal weight.

XII. Proof-sheets marked as such may be sent by the Letter-Post at the rates proscribed for newspapers, provided the contents be correctly certified on the cover by the signature in full of the sender; otherwise the same shall be charged with postage at the rate which would be charged on an unstamped letter of equal weight.

XIII. Subject to such Rules and conditions as the Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time direct, books, packets of newspapers and other articles, provided the postage thereon be prepaid by means of a proper stamp or stamps to be affixed thereon as hereinafter provided, shall be charged with the following rates of postage, without reference to the distance to which they may be carried:—

If not exceeding ten tolahs in weight,—one anna :

If exceeding ten tolahs and not exceeding twenty tolahs in weight,—two annas :

And for every ten tolahs in weight above twenty tolahs, one additional anna ; and every fraction of ten tolahs shall be charged as ten additional tolahs.

If the postage chargeable on any such book or other article be not prepaid as aforesaid, it shall be subject to the rate of postage proscribed for banghy-parcels in Section 14 of this Act.

XIV. Inland postage shall be charged by weight and distance, on parcels sent by the Banghy-Post, according to the following scale:—

FOR DISTANCES	IF NOT EXCEEDING IN WEIGHT													
	20	50	100	200	300	400	500	600						
	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Tolabs.	Rs.	As.				
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.		
	0	4	0	8	0	12	1	8	2	4	3	0	4	8
	0	8	1	0	1	8	3	0	4	8	6	0	7	8
	0	12	1	8	2	4	4	8	6	12	9	0	11	4
	1	0	2	0	3	0	6	0	9	0	12	0	15	0
	1	4	2	8	3	12	7	8	11	4	15	0	18	12
	1	8	3	12	4	16	8	16	12	16	18	0	22	8
	Miles.													
Not exceeding .....	300													
Not exceeding .....	600													
Not exceeding .....	900													
Not exceeding .....	1,200													
Exceeding .....	1,200													

Provided that not more than one letter shall be enclosed in a banghy-parcel, under a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees.

XV. Banghy-postage, when chargeable by distance under Section 14 of this Act, shall be calculated and charged according to such Table of distances as shall be authorized from time to time for that purpose by the Governor-General of India in Council. And it shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council to declare that the distances from or to Post Offices not entered in such Table shall, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as represented by the distances shown in the Table from or to the Post Offices nearest to them respectively. Each Post Master General shall prepare from the aforesaid Table, in the English and vernacular languages, for the use of every Post Office under his control, a list of all the other Post Offices in India, arranged alphabetically, and showing the distance of each of them from the Post Office for the use of which it is made, and such list shall be affixed in some conspicuous place in such Post Office.

XVI. Where there is no Banghy-Post established on any line of road, parcels, books and other articles shall be received and transmitted by the Letter-Post, and shall be charged with postage according to the scale in Section 13 or 14 of this Act, as the case may be, if it be certified in writing, on such parcel, book-packet or other article under the full signature and address of the sender, that it does not contain any letter or other written communication on which a higher rate of postage is chargeable under any Section of this Act.

If any such certificate be false, any such letter or other written communication contained in such certified parcel, book-packet or other article shall be charged with letter-postage as if sent separately, and the sender shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

Book-packets and parcels not exceeding ten tolahs in weight to go by Letter-Post un-  
 rected  
 angby  
 packet Post.

XVII. All book-packets and parcels not exceeding ten tolahs in weight, sent through the Post Office, shall be conveyed by Letter-Post, and be charged with letter-postage, unless specially directed to be sent by Banghy or Book-packet Post.

XVIII. On all parcels chargeable under Section 14 of this Act with banghy-postage according to distance when conveyed by land, ship postage shall be charged when they are conveyed by means of Her Majesty's Indian Post by sea, according to the following scale, that is to say—

On every parcel not exceeding twenty tolahs in weight,—two annas :

On every parcel exceeding twenty tolahs but not exceeding forty tolahs in weight,—four annas :

On every parcel exceeding forty tolahs but not exceeding one hundred tolahs in weight,—eight annas :

And for every hundred tolahs in weight above one hundred tolahs,—eight additional annas. Every fraction of one hundred tolahs above one hundred tolahs shall be charged as one hundred additional tolahs ; and if such parcel be conveyed by Her Majesty's Indian Post, partly by land and partly by sea, ship postage shall be charged in addition to inland banghy-postage.

XIX. It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council at any time to direct that all or any or other articles shall not be forwarded all cases. by Post, unless the postage thereof shall be fully pre-paid by means of a proper stamp or stamps ; or that on all or any letters or other articles on which the postage shall not be fully pre-paid by a stamp or stamps, or otherwise, as the said Governor-General in Council shall direct, there shall be charged such higher rates of postage as from time to time may be deemed expedient, not exceeding double the rates of postage hereinbefore specified.

**XX.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to authorize the levy of postage at rates different from those prescribed in this Act, provided that no increase be made in any particular of the rates prescribed in Sections 8 and 9 of this Act.

Governor-General in Council may alter the rates of postage.

**XXI.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to direct that postage duties, different from the rates authorized by this Act, shall be chargeable on letters or other articles to be specified in such order, sent through the Post from or to any part of Great Britain, or any British colony, or any Foreign country to or from any places in British India. The postage charged on any letter or other article specified in any order of Council made under this Section, whether under the name of steam postage or any other denomination, shall, after the rates of such postage have been published in the Official Gazette of any Presidency, be recovered in the same manner as postage under this Act.

Governor-General in Council may fix rates of steam postage.

**XXII.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council to fix, from time to time, rates of postage to be levied on all letters or other articles transmitted by Post, by sea, or partly by sea and partly by land, from one part or place in India to another. It shall not be necessary that such rates be uniform; but they may vary according to the conveyance or route by which such letters or other articles shall be sent.

Governor-General in Council may fix rates of postage for articles sent wholly or partly by sea.

**XXIII.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to fix and order any rate of postage to be charged for the conveyance of letters or other articles by Express, in addition to or instead of any other rates of postage chargeable on such letters and articles under this Act.

Governor-General in Council may fix Express postage rates.

**XXIV.** On every letter or other article which shall be re-directed at any Post Office or forwarded by Post from any place to which it shall have

Re-directed letters.

been conveyed by Post, there shall be charged for the postage thereof from the place at which the same shall be re-directed, or from which it shall be forwarded, in addition to all other postage paid or due thereon, the rate of postage to which it would be liable if posted and pre-paid by stamp at the place where it shall be re-directed or from which it shall be forwarded.

### PART III.

#### *Registered Letters.*

XXV. Any person posting a letter or other article shall be entitled to require that it shall be registered at the receiving Post Office, and that a receipt shall be granted for such registered letter or article; and it shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council to direct that, in addition to any rates of postage payable under this Act, a fee not exceeding four annas shall be charged on any letter or other article which the sender thereof shall require to be so registered, and such registration fee shall be paid by means of a stamp or stamps affixed to the letter or other article.

XXVI. It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time by order to declare in what cases registration shall be compulsory, and to direct that a double registration fee shall be levied on the delivery of any letter or other article which ought, under the order of the Governor-General in Council, to have been registered at the time of posting, on which the registration fee shall not have been pre-paid as directed in Section 25.

### PART IV.

#### *Re-delivered, Unpaid, Unclaimed and Refused Letters.*

XXVII. No person having delivered into any Post Office or other article shall be entitled to recall the same; but nothing in this Section shall prevent the re-delivery of any of letters and other articles once put into Post Office.

letter or other article to the sender thereof, subject to such rules and regulations, if any, as the Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time prescribe in that behalf.

XXVIII. The person to whom any letter or other article, Postage on unpaid letters, &c. the postage of which has not been paid, shall be delivered, shall not be bound to pay the postage if he forthwith return the same unopened; but if he open the same, he shall be bound to pay the postage due thereon. If he forthwith return the same unopened, the sender of the letter or other article shall be bound to pay the postage thereof. If any person shall refuse to pay any postage which he is legally bound to pay for any letter or other article, the same may be recovered for the use of the Secretary of State for India by any Post Master General, or by any Officer in charge of a Post Office by order of a Post Master General, in the same manner as a fine may be recovered under this Act; and it shall be lawful for the Officer in charge of any Post Office to withhold from the person so refusing, until such postage be paid, any other letter or other article addressed to that person, not being on Her Majesty's Service. Provided always, that if a letter or other article shall appear to the satisfaction of the Post Master of the Office of delivery to have been maliciously sent for the purpose of annoying the person to whom it is addressed, the Post Master of the delivery Office may remit the postage.

XXIX. *Clause 1.*—A list of all letters and other articles Unclaimed letters how to be dealt with. posted and addressed to persons who cannot be found shall be prepared daily in every Post Office, and exposed for not less than two weeks in the most conspicuous part of such Office; and all such letters and other articles which shall have remained three weeks unclaimed in any Office shall, if the sender's name and address are written on the cover, be returned to the Posting Office to be delivered to the sender free of all charge. All letters and other articles of which the sender's name and address cannot be ascertained unless they be opened, shall, after remaining unclaimed for three



weeks as aforesaid, be forwarded to the Office of the Post Master General of the Presidency.

*Clause 2.*—The Post Master General or some person duly appointed for the purpose and bound to secrecy, shall immediately open all such letters or other articles, and if the addresses of the senders can be discovered, shall enclose them in Dead Letter covers, and return them to the senders. All letters and other articles of which neither the person addressed nor the sender can be found, shall, after they have remained unclaimed in the Office of the Post Master General for one year, be destroyed.

*Unclaimed letters when sent to Post Master General's Office to be opened,*

*and returned in Dead Letter covers to senders.*

*Clause 3.*—All money found in any unclaimed letter or other article shall be paid into the Public Treasury ; and all other valuable property found as above shall be sold by the Post Master General of the Presidency or by some one duly authorized by him for that purpose ; and the proceeds of the sale shall be paid into the Public Treasury for the benefit of any person who may have a right thereto, after deducting all sums due from such person for postage.

*Money, &c., found therein how disposed of.*

**XXX.** Every letter or other article rejected unopened by the person to whom it is addressed, shall, if any postage is due thereon and if the sender's name and address are written on the cover, be returned to the Posting Office, in order that the postage due may be recovered from the sender ; in all other cases, or when the sender's name and address are not on the cover, such letter or other article shall be forthwith sent to the Office of the Post Master General of the Presidency, who shall open the letter or other article and take measures to recover the postage from the sender, or shall at his discretion destroy the letter or other article ; and all money or other valuable property which such letter or other article may contain, shall be disposed of in the manner prescribed in the preceding Section with respect to such money or property contained in unclaimed letters.

*Refused letters to be returned to Posting Office.*

## PART V.

*Mails on board Inward and Outward bound Vessels.*

**XXXI.** When any vessel arrives by sea at any place within British India at which there is a Post Office, the Commander of such vessel shall, as speedily as possible, cause every letter, mail bag, box and packet on board of such vessel, which is directed to that place and not excepted from the exclusive privilege of the Post Office, to be delivered either at the Post Office or to some Officer of the Post Office authorized to receive the same; and if there be on board any letter, mail bag, box or packet, directed to any other place and not excepted from the exclusive privilege aforesaid, the said Commander shall as speedily as possible report the same to the Post Master of the place at which he has arrived, and shall act according to the directions he may receive from such Post Master, and the receipt of such Post Master shall discharge such Commander from all responsibility in respect of such letter or packet. Every Commander of a vessel who shall wilfully disobey any of the directions contained in this Section, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

**XXXII.** Every person being either the Commander of a vessel inward-bound or any one on board such vessel, who shall, within British India, knowingly have in his possession any letter not excepted from the privilege of the Post Office, after any part of the letters on board the said vessel shall have been sent to the Post Office, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees, whether the letter be in the baggage or on the person of the offender, or otherwise in his custody; and every such person who shall detain any such letter after demand made for the same by an Officer of the Post Office, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding one hundred rupees.

**XXXIII.** For every letter delivered by the Commander of any ship in conformity with the directions of Section 31 of this Act, the Officer in

Commanders of inward-bound vessels carrying Mails how to proceed on arrival.

Penalty.

Detention of letters on board inward-bound vessel.

Bounty-money.

charge of the Post Office shall pay to the said Commander the sum of one anna ; and the sum of one anna shall be chargeable as postage on such letter, in addition to any other postage chargeable thereon under this Act. Provided that no payment shall be made to the Commander of any vessel on account of the delivery of any letter, unless the claim of such Commander shall be preferred before the vessel leaves the place at which the letter was delivered, or before the expiration of two months from the date of the arrival of such vessel. Provided also, that nothing contained in Section 31 and the former part of this Section of this Act, shall extend to any letter or mail bag, or box or packet conveyed by any mail ship or mail steamer recognized as such by the Governor-General of India in Council.

**XXXIV.** The Commander of every vessel leaving any place in British India by sea, shall receive on board of such vessel every letter and packet which he shall be required so to receive by any Officer of the Post Office, and shall give a receipt for such letter or packet ; and every Commander of a vessel who shall wilfully disobey any direction contained in this Section, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

Commanders of outward-bound vessels to receive Mails on board.

---

## PART. VI.

### *Postage Stamps.*

**XXXV.** All letters and other articles having a stamp or stamps affixed thereto (such stamp or stamps in every case being affixed on the outside, and being equal in value to the rate or rates of postage to which such letters or other articles are liable under this Act), shall, provided the stamp or stamps shall not have been used before, be considered as pre-paid.

Stamped letters to be considered as pre-paid.

**XXXVI.** The Governor-General of India in Council shall cause postage stamps to be provided, denoting such values as the said Governor-General of India in Council may direct, and

Postage stamps to be provided by Government.

shall give such orders, and make such other regulations relative thereto, as may be deemed expedient.

**XXXVII.** Postage stamps, provided as aforesaid, shall be under the care and management of such Officer or Officers as the Governor-General of India in Council shall from time to time direct: postage stamps shall be considered as stamps issued by Government for the purpose of Revenue, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code; and all sums of money realized by the sale of such stamps shall be carried in the public accounts to the credit of the Post Office.

**XXXVIII.** The Governor-General of India in Council may from time to time make rules for the appointment and government of vendors of postage stamps, and thereby direct how and under what terms and conditions postage stamps may be supplied to them for sale; and whether any and what security shall be given by such vendors; and whether any and what remuneration or discount shall be allowed to them; and how and in what manner, and at what time or times, such vendors shall keep and render their accounts, and pay over the proceeds of any sales made by them, or re-deliver the stamps entrusted to them.

**XXXIX.** Government vendors of postage stamps shall be bound by such rules, and in case of any willful breach thereof, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees in addition to any other proceedings to which they may be liable.

**XL.** Any Government vendor of postage stamps who shall be convicted of refusing, or unnecessarily delaying without reasonable excuse, to furnish postage stamps to any person desiring to purchase the same, and tendering in lawful currency the full value thereof (the stamp vendor having in his possession for sale sufficient stamps of the description and value required), shall be punished with a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.

**XLI.** Any Government vendor of postage stamps convicted of taking from a purchaser a higher price than the value denoted on the stamps sold shall be punished on conviction with imprisonment of either description, as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for any term not exceeding six months, or shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees; and shall also be liable to refund to the purchaser the whole amount proved to have been taken in excess, which amount may be recovered by such purchaser before a Criminal Court, in the same manner as any penalty under this Act.

Penalty for selling  
at a higher price  
the value denoted  
thereby.

## PART VII.

### *Offences against the Post Office.*

**XLII.** No person shall knowingly post, or send, or tender, or deliver, in order to be sent by the Post, any letter, parcel or packet containing any explosive or other dangerous material or substance; and any person contravening this prohibition shall be punished for every such offence with a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees.

**XLIII.** Every person who shall, for the purpose of defrauding the Post Office Revenue, wilfully certify by writing on any official or other letter or packet delivered at any Post Office for conveyance by Post, that which is not true in respect of such letter or packet or in respect of the whole of its contents, or shall knowingly send or deliver, or attempt to send or deliver for conveyance by Post, any letter or packet with any such false certificate thereon; and every person who shall knowingly send or permit to be sent by Post, under colour or pretence of an official communication, any letter, paper, writing or other enclosure of a private nature, shall, for every such offence, be punished with a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Penalty for sending  
substance by  
Post.

Penalty for making

**XLIV.** It shall not be lawful for any person, unless acting by express order of the Government, to detain, except for a criminal offence, a Post Office messenger whilst carrying the Mails, or to detain any carriage or horse upon which the Mails are being carried, or on any pretence to open a packet or mail bag or box in transit from one Post Office to another, and every person who shall be guilty of any of the offences mentioned in this Section, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Penalty for detaining  
Mails or opening mail  
bags.

**XLV.** Every person who shall fraudulently retain, or wilfully secrete, or make away with, or keep or detain, or, being required to deliver up by an Officer of the Post Office, shall neglect or refuse to deliver up a Post letter or other article which ought to have been delivered to any other person, or a mail bag, box or packet containing a letter or other article which shall have been sent by the Post, shall be punished, on conviction before a Criminal Court, with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

Penalty for retaining  
letters, &c., delivered  
by mistake.

**XLVI.** *Clause 1.*—Every person who shall convey, otherwise than by the Post, a letter not excepted from the said exclusive privilege conferred on the Government of India by Section 5 of this Act shall, for every letter so conveyed, forfeit a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for conveying  
letter in breach of  
privilege.

*Clause 2.*—Every person who shall perform, otherwise than by the Post, any services incidental to conveying letters from place to place, whether by receiving, taking up, ordering, collecting, carrying, tendering or delivering a letter or letters not excepted from the said exclusive privilege, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for perform-  
ing, otherwise than by  
the Post, any services  
incidental to conveying  
letters.

*Clause 3.*—Every person who shall make a collection of letters for the purpose of transmitting them through the Post in a clubbed packet, and every person who shall knowingly tender

Penalty for making  
clubbed packet or ten-  
dering or delivering  
to be sent therein.

or deliver a letter to be sent in a clubbed packet, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

*Clause 4.*—Every person who shall send a letter not excepted from the said exclusive privilege, otherwise than by the Post, or shall either tender or deliver a letter not so excepted, in order to be sent otherwise than by the Post, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for sending in breach of privilege, or delivering letter to be sent.

Penalty for collecting excepted letters to send them otherwise than by Post.

*Clause 5.*—Every person who shall make a collection of excepted letters for the purpose of sending them otherwise than by the Post, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

*Clause 6.*—Every person who shall carry, receive, tender or deliver a letter, or collect letters contrary to the provisions of Section 6 of this Act, shall forfeit for every such letter a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for breach of provisions of Section 6.

*Clause 7.*—Every person who shall be in the practice of committing any of the acts mentioned in this Section, shall, for every week during which the practice shall be continued, forfeit a further sum not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Penalty for practice of acts mentioned in this Section.

**XLVII.** Every person employed to convey or deliver any mail bag or box, or any letter or other

while so employed, of drunkenness, carelessness or other misconduct, whereby the safety of any such bag, box, or letter or other article shall be endangered; or who shall loiter or make delay in the conveyance or delivery of any such bag, box, letter or other article; or who shall not use proper care and diligence safely to convey or deliver any such bag, letter or other article, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees; and any person employed to deliver a letter or other article sent by the Post, who shall not duly deliver the same, shall, within a reasonable time not exceeding twenty-four hours, report the fact at the Post Office where he received such letter or other article,

and return the same ; and if any such person shall wilfully make a false report, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

**XLVIII.** Whoever being in the employ of the Government for stealing, in the Post Office Department, shall steal, fraudulently appropriate, or wilfully secrete, ed in the Post Office. destroy or throw away any letter or other article sent by Post, or anything contained in any such letter or other article, or shall mutilate or break open any such letter or other article, or any mail bag or box, with the intention of fraudulently appropriating anything therein contained, shall be punished, on conviction before a Criminal Court, with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code, for a term not exceeding seven years, and shall also be liable to fine.

**XLIX.** Whoever being in such employ as last aforesaid, shall fraudulently put any wrong mark on any letter or other article, or shall fraudulently alter, remove or cause to disappear any mark or stamp which is on any letter or other article ; or shall fraudulently use or place with or upon any letter or other article, any stamp which shall have been removed from any other letter or other article ; or, being entrusted with the delivery of any letter or other article, shall knowingly demand or receive any sum of money for the postage thereof other than the sum duly chargeable for such postage, shall be punished, on conviction before a Criminal Court, with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

**L.** Whoever being in such employ as last aforesaid, and being entrusted with the preparing or keeping of any document, shall, with a fraudulent intention, prepare the document incorrectly, or alter that document, or secrete or destroy that document, shall be punished, on conviction before a Criminal Court, with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

Penalty for fraudulently altering marks on letters, &c., by persons employed in the Post Office.

Penalty for preparing incorrectly or altering or secreting documents by persons employed in the Post Office.



LI. Whoever being in such employ as last aforesaid, shall send by the Post, or put into any mail bag or box, any unstamped letter or other article upon which postage has not been paid or charged in the manner prescribed in this Act, intending thereby to defraud the Government of the postage on such letter or other article, shall be punished, on conviction before a Criminal Court, with imprisonment of either description as defined in the Indian Penal Code for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

Penalty for sending letters on which postage has not been paid or charged by persons employed in the Post Office.

LII. Whoever abets, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, or conceals any offence made punishable by this Act, shall be punished with the punishment provided for such offence.

Penalty for abetting or concealing under this Act.

LIII. Any person, whether a European British subject or not, who shall be guilty of any offence for which according to the provisions of this Act he shall be liable to a fine only, shall be punishable for such offence by any Criminal Court upon summary conviction.

Any person charged punishable only may be convicted.

LIV. No conviction, order or judgment of any Criminal Court, shall be quashed for error of form or procedure, but only on the merits; and it shall not be necessary to state on the face of the conviction, order or judgment, the evidence on which it proceeds, but the depositions taken or a copy of them shall be returned with the conviction, order or judgment, and if no jurisdiction appears on the face of the conviction, order or judgment, but the depositions taken supply that defect, the conviction, order or judgment, shall be aided by what so appears in such depositions.

Conviction to be quashed on merits only.

Form of conviction.

LV. A Magistrate may refer for trial and decision any charge of an offence hereby made punishable by fine only, to any of his Assistants or to any Deputy Magistrate lawfully appointed to exercise the powers of a Covenanted Assistant, and in such case every such Assistant

may refer to his Assistant.

or Deputy Magistrate may exercise all the powers vested in a Magistrate, subject to all the rules applicable to criminal cases deputed to such Assistants or Magistrates acting judicially.

LVI. All fines imposed under the authority of this Act, for offences punishable by fine only, by any Criminal Court or by any Assistant to a Magistrate or Deputy Magistrate, may, in case of non-payment thereof, be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the offender, by warrant under the hand of any of the above-named Officers. In case any such fine shall not be forthwith paid, any such Officer may order the offender to be apprehended and detained in safe custody until the return can be conveniently made to such warrant of distress, unless the offender shall give security to the satisfaction of such officer for his appearance at such place and time as shall be appointed for the return of the warrant of distress, and such Officer may take security by way of recognizance or otherwise. If upon the return of such warrant, it shall appear that no sufficient distress can be had whereon to levy such fine, and the same shall not be forthwith paid, or in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of such Officer, by the confession of the party or otherwise, that he has not sufficient goods and chattels whereupon such fine or sum of money could be levied if a warrant of distress were issued, any such Officer, by warrant under his hand, may commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard labour, according to the discretion of such Officer, for any term not exceeding two calendar months where the amount of the fine shall not exceed fifty rupees, and for any term not exceeding four calendar months where the amount shall not exceed one hundred rupees, and for any term not exceeding six calendar months in any other case; the commitment to be determinable in each of the cases aforesaid on payment of the amount.

LVII. A share not exceeding one moiety of every fine imposed and recovered under this Act, if fine to informer. may be awarded to the informer.

**LVIII.** No proceedings shall be taken for the recovery of any fine imposed under the authority of this Act, for offences punishable by fine only, without an order of Government, or an order in writing under the hand of the Director General of the Post Office, or of a Post Master General, or other Officer specially invested with the powers of a Post Master General.

No proceedings for recovery of fines to be taken without an order.

**LIX.** If any public servant who shall be employed in the Post Office Department, or shall be appointed a vendor of postage stamps, or entrusted by the Government of India or any local Government with the sale of postage stamps within the dominions of any Foreign Prince or State in India in alliance with Her Majesty, in which a post shall be established by the Government of India, shall, within the dominions of such Prince or State, commit any act hereby prohibited, or omit to do any act hereby required to be done by any person similarly employed, appointed or entrusted as aforesaid within British India, such public servant shall be guilty of an offence, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished in the same manner as if such act had been done or omitted within British India: and every such person may be tried, convicted and punished either by fine or otherwise, according to the nature of the offence, by any Court or Officer duly empowered by the Governor-General of India in Council, to take cognizance of offences committed in such dominions by public servants, or by any Court or Magistrate, or other competent Officer in any part of British India, in the same manner as if the offence had been committed in such part.

Post Office servants committing offences in allied States.

**LX.** If any Officer in charge of a Post Office shall suspect that any letter or other article lying for delivery at his Office contains any contraband article, or any article on which duty is owing to Government; or that any letter or other article lying for delivery at the Post Office contains any writing or enclosure in contravention

Letters, &c., suspected to contain contraband articles, or writing in contravention of this Act, how to be dealt with.

of the provisions of Section 14, 16 or 43 of this Act, it shall be lawful for such Officer to summon the person to whom the letter or other article is directed, to attend at the Post Office by himself or agent, within forty-eight hours after the arrival thereof at that Post Office, and to open the same in the presence of the person to whom it is directed, or of that person's agent, and if that person shall not so attend by himself or agent, then to open it in the absence of that person. Provided that if the Officer in charge be under the rank of a Post Master, he shall call in two respectable persons as witnesses before he shall open a letter or other article in the absence of the person to whom it is addressed. Provided also, that in all cases the opened letter or other article shall be subsequently delivered to the persons to whom it is addressed, unless it be required for ulterior proceedings, and that the opening of the same and the circumstances connected therewith shall be immediately reported to the Post Master General. It shall also be lawful for any Officer in charge of a Post Office to refuse to forward any parcel through the Post Office by sea to any foreign port, or to any place not on the Continent of India, unless such parcel be accompanied by a Custom House Pass.

LXI. Whenever an offence shall be committed in respect of  
Property sent by the  
Post to be laid in the  
Post Master General. or box, or any letter or other  
 article sent by the Post, it shall be lawful  
 to lay, in the charge to be preferred against  
 the offender, the property of such mail bag, box, letter or other  
 article in the Post Master General of the Presidency; and it  
 shall not be necessary in the charge to allege or to prove upon  
 the trial or otherwise, that such mail bag, box, letter or other  
 article was of any value; and in any charge to be preferred  
 against any person employed under the Post Office for any  
 offence committed against this Act, it shall be lawful to state  
 that such offender was employed under the Post Office at the  
 time of committing the offence, without stating further the  
 nature or particulars of his employment.

## PART VIII.

*Miscellaneous.*

**LXII.** Letters and other articles on Her Majesty's Service, certified to be such by the signature of any public Officer authorized in that behalf by the Governor-General of India in Council, shall be forwarded by the Post, and the postage due thereon shall be charged to or recovered from the several public Departments to or from which such letters or packets are sent, in such manner as the said Governor-General of India in Council shall, from time to time, direct.

Letters on Her Majesty's Service, duly certified as such, how to be charged.

**LXIII.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to frame rules for the conduct of the Post Office not inconsistent with this Act, and therein to prescribe the regulations, conditions and restrictions according to which all letters and other articles shall be posted, forwarded, conveyed and delivered.

Governor-General in Council may frame rules.

**LXIV.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to frame rules for the management of all or any zamíndáris, thánás or other district dáks, and to declare from time to time what portions of this Act shall be applicable to such dáks, and to persons employed in connection therewith.

District -----

**LXV.** The Government shall not be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in respect of any thing entrusted to the Post Office for conveyance; and no person employed by the Government in the Post Office Department shall be responsible for any such loss or damage, unless that person shall cause such loss or damage negligently, maliciously or fraudulently.

Government not responsible for loss.

**LAW OF PARTNERSHIP.**

—  
**ACT No. XV OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd  
March 1866.)*

*An Act to amend the Law of Partnership in India.*

Recites the expediency of amending the Law of Partnership.

1. Advance of money to trader, &c., upon a contract for interest varying with the profits or a share of the profits, shall not constitute the trader a partner, &c., and value left in a firm by a retiring partner shall be construed as an advance of money.
2. Contract for remuneration of servant or agent by share of profits not of itself to constitute such servant, &c., a partner.
3. Widow or child of deceased partner, receiving by way of annuity a portion of profits, not to be deemed solely by reason thereof a partner.
4. Sale of good-will for an annuity out of profits not of itself to constitute the seller a partner.
5. Interprets the word "person" to include a Partnership Firm, &c.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the  
Law relating to Partnership; It is enacted

as follows :—

I. The advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any trade or undertaking under a contract in writing with such person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on such trade or undertaking, shall not, of itself, constitute the lender a partner with the person or the persons carrying on such trade or undertaking, or render him responsible as such.

Lender not a partner  
by advancing money  
for share of profits.

*Explanation.*—A person who being entitled, whether as a retiring partner or otherwise, to demand and receive present payment of the value of any share or interest of or in the capital or other funds of a business shall, after the value thereof shall have been ascertained between such person and the person or persons liable to pay the same, agree in writing to allow the same to remain therein or to be used by such person or persons for the purposes of such business, shall be construed to

make an advance of money by way of loan within the meaning of this Section.

II. No contract for the remuneration of a servant or agent of any person engaged in any trade or undertaking by a share of the profits of such trade or undertaking shall, of itself, render such servant or agent responsible as a partner therein, nor give him the rights of a partner.

Remuneration of Agents, &c., by profits not to make them partners.

III. No person being the widow or child of the deceased partner of a trader, and receiving by way of annuity a portion of the profits made by such trader in his business, shall, by reason only of such receipt, be deemed to be a partner of or to be subject to any liabilities incurred by such trader.

Certain annuitants not to be deemed partners.

IV. No person receiving by way of annuity or otherwise a portion of the profit of any business, in consideration of the sale by him of the good-will of such business, shall, by reason only of such receipt, be deemed to be a partner of, or be subject to, the liabilities of the person carrying on such business.

Receipt of profits, &c., not to make the seller a partner.

V. In the construction of this Act, the word "person" shall include a Partnership Firm, a Joint Stock Company, and a Corporation.

Interpretation of "person."

## HIGH COURT'S CRIMINAL PROCEDURE AMENDMENT ACT, 1865.

### ACT No. XVI OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd March 1866.)*

*An Act to relieve the Governor-General of India in Council from the duty of signing the Commissions mentioned in Sections 22 and 44 of the High Courts' Criminal Procedure Amendment Act, 1865.*

Recites expediency of relieving the Governor-General of India in Council from signing Commissions under Act XIII., 1865, Sections 22, 24.

1. Authorizes a seal for the purpose of sealing such Commissions to be made with the inscription "Seal of the Governor-General of India in Council."

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to relieve the Governor-General of India in Council from the duty of signing the Commissions respectively mentioned in Sections 22 and 44 of "The High Courts' Criminal Procedure Amendment Act, 1865;" It is enacted as follows:—

**I.** A Seal shall be made at the expense of the Government of India with this inscription, "The Seal of the Governor-General of India in Council," and shall be kept in the custody of such person as the Governor-General of India in Council shall from time to time appoint in that behalf, and the Commissions respectively mentioned in Sections 22 and 44 of "The High Courts' Criminal Procedure Amendment Act, 1865," may be stamped with such Seal by such person as the Governor-General of India in Council shall from time to time appoint in that behalf; and when so stamped shall be equally valid and effectual as if they had been signed by the Governor-General of India and the Members of his Council.

Stamping of Commis-  
under Act No.

Seal to be made.

### CALCUTTA INDIAN MUSEUM.

#### ACT No. XVII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 23rd March 1866.)*

*An Act to provide for the establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta.*

1—2. Directs that the Governor-General of India in Council shall cause a building to be erected in Calcutta on site specified for purposes specified; such building (2) to be constructed on plans, &c., to be approved by the Government and the Council of the Asiatic Society, and to be completed within five years from the passing of this Act; and kept in repair by Government, which also pay all the expenses of the said Museum.

3—4. Directs who shall be the Trustees of the Museum, and constitutes them a Body Corporate; and (4) authorizes them to receive bequests, &c., and vests on them the property of the Museum, &c.

5—6. Limits the office of ex-Officio Trustee to the deviation of his office, and provides for the appointment of an additional Trustee when



any ex-Officio Trustee shall hold two offices, and gives the Council of the Asiatic Society the appointment of a new Trustee under specified circumstances; and (6) provides for the appointment of new Trustee on occurrence of vacancy from specified causes.

7. Makes five a quorum of Trustees at a Meeting.

8. Authorizes the Trustees as a Body Corporate to make, alter, and repeal Bye-Laws for the Management of the Museum and other specified purposes, and empowers the Trustees to appoint all necessary officers and servants, &c.

9. Authorizes the Trustees to exchange, sell, &c., duplicates of printed books, &c., and to lay out proceeds of sale in specified manner.

10. Requires the Trustees to furnish Government with an annual Report on or before day specified of their proceedings, &c.

11—12. Requires the Council of the Asiatic Society to cause the Society's collections of all kinds to be transferred to the building of the Museum; but (12) saves to that Society the exclusive property, &c., in the Library and other specified things.

13. Directs an Inventory to be kept of all the collections, &c., referred to in Section 11.

14. Directs that, until the new building is completed, the Society's collections shall remain in the present building, but under the control of the Trustees appointed by this Act.

15. Provides that, in the event of occupation of the Trusts created by this Act, the collections of the Asiatic Society shall revert to the Society, &c.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta, to be called the Indian Museum; It is enacted as follows:—

I. The Governor-General of India in Council shall cause to be erected at the expense of the Government of India, a suitable building in Calcutta, on or near the site now occupied by the Small Cause Court, to be devoted in part to collections illustrative of Indian Archæology and of the several branches of Natural History, in part to the preservation and exhibition of other objects of interest, whether historical, physical or economical, in part to the records and offices of the Geological Survey of India, and in part to the fit accommodation of the Asiatic Society of Bengal and to the reception of their Library, Manuscripts, Maps, Coins, Busts, Pictures, Engravings and other property.

II. The said building shall be constructed according to such plans and specifications as shall have been approved of and agreed upon by and between the Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department for the time being and the Council of the said Society ; and in case the said Secretary and Council shall be unable to agree with reference to any such plans or specifications, the point or points on which they shall so disagree shall be referred to the final decision of the Governor-General of India in Council. Such building shall be completed, so far as to be in a condition to receive the collections mentioned in Section 11 of this Act, within five years from the date of the passing of this Act ; and the Government of India shall keep the building in repair, and pay and defray the salaries, allowances and pensions of the officers and servants, and all other expenses connected with the said Indian Museum.

of the Indian Museum incorporated.

III. The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal,

the Bishop of Calcutta,

the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Calcutta,

the Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department,

four other persons to be nominated by the Governor-General of India in Council,

the President of the Asiatic Society of Bengal and three other Members of the said Society for the time being, to be nominated by the Council of the said Society,

the Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India,

and their successors, appointed as hereinafter directed and subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, shall be and are hereby constituted a Body Corporate by the name of the " Trustees of the Indian Museum," and shall have a common seal, and by such name shall have perpetual succession ; and all the powers of the said Corporation may be exercised so long and so often as there shall exist five Members thereof.

**IV.** It shall be lawful for the said Body Corporate to receive bequests, donations and subscriptions of land, buildings, money and any such objects of interest as aforesaid, and to hold the same and to lay out such money for the purposes of the said Indian Museum in the improvement and enlargement of the collections deposited in, presented to or purchased for the said Museum, and all such collections shall become the property of said Body Corporate for the purposes of their Trusts herein mentioned; and the said Body Corporate shall have the exclusive possession, occupation and control, for the purposes of such Trusts, of the said building, other than those portions thereof which upon its completion shall be set apart by the said Body Corporate for the records and offices of the Geological Survey of India, and for the accommodation of the said Society, and the reception of their Library, Manuscripts, Maps, Coins, Busts, Pictures, Engravings and other property.

**V.** The persons for the time being holding the offices respectively mentioned in Section 3 of this Act shall be ex-officio Members of the said Body Corporate, and shall cease to be such Members respectively upon ceasing to hold the said offices respectively. In the event of any two of the said offices being held by the same person, it shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time to nominate such other person as to him may seem fit, to be a Trustee under this Act so long as the said two offices shall be held by one person. Provided that when and so often as the said Chief Justice, Bishop, Vice-Chancellor, Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, or Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India shall also be the President of the said Society, the Council of the Society may nominate any other person being a Member of the Society to be a Trustee under this Act so long as such Presidency shall be held by the said Chief Justice, Bishop, Vice-Chancellor, Secretary or Superintendent.

Provision in case of two offices being held by one person.

Ex-officio Members

VI. If any of the said Trustees to be nominated by the Governor-General of India in Council or by the Council of the said Society, or any Trustee appointed as herein provided, shall die or be absent from India for a period exceeding twelve months, or desire to be discharged, or refuse or become incapable to act, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council or the Council of the said Society, as the case may be, to appoint a new Trustee in the place of the Trustee so dying or being absent from India or desiring to be discharged or refusing or becoming incapable to act as aforesaid, and every Trustee so appointed shall thereupon become and be a Member of the said Body Corporate as fully and effectually as if he had been hereby constituted a Trustee.

VII. At all meetings of the said Body Corporate, five shall be a quorum for the transaction of business and for the exercise of any of the powers conferred upon them by this Act.

VIII. It shall be lawful for the said Body Corporate from time to time to make, alter and repeal bye-laws consistent with this Act for the management of the said Museum, for the summoning, holding and adjournment of General and Special Meetings of Members of the Body Corporate, for securing the attendance of the Members at such meetings, for the provision and keeping of minute books and account books, for the compiling of catalogues and for all other purposes necessary for the execution of their Trust. And all officers and servants, salaried or otherwise, employed in the care or management of the Trust property shall be appointed, and may be removed or suspended by the said Body Corporate, subject to such regulations and conditions as such Body Corporate shall think proper, and such officers and servants shall be considered public servants within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

IX. It shall be lawful for the Trustees from time to time to order any duplicates of printed books, medals, coins, specimens of Natural History or other curiosities to be exchanged

Power to appoint new Trustees.

Quorum.

Power to Trustees to make, alter and repeal bye-laws and to appoint officers and servants.

Trustees may exchange or sell dupli-

for manuscripts, books or other objects of interest, or to direct any such duplicates to be sold and the money to arise from such sale to be laid out in the purchase of manuscripts, books, maps, medals, coins, specimens of Natural History or other curiosities that may be proper for the said Museum.

X. The said Trustees shall furnish to the Government of India, on or before the first day of December in each year, a report of their several proceedings, acts, and ordinances for the past twelve months, and further shall furnish on or before the same day in each year to such Auditor as the Governor-General of India in Council shall appoint in this behalf accounts of all monies expended by the Trustees during the past twelve months supported by the necessary vouchers. The said report and accounts shall be annually published for general information.

XI. The Council of the said Society shall cause the collections belonging to the Society and illustrative of Indian Archæology and the several branches of Natural History, and all additions that may be made thereto, whether before or after the time next hereinafter mentioned, to be removed to and deposited in the said building, at the expense of the Government of India, as soon as the same shall be completed so far as aforesaid.

XII. The said Society shall continue to have the same exclusive property in and control over their said Library, Manuscripts, Maps, Coins, Busts, Pictures and Engravings, which they at present possess, and the Council of the said Society shall have the exclusive possession, occupation and control, for the purposes of the said Society, of those portions of the said building which shall, upon its completion, be set apart for the accommodation of the said Society and the reception of their Library and other property mentioned in Section 4 of this Act.

XIII. Every article in the collections and additions mentioned in Section 11 of this Act shall be marked and numbered and shall (subject to the provisions contained in Sections 9,

Trustees shall furnish annual reports and accounts.

Asiatic Society to remove their collections to the new building.

The Asiatic Society to retain their Library, &c., and the Council of the Society to have exclusive possession of the portions of the new building to be set apart for the Society.

Collections of Asiatic Society to be kept

and 15 of this Act) be kept and preserved in the said Indian Museum with such marks and numbers, and an inventory of such articles shall be made by the said Society, and, on such articles being deposited as aforesaid, one copy of such inventory shall be signed by the said Trustees, and kept by the said Society, and another copy shall be signed by the Council of the said Society, and kept by the said Trustees. All objects taken in exchange under Section 9 of this Act for, and all monies payable on sale under the same Section of, any of such articles, shall be held on trusts and subject to powers and declarations corresponding as nearly as may be with the trusts, powers and declarations by this Act limited and declared concerning the same articles.

XIV. Until the said building shall be completed so far as aforesaid, the said collections of the said Society and all additions that may be made thereto in the mean time shall remain in the house in which they are at present, but under the care of such persons as by the Trustees shall be approved and nominated in this behalf, with such salaries and allowances as, subject to the approval of the Government of India, the Trustees shall limit and direct; and the said collections and additions shall be open to all persons desirous to view the same, under such rules as by the said Trustees shall be established, and the said salaries and allowances shall be paid by the Government of India.

XV. In the event of the Trust hereby constituted being determined, all collections then in the said Indian Museum, other than those next hereinafter mentioned, shall become the property of the Government of India, and the collections and additions mentioned in Section 11 of this Act shall become the property of the said Society or their assigns; and the said Society shall vacate the portions of the said building which shall have been set apart as in the twelfth Section of this Act is mentioned; and such portions shall then become the property of the Government of India, anything in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Custody of the collections of the Asiatic Society until completion of the new building.

In case of determination of Trust, Asiatic Society may reclaim their collections.

**CUSTOMS EXPORT DUTIES.**

—  
**ACT No. XVIII OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 24th March 1866.)*

*An Act to alter the Customs duty on the export of Saltpetre.*

Recites expediency of altering the export duty on Saltpetre.

1—2. In lieu of Schedule B of Act XXV, 1865, substitutes a new Schedule B for that purpose ; and (2) makes the new Schedule part of that Act.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to alter the duty of Customs on Saltpetre exported by Sea from any port in British India ; It is enacted as follows :—

**I.** In lieu of the Schedule B annexed to Act No. XXV of 1865 (*to amend the Law relating to the duties of Customs on goods exported and imported by Sea*) the following Schedule shall be substituted (that is to say) :—

New Schedule of Export duties substituted for Schedule B to Act No XXV of 1865.

**SCHEDULE B.**

Rates of duty to be charged upon goods exported by Sea to any foreign port as defined in the Consolidated Customs' Act from any port in British India.

1. Bullion and Coin	...	...	...	...	...
2. Precious Stones and Pearls	...	...	...	...	...
3. Horses and other living animals	...	...	...	...	...
4. Rum	...	...	...	...	...
5. Spirits	...	...	...	...	...
6. Tobacco and all preparations thereof	...	...	...	...	...
7. Cotton Wool	...	...	...	...	...
8. Flax	...	...	...	...	...
9. Hemp	...	...	...	...	...
10. Books	...	...	...	...	...
11. Maps, Prints, and Works of Art	...	...	...	...	...
12. Teak Timber	...	...	...	...	...
13. Coal	...	...	...	...	...
14. Iron	...	...	...	...	...
15. Jute	...	...	...	...	...
16. Coffee	...	...	...	...	...
17. Tea	...	...	...	...	...
18. Sugar	...	...	...	...	...

- |  |                                       |     |     |     |     |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Wool   | ...                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20. Hides and Skins, raw                                     | ...                                   | ... | ... | ... | "   |
| 21. Raw Silk and Silk Chussum                                | ...                                   | ... | ... | ... | "   |
| 22. Grain and Pulse, two annas the Indian maund              | } of forty seers of eighty            |     |     |     |     |
| 23. Indigo, three Rupees the Indian maund                    | } tolabs to the seer.                 |     |     |     |     |
| 24. Lac Dye and Shell Lac.....                               | ...four per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> . |     |     |     |     |
| 25. All country articles not enumerated or named above,..... | three per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .   |     |     |     |     |

This Act to be read with Act No. XXV of 1865.

II. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, Act No. XXV of 1865.

**MADRAS PRICE OF SALT.**

**ACT No. XIX OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 24th March 1866)*

*An Act to enhance the price of Salt manufactured and sold under the orders of the Governor of the Presidency of Fort Saint George in Council.*

Recites expediency of raising the price of Government Salt in Madras Presidency.

1—2. Repeals Act VI, 1844, Section 43; and substitutes a new Section 43, enhancing the price to one rupee and eleven annas the maund; and (2) makes the new Section part of Act VI, 1844.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to enhance the price of Salt manufactured and sold under the orders of the Governor of the Presidency of Fort Saint George in Council for consumption in that Presidency; It is enacted as follows :—

I. Section XLIII of Act No. VI of 1844 is hereby repealed, and in lieu thereof the following Section shall be substituted (that is to say) :—

New Section substituted for Section 43 of Act No. VI of 1844.

**XLIII.** The price to be paid to the Government of the Presidency of Fort Saint George, for Salt manufactured and sold under the orders of the Governor of the Presidency in Council for consumption within the Territories subordinate to the same Presidency shall, from and after the passing of this Act, be one



Rupee and eleven annas for every three thousand two hundred tolahs weight of Salt.

This Act to be read  
with Act No. VI of 1844.

II. This Act shall be read with, and  
taken as part of, Act No. VI of

## THE INDIAN REGISTRATION ACT, 1866.

### ACT No. XX OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 2nd April  
1866.)*

*An Act to provide for the Registration of Assurances.*

Recites the expediency of consolidating, &c., the Law relating to the registration of Assurances.

#### PART I.

##### *Preliminary. 1—4.*

1. Names the Act.
2. Interprets the words British India, Year, Month, Section, Lease, Will, Instrument, Obligation, Signature, Signed, Immoveable Property, Moveable Property, Book, Endorsement, Endorsed, Representative, Oath, Imprisonment, Person, Addition, Words of Number and Gender, Local Government, High Court, District Court, Civil Court, General Registry Office, District, Sub-District.
3. Repeals Acts XVI, 1864, and IX, 1865.
4. Authorizes the Governor-General in Council to declare that, in Territory under the immediate administration of the Government of India, the Head Executive Officer shall exercise all the powers of Local Government, &c.

#### PART II.

##### *Of the Registration Establishment. 5—*

5—8. Authorizes the establishment of a General Registry Office, and Branch General Registry Offices; and (6) directs the Local Governments to form Districts and Sub-Districts for the purposes of this Act; and (7) Registry Office and Sub-Registry Office in each respectively, and (8) appoint Registrars, who may be Public Officers or not.

9-12. Provides, in case of absence on duty of Registrar-General or Branch Registrar-General, for the appointment by those Officers of a

Deputy ; and (10) authorizes Registrar-General to appoint an officiating, in case of absence of District Registrar ; and (11) Registrar to appoint Sub-Registrar to officiate for him ; and (12) to appoint any person to officiate for Sub-Registrar.

13. Directs that all appointments made under Sections 9, 10, 11, and 12 be reported, &c., to Local Government.

14. Authorizes Local Government, with sanction of Governor-General in Council, to assign salaries to Registering Officers.

15. Directs that Registrar-General, Branch Registrar-General, and Registrars, and Sub-Registrars shall have a seal with specified inscription.

16. Directs the establishment of Offices for registration with books, &c., to be prescribed by Registrar-General, &c.

### PART III.

#### *Of Registration Documents.* 17—21.

17—18. Describes the instruments, the registration of which is compulsory ; and (18) the documents, the registration of which is permitted and is optional.

19—20. Directs that documents in a language not understood by the Registering Officer, not commonly used in the District, may be refused registration, unless accompanied by a true translation and a copy ; and (20) registration may be refused of documents in which there shall appear any interlineation or other specified faults, &c.

21. Directs as to instruments relating to immoveable property that registration may be refused unless they contain a sufficient description to identify the property, &c.

### PART IV.

#### *Of the Time of Registration.* 22—28.

22—25. Prohibits registration of documents mentioned in Section 17, Clauses 1, 2, 3, and 4 later than 4 months after execution of document, and (23) later than 2 months after execution of documents mentioned in Section 24, except as in Section 24 mentioned ; but (24) in case of delay to present for registration owing to urgent necessity or unavoidable accident, registration may be made, on payment of specified penalty, if delay does not exceed four months, exclusive (25) of Sunday or Holiday, being the proper dates for registration

26. Provides specially as to registration of Will or Authority to adopt Part IX).

27. Directs an altered reading of Act XIV, 1859, Section 1, Clause 10.

28. Saves from operation of this Act, certificate or other document required to be registered by the Bankrupt Law Consolidation Act, 1849, Section 143, or any other Act of Parliament.

#### PART V.

##### *Of the place of Registration. 29—33.*

29.—32. Instruments relating to immoveable property to be registered in Office of Sub-Registrar of District, where property is situate ; and (30) other instruments in Office of District where executed, &c. ; but (31) Registrar-General may register the instruments relating to immoveable property at his discretion, &c. ; and (32) any Registrar may register any instrument which might be registered in any subordinate District.

33. Provides for Registering Officer attending at house of persons intending to register, on special cause being shown, &c.

#### PART VI.

##### *Of the Presentation of Instruments for Registration. 34—36.*

34. Instruments to be presented either by person executing or by representative or assignee or agent authorized by power of Attorney ; and (35) prescribes condition as to execution and authentication of such powers ; and (36) prescribes conditions as to the duty of the Registering Officer on presentation of document to him.

---

#### PART VII.

##### *Of the Enforcement of attendance of Executants and Witnesses. 37—40.*

37. Prescribes procedure for procuring the attendance of persons before Registering Officer ; which is to be (38) by summons, &c., except (39) as to specified classes of persons ; and (40) how, as to summonses generally, to apply to summonses under this Act.

#### PART VIII.

##### *Of sending to a Registering Officer Memoranda of Decrees and Orders affecting Immoveable Property. 41—43.*

41. Directs as to decrees, &c., affecting the validity, &c., of registered document relating to immoveable property ; and (42) relating to moveable property, &c., that a memorandum of such decree be sent by the Court to the District Registrar ; (43) the costs of such registration to be paid by the Court.

## PART IX.

*Of the Presentation of Wills and Authorities to adopt.*

44.—46.

44. Directs who may present such documents to Registrar, and when they may be presented under sealed covers; and such sealed covers (45) may be withdrawn by depositor, and (46) on death of depositor, copy to be made.

## PART X.

*Of the Effects of Registration and non-Registration.* 47—54.

47—50. Registered document to take effect without reference to time of registration, and (48) to prevail against any oral declaration; and (49) documents, registration of which is compulsory, not to be received in evidence, &c., if not registered; and (50) registered documents, registration of which is optional, to prevail against unregistered documents.

51.—54. Enlarges time of limitation to six years, of suits for money lent, interest or breach of any contract, if contract is registered.

*Special Registration of Obligations for payment of Money.*

.55.

52—55. Provides for registration of obligations for payment of money; and (53) gives a summary remedy for recovery of such money within one year, after due date, on specified conditions; and (54) Court may require deposit of the document and costs, &c.; and (55) Court may stay execution, &c., but there shall be no appeal.

## PART XI.

*Of the Duties and Powers of Registering Officers.* 56—65.*(A.) As to Register Books.*

56. Describes what books shall be kept; and (57) in what order documents shall be entered in them; and (58) how numbered; and (59) how they shall be indexed; and (60) by whom the different kinds of indexes shall be made; and (61) copies to be sent monthly by Sub-Registrar to Registrar; and (62) by Registrar to General Registering Officer, &c.; where (63) they shall be filed; and (64) empowers the Registrar-General to direct the making of other general alphabetical indexes.

65. Entitles persons generally to inspection of registered documents on specified conditions and to copies.

*(B.) As to the Procedure on admitting to Registration.*

66.—71.

66.—69. Describes the particulars to be endorsed on documents admitted to registration; and (67) such endorsements to be dated and signed by Registering Officer; and (68) note of registration, &c., to be endorsed thereon; and (69) such endorsement and certificate to be entered in Register.

70. Gives further directions as to registration of documents in language unknown to Registering Officer.

71. Authorizes the Registering Officer to administer oath, &c.

*(C.) Special Duties of Sub-Registrar. 72.—73.*

72. As to documents relating to immoveable property not wholly situate in his own district; and (73) as to where property situate in more districts than one.

*(D.) Special Duties of Registrar. 74—77.*

74—75. Registrar to send copy of instrument relating to immoveable property to Sub-Registrar of any District in which property is situate; and (75) gives direction as to memorandum.

76. Authorizes registration of Will and Authority to adopt in same manner as any other document.

77. Directs what the Registrar is to do on receipt of sealed cover.

*(E.) Of the Registrar-General. 78.*

78. Directs him to forward copy of every document registered with him to Registrar of each District in which property is situate.

*(F.) Of the Controlling Powers of Registrars and Registrar-General. 79—81.*

79—80. Ordains obligation of Sub-Registrars to perform their duties under control, &c., of Registrars; and (80) specifies particulars to which powers of Registrar-General extend.

81. Prohibits order to cancel the registration of any document.

## PART XII.

*Of Refusal to Register.* 82—85.

82—84. Refusal of Registering Officer to register to be by order stating reasons, except in case of refusal as to specified documents; and (83) gives an appeal to Registrar within limited time against refusal by Sub-Registrar; and (84) against refusal of Registrar and Registrar-General an appeal is given to District Court by petition, &c., on which procedure to be as specified.

85. Exempts Registering Officers from liability to action, &c., for any thing *bonâ fide* done in his official capacity.

## PART XIII.

*Of the Fees for Registration, Searches, and Copies.* 86—87.

86—87.—Directs Local Government to prepare a table of fees for specified acts, subject to approval of Governor-General in Council; (87) directs that fees be paid on presentation, &c., and penalties to be remitted to Government Treasury.

## PART XIV.

*Miscellaneous.* 88—102.

88. Defect in appointment or procedure of Registering Officer not to invalidate his act.

89. Exempts Administrators-General and other specified Officers from personal appearance, &c., in respect of instruments officially executed by them.

90. Makes Registering Officers, &c., liable, under Indian Penal Code, for specified misfeasances in registering, &c.

91. Brings under Indian Penal Code false statements intentionally made, &c.; and (92) provides a punishment for delivering a false document to Registering Officer; and (93) for false personation, &c., and (94) for abetment of any offence made punishable under this Act.

95. Empowers Registering Officers to prosecute before Magistrate,

96. Constitutes Registering Officers, Public Servants, &c.

97. Declares that references to Act XVI of 1864 shall be read references to this Act.

98.—99. Directs that Act shall come into force on 1st May 1866, and gives special directions as to specified places, and authorizes extension of Act by Local Governments; and (99) supersedes all other registration rules, &c., from date of extension.

100. Enlarges the time for registration to 12 months after Act comes into operation, as respects all documents executed before Act came into operation.

101. Gives validity to certain specified powers of Attorney for three months after Act comes into operation.

102. Gives directions as to transfer and custody of antecedent Register Books and Indexes.

SCHEDULE. Form of Petition under Section 84.

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Registration of Assurances ; It is enacted as follows :—

Preamble.

## PART I.

### *Preliminary.*

Short Title. I. This Act shall be called “The Indian Registration Act, 1866.”

Interpretation clause. II. In this Act—unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

“British India” denotes the Territories which are or may become vested in Her Majesty or Her successors by the Statute 21 & 22 Vic., cap.

“British India.”

186, entitled “An Act for the better Government of India,” except the Settlement of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca :

“Year” and “Month.” “Year” and “Month” respectively mean a year or month reckoned according to the British Calendar :

“Section.” “Section” denotes a Section of this Act :

“Lease” includes a counterpart, a kabúlyat, an undertaking to cultivate or occupy, and an agreement to lease ; but not a pattá or muchalká, as respectively defined in Section 3 of Act No. VIII of 1865 of the Governor of Fort St. George in Council, executed in the Madras Presidency :

“Lease.”

“Will” includes a codicil and every writing making a voluntary posthumous disposition of property :

“Instrument.” “Instrument” does not include a Will  
nor an Authority to adopt :

“Obligation” denotes any instrument by which one person  
“Obligation.” (hereinafter called the obligor) binds him-  
self absolutely or conditionally to pay  
money to another person (hereinafter called the obligee), and  
includes a Bond, a Bill of Exchange, a Hundí and a Promissory  
Note :

“Signature.” “Signature” and “Signed” include and  
“Signed.” apply to the affixing of a mark :

“Immoveable property” includes land, buildings, rights to  
“Immoveable pro- ways, lights, fisheries or any other benefit  
perty.” to arise out of land, and things attached to  
the earth or permanently fastened to any thing which is attach-  
ed to the earth; but not standing timber, growing crops nor  
grass :

“Moveable Property” includes standing timber, growing  
“Moveable Property.” crops, grass, fruit upon trees, and property  
of every other description, except immovea-  
ble property :

“Book” includes a portion of a Book and also any number of  
“Book.” sheets connected together with a view of  
forming a Book or portion of a Book :

“Endorsement” and “endorsed” include and apply to an entry  
“Endorsement.” in writing by a Registering Officer on a  
“Endorsed.” rider or covering-slip to any document  
tendered for registration under this Act :

“Representative.” “Representative” includes the guardian of  
an Infant and the Committee or other  
legal curator of a Lunatic or Idiot :

“Oath.” “Oath” includes a solemn affirmation :

“Imprisonment.” “Imprisonment” means imprisonment of  
either description as defined in the Indian  
Penal Code :

“Person.” “Person” includes any Company or asso-  
ciation or body of persons whether incor-  
porated or not :



**“ Addition.”** “ Addition” means the place of residence, and the profession, trade, rank or title (if any) of a person described :

**Number.** Words in the singular number include the plural ; words in the plural number include the singular, and words importing the masculine gender include females ;

**Gender.** And in any part of British India in which this Act operates, “ Local Government” denotes the person authorized by law to administer the Executive Government in such part :

**“ High Court.”**

**“ District Court.”**

“ High Court” denotes the highest Civil Court of appeal therein : “ District Court” means the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in a District, and includes the High Court in its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction ; and “ Civil Court” includes a Revenue Court, but not a Court for the relief of insolvent debtors :

**General Registry**

“ General Registry Office” includes a Branch General Registry Office .

“ District” and “ Sub-district” respectively mean a District and Sub-District formed under this Act.

**III.** Acts No. XVI of 1864 and No IX of 1865 are hereby repealed, except in so far as the former Act rescinds other Acts or Regulations, and except as regards things duly done and penalties incurred under the Acts hereby repealed or either of them. And all things duly done under the same Acts or either of them shall be considered as having been done under this Act.

**Power to invest Head Executive Officer of Territories under immediate administration**

**IV.** It shall be lawful for the Governor-General of India in Council, by an order to be published in the Gazette of India, to declare that in any Territory under the immediate administration of the Government of India, the Head Executive Officer of such Territory shall exercise all or any of the powers vested by

Act in the local Governments; and thereupon such Officer shall, for the purposes of this Act, be the local Government of such territory.

## PART II.

### *Of the Registration Establishment.*

V. The local Government shall establish within the Territories subject to such Government, at such place as it shall think fit, an Office to be called the General Registry Office, and shall appoint an Officer to the charge of such Office, who shall be the Registrar General of the Territories for which he is appointed. The local Government may also, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, establish a Branch General Registry Office and appoint a Branch Registrar General; and every act done by or before any Branch Registrar General so appointed shall have the same effect as if done by or before a Registrar General: provided that such Branch Registrar General shall not exercise the power to frame Rules conferred on the Registrar General by Section 80. Any Registrar General or Branch Registrar General may hold simultaneously any other office under Government.

VI. For the purposes of this Act the local Government shall form Districts and Sub-Districts, and shall prescribe and from time to time may alter

Formation and alteration of Districts and Sub-Districts. A Sub-District may be conterminous with a District, or may be situate partly in one District and partly in another.

The Districts and Sub-Districts formed under this Section, together with the limits thereof and every alteration of such limits, shall be notified by the local Government in the Official Gazette immediately after every such formation or alteration. Every such alteration shall take effect on such day after the notification as shall be mentioned therein.

**VII.** The local Government shall establish in every District  
Establishment of Registry and Sub-Registry Offices. to be styled the Registry Office, and in every Sub-District an Office to be styled the Sub-Registry Office.

**VIII.** The local Government may appoint such persons, whether Public Officers or not, as it may think proper, to be Registrars of the several Districts, and to be Sub-Registrars of the several Sub-Districts, formed as aforesaid respectively.  
Appointment of Registrars and Sub-Registrars.

**IX.** During the absence on duty of the Registrar General or Branch Registrar General from the place where the General Registry Office is established, it shall be lawful for him to appoint the Registrar of such place, or with the previous sanction of the local Government such other person as he shall think fit, to perform the duties of the Registrar General, except those mentioned in Sections 80 and 83. A Registrar so appointed shall perform such duties in addition to his own duties as Registrar. During such absence the Registrar or other person so appointed as aforesaid shall be styled the Deputy Registrar General or Deputy Branch Registrar General, as the case may be, and may use the Seal of the Registrar General or Branch Registrar General, as the case may be.  
Appointment of De-  
 gistrar General except those mentioned in Sections 80 and 83, during his absence on duty.

**X.** In case of the absence from his District or of a vacancy occurring in the Office of any Registrar other than the Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town, any person whom the Registrar General shall appoint in this behalf, or in default of such appointment, the Judge of the District Court, shall during such absence or vacancy be the Registrar. In case of the absence of the Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town, or of a vacancy occurring in the Office of any such Registrar, it shall be lawful for the Registrar General to appoint any person whom he may think proper to conduct the duties of the Office of such Registrar.  
Provision for cases of absence of a Registrar from his District or vacancy in his Office.

**XI.** In case of the absence of any Registrar from his Office on duty in his District, it shall be lawful for him to appoint any Sub-Registrar in his District to perform, during such absence, all the duties of a Registrar except those mentioned in Sections 79 and 83.

**XII.** In case of the absence of any Sub-Registrar, or of a vacancy occurring in the Office of any Sub-Registrar, any person whom the Registrar of the District shall appoint in this behalf shall, during such absence or vacancy, be Sub-Registrar.

**XIII.** All appointments made under Section 9, 10, 11 or 12 shall be reported to the local Government by the Registrar General or Branch Registrar General, as the case may be. Such report shall be either special or general, as the local Government shall direct; and the local Government shall have power to suspend, remove or dismiss any persons appointed under the provisions of this Act, and to appoint other persons in their stead.

**XIV.** It shall be lawful for the local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, to assign such salaries as such Government may from time deem proper, to the Registering Officers appointed under this Act, or to provide for the remuneration of such Officers by fees, or partly by fees and partly by salaries. It shall also be lawful for the local Government, with the like sanction, to allow such establishments for the several Registration Offices as may be necessary for the purposes of this Act.

**XV.** The Registrar General, Branch Registrar General, and the several Registrars and Sub-Registrars, shall use a seal bearing the following inscription in English and in such other language as the local Government shall direct: "The Seal of the Registrar General

## THE ACTS OF THE

(or of the Branch Registrar General, or of the Registrar, or of the Sub-Registrar) of .”

XVI. The local Government shall provide for the Office of every Registering Officer such Books as may be necessary for the purposes of this Act. The Books so provided shall contain such forms as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Registrar General, with the sanction of the local Government, and the pages of such Books shall be consecutively numbered in print, and the number of pages in each Book shall be certified on the title page by the Officer by whom such Books shall be issued. The local Government shall further supply the Office of every Registrar with a fire-proof box.

### PART III.

#### *Of registrable Documents.*

XVII. The instruments next hereinafter mentioned shall be registered, provided the property to which they relate shall be situate in a District in which, and provided they shall have been executed on or after the date on which the said Act No. XVI of 1864 or this Act shall have come or shall come into operation ; (that is to say) :—

1. Instruments of gift of immoveable property :
2. Instruments (other than an instrument of gift) which purport or operate to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, of the value of one hundred rupees and upwards to or in immoveable property :
3. Instruments which acknowledge the receipt or payment of any consideration on account of the creation, declaration, assignment, limitation or extinction of any such right, title or interest, and
4. Leases of immoveable property for any term exceeding one year :

Provided that the former part of this Section shall not apply to any Composition-deed nor to any instrument relating to shares in a Joint Stock Company, notwithstanding that the assets of such Company shall consist in whole or in part of immovable property, nor to any endorsement upon or transfer of any debenture issued by any such Company : Provided also that, so far only as regards the Territories respectively under the Governments of the Lieutenant-Governors of Bengal and the North-West Provinces, the local Government may, by order published in the Official Gazette, exempt from the operation of the former part of this Section any leases of immovable property, executed in any particular District or part of a District, the terms granted by which shall not exceed two years and the annual rents reserved by which shall not exceed fifty rupees.

Documents of which the registration is optional.

XVIII. Any of the documents next hereinafter mentioned may be registered under this Act ; (that is to say) :—

1. Instruments which purport or operate to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, of a value less than one hundred rupees to or in immovable property :

2. Instruments which acknowledge the receipt or payment of any consideration on account of the creation, declaration, assignment, limitation or extinction of any such right, title or interest :

3. Leases of immovable property for any term not exceeding one year, and the pattás and muchalkás referred to in Section 2 :

4. Awards relating to immovable property :

5. Instruments which purport or operate to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish any right, title or interest to or in moveable property :

6. Wills or Authorities to adopt a son :

7. Acknowledgments, Agreements, Appointments, Articles of Partnership, Assignments, Awards, Bills of Exchange, Bills of Sale, Bonds, Composition-deeds, Conditions of Sale, Contracts,

Covenants, Grants, Instruments of Dissolution of Partnership, Instruments of Partition, Powers of Attorney, Promissory Notes, Releases, Settlements, Writings of Divorcement, and all other documents not hereinbefore mentioned.

**XIX.** If any document duly presented for registration be in a language which the Registering Officer does not understand, and which is not commonly used in the District, he shall refuse to register the document, unless it be accompanied by a true translation into a language commonly used in the District and also by a true copy.

**XX.** It shall be in the discretion of the Registering Officer to refuse to accept for registration any document in which any interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration shall appear, unless the persons executing the document shall attest with their signatures or initials such interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration; and it shall be the duty of the Officer registering such document, at the time of registering the same, to make a note in the Register of such interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration.

**XXI.** No instrument relating to immoveable property shall be accepted for registration unless it shall contain a description of such property sufficient to identify the same. Houses in towns shall be described as situate on the north or other side of the street or road (mentioning it) to which they front, and by their existing and former occupancies, and by their numbers if the houses in such street or road are numbered. Other houses and lands shall be described by their name, if any, and as being in the territorial division in which they are situate and by their superficial contents, the roads and other properties on which they abut, and their occupancies, and also, whenever it is practicable, by reference to a Government map or survey. No document containing a map or plan of any property comprised therein shall be accepted for registration unless it be accompanied

Documents in language not understood by Registering Officer.

Documents containing interlineations, blanks, erasures or alterations.

Description of parcels in instruments relating to immoveables.

containing maps or plans.

by a true copy of the map or plan, or, in case such property shall be situate in several Sub-Districts, by such number of true copies of the map or plan as shall be equal to the number of such Sub-Districts, and, in case the property shall be also situate in several Districts, by such further number of true copies of the map or plan as shall be equal to the number of such Districts.

#### PART IV.

##### *Of the Time of Registration.*

**XXII.** Subject to the provision contained in Section 24,  
 Time for registering no instrument of the kinds mentioned in Section 17, Clauses 1, 2, 3 and 4, shall be accepted for registration unless presented for that purpose to the proper Officer within four months from the date of its execution; provided that, where there are several persons executing it at different times, the instrument may be presented for registration and re-registration within four months from the date of each execution.

**XXIII.** Subject to the provision contained in Section 24,  
 Time for registering no document of any of the kinds mentioned in Section 18 (other than a Will or Authority to adopt a son), shall be accepted for registration unless presented for that purpose to the proper Officer within two months from the date of its execution; provided that, where there are several persons executing it at different times, the document may be presented for registration and re-registration within two months from the date of each execution.

*Explanation.*—The date of execution of a document means the day on which it purports to have been executed.

**XXIV.** If any instrument shall, owing to urgent necessity or unavoidable accident, not have been presented for registration till after the expiration of the time hereinbefore pre-  
 ----- where de-  
 lay in registering is



scribed in that behalf, it shall be lawful for the Registrar, in cases where the delay in presentation shall not exceed four months, to direct that on payment as a penalty of a sum not exceeding twenty times the amount of the proper registration fee, such instrument shall be accepted for registration.

**XXV.** Whenever the last day of any period hereinbefore provided for the registration of any document shall fall on a Sunday or other holiday declared as hereinafter mentioned, such last day shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the day immediately following such Sunday or other holiday.

Provision for last day of period for registration falling on a holiday.

Wills or Authorities may be registered at time.

**XXVI.** Any Will or Authority to adopt a son may at any time be registered or deposited in manner hereinafter provided.

**XXVII.** In Act No. XIV of 1859, Section 1, Clause 10, the last Clause shall be read as if for the words "within six months from the date thereof" the words "within the time prescribed in that behalf by 'The Indian Registration Act, 1866'" were substituted.

Alteration of Act No. XIV of 1859, Section 1, Clause 10.

**XXVIII.** Nothing in this Act shall be taken to alter the time within which any certificate or other

provisions of "The Bankrupt Law Consolidation Act, 1849," Section 143, or any other Act of the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

## PART V.

### *Of the Place of Registration.*

**XXIX.** Save as in this Act otherwise provided, every instrument mentioned in Section 17, Clauses 1, 2, 3 and 4, and Section 18, Clauses

Place for registering

tration in the Office of a Sub-Registrar within whose Sub-District the whole or some portion of the property to which such instrument relates is situate.

K. Every instrument other than an instrument referred to in the last preceding Section, may be <sup>for registering other instruments.</sup> presented for registration in the Office of the Sub-Registrar in whose Sub-District the instrument was executed, or in the Office of any Sub-Registrar under the local Government at which all the persons executing and claiming under the instrument shall desire the same to be registered.

XXXI. The Registrar General may in his discretion receive <sup>Registration by Re-</sup> and register any instrument referred to <sup>in-</sup> in Section 29, without regard to the situa- <sup>in Section 29.</sup> tion in any part of British India of the property to which the instrument relates.

XXXII. Any Registrar may in his discretion receive and <sup>Registration by Regu-</sup> register any instrument which might be <sup>trar.</sup> registered by any Sub-Registrar subordinate to him. He shall also register Wills and Authorities to adopt. The Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town shall be deemed to be a Sub-Registrar within the meaning of this Act for such portion of his District (if any) as shall not have been formed into a Sub-District.

XXXIII. In ordinary cases the registration or deposit of <sup>Registration or ac-</sup> documents under this Act shall be made <sup>ceptance for deposit</sup> only at the public Office of the Officer <sup>at private residence.</sup> whose duty it shall be to register the same : but any such Officer may on special cause being shown attend at the residence of any person intending to register any document, or of any person desiring to deposit a Will or Authority to adopt a son, and register or accept for registration or deposit such document, Will or Authority. Every Sub-Registrar so attending shall within twenty-four hours report to the Registrar to whom he is subordinate the fact of the attendance and his reason therefor.

## PART VI.

*Of the Presentation of Instruments for Registration.*

**XXXIV.** Subject to the provisions of the last preceding Section, every document to be registered under this Act, whether such registration be compulsory or optional, shall be presented at the proper Registration Office by some person executing or claiming under the same, or by the representative or assign of such person, or by the agent of such person, representative or assign, duly authorized by power of attorney executed and authenticated in manner hereinafter mentioned.

Persons to present documents for registration.

**XXXV.** For the purposes of the last preceding Section, the powers of attorney next hereinafter mentioned shall alone be recognized; (that is to say):—

Powers of attorney recognizable for purposes of Section 34.

(a.) If the principal at the time of executing the power of attorney resides in any part of British India in which this Act operates, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by the Registrar or Sub-Registrar within whose District or Sub-District the principal resides :

(b.) If the principal at the time aforesaid resides in any other part of British India, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by the Judge of the District Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the principal resides :

(c.) If the principal at the time aforesaid does not reside in British India, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by a Notary Public or any Court, Judge, Magistrate, British Consul or Vice-Consul, or representative of Her Majesty or of the Government of India.

Any power of attorney mentioned in this Section may be proved by the production of it without further proof, when it purports on the face of it to have been executed before and authenticated by the person or Court hereinbefore mentioned in that behalf.

Provided that persons who by reason of bodily infirmity are as to persons ' unable without risk or serious inconvenience as next hereinafter mentioned, ing in Court. and persons who are in jail under civil or criminal process, and persons exempt by law from personal appearance in Court, shall not be required to attend at the Office of the Registrar or Sub-Registrar, or in the Court of the Judge, for the purpose of executing any such power of attorney as is mentioned in Clauses (a) and (b) of this Section ; but in every such case the Registrar or Sub-Registrar or Judge (as the case may be), if satisfied that the power of attorney has been voluntarily executed by the person purporting to be the principal, may attest the same without requiring his personal attendance at the Office or Court aforesaid. To obtain evidence as to the voluntary nature of the execution, the Registrar or Sub-Registrar or Judge may either himself go to the house of the person purporting to be the principal or to the jail in which he is confined and examine him, or issue a Commission for the examination of such person.

XXXVI. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section and in Sections 76, 80, 84 and 89, no document shall be registered under this Act unless the persons executing such document, or their representatives, assigns or agents authorized as aforesaid, appear before the Registering Officer. He shall thereupon enquire whether or not such document was executed by the persons by whom it purports to have been executed, and, in the case of any person appearing as a representative, assign or agent, satisfy himself of the right of such person so to appear.

If all the persons executing the document appear personally before the Registering Officer and are personally known to him, or if he be otherwise satisfied that they are the persons they represent themselves to be, and if they all admit the execution of the document ;

Or, in the case of any person appearing by a representative, assign or agent, if such representative, assign or agent shall admit the execution ;

Or, if the person executing the document shall be dead, and his representative, assign or agent shall not appear before the Registering Officer, or shall refuse to admit the fact of execution, but such Officer shall nevertheless be satisfied of the fact of execution ;

The Registering Officer shall register the document as directed in Section 68.

The Registering Officer may, in order to satisfy himself that the persons appearing before him are the persons they represent themselves to be, or for any other purpose contemplated by this Act, examine any one, whether summoned or not under Section 37, present in his Office.

## PART VII.

### *Of the Enforcement of Attendance of Executants and Witnesses.*

XXXVII. If any person presenting any document for registration shall desire the attendance of any person whose presence or testimony is necessary for the registration of such document, the Registering Officer may, in his discretion, call upon the Revenue Officer in whose jurisdiction the person whose attendance is so desired may be, to issue and serve a summons requiring him to attend at the Registration Office, either in person or by duly authorized agent, as in the summons may be mentioned and at a time named in such summons.

XXXVIII. The Revenue Officer, upon receipt of the peon's fee payable in such cases, shall issue the summons accordingly, and cause the same to be served upon the person whose attendance is so required.

XXXIX. Any person who by reason of bodily infirmity is unable without risk or serious inconvenience to attend in the Registration Office, and any person who is in jail under civil

Revenue Officer to  
and cause ser-  
vice of summons.

Persons exempt from  
ence at Regis-  
Office.

or criminal process, and any person exempt by law from personal appearance in Court and who would but for the provision next hereinafter contained be required to attend in person at the Registration Office, shall not be required so to attend; but in every such case, the Registering Officer shall either himself go to the house of such person or to the jail in which he is confined and examine him, or issue a Commission for his examination.

**XL.** The law in force for the time being as to summonses, Commissions, and compelling the attendance of witnesses, and for their remuneration in suits before Civil Courts, shall, save as aforesaid and *mutatis mutandis*, apply to any summons or Commission issued and any person summoned to appear under the provisions of this Act.

Law as to summonses, Commissions and witnesses in civil suits to apply to summonses, Commissions and witnesses under this Act.

#### PART VIII.

#### *Of sending to a Registry Office Memoranda of Decrees and Orders affecting Immoveable Property.*

**XLII.** When any Civil Court shall by a decree or order declare any document relating to immoveable property, which shall have been registered under this Act, to be invalid, or when any Civil Court shall pass a decree or order affecting any such document, and such last mentioned decree or order shall create, declare, transfer, limit or extinguish any right, title or interest under such document to or in the immoveable property to which it relates, such Court shall cause a memorandum of the decree or order to be sent to the Registrar within whose District the document was originally registered.

Memorandum of decree affecting registered document relating to immoveable property to be sent to Registrar within whose District the document was originally registered.

**XLIII.** When any Civil Court shall, by a decree or order, create, declare, transfer, limit or extinguish any right, title or interest of any person to or in any immoveable property situate in any part of British India in which this Act shall operate, such Court shall cause a

Memorandum of decree affecting immoveable property to be sent to Registrar in whose District such property —————.

memorandum of the said decree or order to be sent to the Registrar or to every Registrar within whose District the whole or any part of such immoveable property is situate, and such memorandum shall so far as may be practicable describe the property in manner required by Section 21.

**XLIII.** The costs of and attending the registration under Sections 41 and 42 of any memorandum of a decree or order shall be costs in the cause, and shall be paid by the Court to the Registrar or to such other person and in such way as the local Government shall direct in that behalf.

Costs of registration of memoranda of decrees and orders.

#### PART IX.

*Of the Presentation and Deposit of Wills and Authorities to adopt.*

**XLIV.** The testator or any person claiming as executor or otherwise under a Will, may present to any Registrar for registration such Will, and the donor or donee of any Authority to adopt, or the adoptive son, may present to any Registrar for registration such Authority. Any person entitled to present for registration any such Will or Authority may either personally or by a duly authorized agent present to a Registrar such Will or Authority open, and any testator or donor of such Authority may either personally or by duly authorized agent deposit with any Registrar the Will or Authority in a sealed cover superscribed with the name of the depositor and the nature of the document.

Persons entitled to present for registration Wills and Authorities to adopt.

Presentation or deposit of Wills and Authorities to adopt.

**XLV.** If the depositor of any such sealed cover shall wish to withdraw the same, it shall be lawful for him to apply to the Registrar in whose Office such cover shall have been deposited, that the same be delivered to him; and the Registrar, if he shall be satisfied as to the identity of the depositor with the applicant, shall deliver the cover accordingly.

Withdrawal of sealed cover deposited under Section 44.

**XLVI.** If on the death of the depositor of a sealed cover under Section 44, application be made to the Registrar in whose Office such cover was deposited to open the same, the Registrar, if he shall be satisfied that the depositor is dead, shall, in the presence of the person making such application, open the cover, and shall copy at the expense of the applicant the contents thereof in his Book No. 4. When such copy shall have been made, the Registrar shall re-deposit the original Will or Authority.

### PART X.

#### *Of the Effects of Registration and Non-Registration.*

**XLVII.** A registered document shall operate from the time from which it would have commenced to operate if no registration thereof had been required or made, and not from the time of its registration.

**XLVIII.** All instruments duly registered under this Act and relating to any moveable or immovable property, shall take effect against any oral agreement or declaration relating to the same property.

**XLIX.** No instrument required by Section 17 to be registered shall be received in evidence in any Civil proceeding in any Court, or shall be acted on by any Public Servant as defined in the Indian Penal Code, or shall affect any property comprised therein, unless it shall have been registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

**L.** Every instrument of the kinds mentioned in Clauses 1, 2 and 3 of Section 18 shall, if duly registered, take effect, as regards the property comprised therein, against every unregistered instrument relating to the same property, whether such other instru-



ment be of the same nature as the registered instrument or not.

LI. Suits to recover money lent or interest, or for the breach of any contract, may be brought within six years from the time when the cause of suit arose, in every case in which there is an engagement or contract in writing, provided that such engagement or contract be duly registered under this Act.

Period of limitation in suits under a registered written contract for money lent, or interest, or breach of contract.

*Special Registration of Obligations for Payment of Money.*

LII. Whenever the obligor and obligee of an obligation shall agree that, in the event of the obligation secured thereby may be recovered in a summary way, and shall at the time of registering the said obligation apply to the Registering Officer to record the said agreement, the Registering Officer, after making such enquiries as he may think proper, shall record such agreement at the foot of the endorsement and certificate required by Sections 66 and 68, and such record shall be signed by him and by the obligor, and shall be copied into the Register Book No. 1 or No. 6, as the case may be, and shall be *prima facie* evidence of the said agreement.

LIII. Within one year from the date on which the amount becomes payable, or, where the amount is payable by instalments, within one year from the date on which any instalment becomes payable, the obligee of any such obligation registered with such agreement as aforesaid, whether under the said Act No. XVI of 1864 or under this Act, may present a petition to any Court which would have had jurisdiction to try a regular suit on such obligation for the amount secured thereby, or for the instalment sought to be recovered.

Enforcement of such agreement.

The petition shall, where a stamp is required by law, bear a stamp of one-fourth the value prescribed for a plaint in such a suit, and may be

amended by permission of the Court, and the statements in petition shall be verified by the petitioner in manner required by law for the verification of plaints.

On production in Court of the obligation and of the said record signed as aforesaid, the petitioner shall be entitled to a decree for any sum not exceeding the sum mentioned in the petition together with interest at the rate specified (if any) to the date of the decree, and a sum for costs to be fixed by the Court.

Decree.

Such decree may be enforced forthwith under the provisions for the enforcement of decrees contained in the Code of Civil Procedure.

LIV. In any proceedings under this Part of this Act, the Court may order the obligation sought to be proceeded upon to be forthwith deposited with an Officer of the Court, and may further order that all proceedings shall be stayed until the petitioner shall have given security for costs thereof.

Power to order obligation to be deposited in Court.

LV. After decree, the Court may under special circumstances set aside the decree, and if necessary stay or set aside execution; but there shall be no appeal against any decree or order made under Section 53, Section 54, or this Section.

Court may, under special circumstances, set aside decree.

## PART XI.

### *Of the Duties and Powers of Registering Officers.*

#### *(A.) As to the Register Books and Indexes.*

LVI. The following Books shall be kept in the several Offices hereinafter named; (that is to say):—

Register Books to be kept in the several Offices.

In all Registration Offices:—

Book 1.—“Register of Instruments relating to immovable property:”

Book 2.—“Record of reasons for refusal to register.”

In the Offices of Registrars:—

Book 3.—“ Register of deposits of Wills and Authorities to adopt,” and

Book 4.—“ Register of Wills and Authorities to adopt.”

In the Offices of Registrars and of Sub-Registrars :—

Book 5.—“ Register of Decrees and Orders :”

Book 6.—“ Miscellaneous Register.”

In Book 1 shall be entered all documents registered under Section 17 and the first four clauses of Section 18, and all other documents mentioned in Section 18 clause 7 which relate to immoveable property. In Book 5 shall be filed all Memoranda of Decrees and Orders sent under Section 42. In Book 6 shall be entered all documents registered under clauses 5 and 7 of Section 18, and not entered in Book 1 or in Book 5 : Provided that, if the Registrar General shall so direct, wherever Act No. XVI of 1864 is now in force, down to the thirty-first day of December 1866 and no longer, the Books directed to be kept by Section 56 of the same Act shall be kept, and the rules relating to the entries made therein and the Indexes to be made therefor shall be observed, anything in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

LVII. The day, hour and place of presentation, and the signature of every person presenting a document for registration, shall be endorsed on every such document at the time of presenting the same ; and, subject to the provisions contained in Section 70, every such document shall without unnecessary delay be copied in the Book appropriated therefor according to the order of its presentation, and a receipt for such document shall be given by the Registering Officer to the person presenting the same.

Documents to be copied according to order of presentation. LVIII. All entries in each Book shall be numbered in a consecutive series which shall commence and terminate with the year, a fresh series being commenced at the beginning of each year.

Entries to be numbered consecutively. LIX. In every Office in which any of the Books next hereinafter mentioned are kept, there shall be prepared current Indexes of the contents of

Indexes and therein.

**ACT XX.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.**

such Books ; and every entry in such Indexes shall be made, so far as practicable, in alphabetical order and immediately after the document to which it relates shall have been copied by the Registering Officer.

**LX.** Two such Indexes shall be made in all Registration Offices, and shall be named respectively Index No. I and Index No. II. Index No. I shall contain the names and additions of all persons executing and of all persons claiming under every document copied into Books Nos. 1, 3 or 4, and the name of the first plaintiff and first defendant in the suit in the case of all memoranda filed in Book No. 5. Index No. II shall contain such particulars mentioned in Section 21, relating to every such document, as the Registrar General may from time to time direct in that behalf. A third Index to be called Index No. III shall be made by Registrars and Sub-Registrars, and shall contain the names and additions of all persons executing and of all persons claiming under every document copied into Book No. 6. Indexes Nos. I, II and III shall also contain such other particulars, and shall be prepared in such form, as the Registrar General shall from time to time direct.

**LXI.** Every Sub-Registrar shall send to the Registrar to whom he is subordinate, at such intervals not exceeding one month as the Registrar General shall from time to time direct, two copies of all entries made by such Sub-Registrar during the last of such intervals in Indexes Nos. I and II.

**LXII.** Every Registrar receiving such two copies shall in every month file one of such copies in his Indexes Nos. I and II respectively ; and, at such intervals as the Registrar General from time to time direct, shall the other of such copies to the General Registry Office. Every Registrar shall also send to the General Registry Office a copy

Indexes to be made  
Registering Offi-  
cers.

Extra particulars in  
Indexes.

Two copies of en-  
tries in Indexes Nos.  
I and II to be sent by  
Sub-Registrar to Re-  
gistrar.

One of each pair of  
copies received by Re-  
gistrar from Sub-  
Registrar to be filed in

to General Regis-  
try Office with a copy  
Registrar's

of all the entries which he shall have made in his Indexes Nos. I and II respectively during the last of such intervals.

Copies sent by Registrar to be filed in Indexes of General Registry Office.

Nos. I and II respectively kept in such Office.

LXIII. On the receipt in the General Registry Office of the copies so sent by the Registrar, they shall be filed in the Indexes

LXIV. If the Registrar General shall so direct, an alphabetical Index shall be prepared in every Registration Office at the end of each year of all entries made during the past year in the current Indexes in such Office; and in every Office in which Book No. 2 shall be kept, an alphabetical Index shall be prepared at the end of each year to the entries made in such Book during the past year.

LXV. Subject to the previous payment of the fees payable in that behalf, the Books Nos. 1, 2, and 5 and the Indexes relating to such Books shall be at all times open to inspection by any person applying to inspect the same; and, subject to the provisions of Section 70, copies of entries in such Books shall be given to all persons applying for such copies. Subject to the same provision, copies of entries in Books Nos. 3, 4 and 6 and in the Indexes relating thereto shall be given to any person executing or claiming under the documents to which such entries respectively refer; but the requisite search for such entries shall be made only by the Registering Officer. Such copies shall be signed and sealed by the Registering Officer, and shall be *prima facie* evidence of the contents of the original documents.

Registering Officers to allow inspection of certain Books and Indexes and to give certified copies of entries.

(B.) *As to the Procedure on admitting to Registration.*

LXVI. On every document admitted to registration, there shall be endorsed from time to time the following particulars; (that is to say):

to be en-

tion

1. The signature and addition of every person admitting the execution of the document ; and, if such execution shall have been admitted by the representative, assign or agent of any person, the signature and addition of such representative, assign or agent :

2. The signature and addition of every person who may have been examined in reference to such document under any of the provisions of this Act ; and

3. Any payment of money or delivery of goods made in the presence of the Registering Officer in reference to the execution of the document, and any admission of receipt of consideration made in his presence in reference to such execution.

LXVII. The Registering Officer shall affix the date and his signature to all endorsements mentioned in the last preceding Section, relating to the same document and made in his presence on the same day.

LXVIII. After the provisions of Sections 36, 66 and 67 shall have been complied with, the Registering Officer shall endorse on the document a certificate containing the word "Registered," together with the number and page of the Book in which the document shall have been copied. Such certificate shall be signed, sealed and dated by the Registering Officer and shall then be *prima facie* evidence that the document has been duly registered in manner provided by this Act, and that the facts mentioned in the endorsement referred to in the last preceding Section have occurred as therein mentioned.

LXIX. The endorsements and certificate mentioned in Sections 67 and 68 shall thereupon be copied into the margin of the Register Book, and the copy of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in Section 21 shall be filed in Book No. 1. The registration of the document shall thereupon be considered to be complete, and the document shall then be returned to the person who shall have presented the same for registration, or to such other person (if any) as he shall have nomi-

nated in writing in that behalf on the receipt mentioned in Section 57.

**LXX.** When a document is presented for registration under Section 19, the translation shall be transcribed in the Register of instruments of the nature of the original, and, together with the copy referred to in Section 19, shall be filed in the Registration Office ; and the endorsements and certificate respectively mentioned in Sections 67 and 68 shall be made on the original, and for the purpose of making the other copies required by any Section other than Section 65, the translation shall be treated as if it were the original.

Procedure on presentation of a document in a language unknown to the Registering Officer.

**LXXI.** It shall be lawful for every Registering Officer at his discretion to administer an oath to any person examined by him under the provisions of this Act. He may also at his discretion record a note of the substance of the statement made by each such person, and such statement shall be read over, or (if made in a language with which such person is not acquainted) interpreted to him in a language with which he is acquainted, and if he shall admit the correctness of such note, it shall be signed by the Registering Officer.

Power to administer oaths.

Record of substance of statements.

*(C.) Special Duties of Sub-Registrar.*

**LXXII.** Every Sub-Registrar on registering a document relating to immoveable property which is not wholly situate in his own Sub-District, shall forward a copy thereof and of the endorsement and certificate thereon, and of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in Section 21, to every other Sub-Registrar subordinate to the same Registrar as himself in whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate ; and every such Sub-Registrar shall file such copies in his Book No. 1.

Procedure on Sub-Registrar's registration of document relating to immoveable property situate in several Sub-Districts

**LXXIII.** Every Sub-Registrar on registering a document relating to immoveable property situate in more Districts than one, shall also forward a copy thereof and of the endorsement and certificate thereon, together with such number of copies of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in Section 21 as may be necessary, to the Registrar of every District in which any part of such property is situate other than the District in which his own Sub-District is situate. The Registrar on receiving the same shall enter in his Book No. 1, the copy of the document and one of the copies of the map or plan (if any) and shall forward a copy of the document together with a copy of the map or plan (if any) to each of the Sub-Registrars subordinate to him within whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate; and every Sub-Registrar receiving such copies shall file the same in his Book No. 1.

Procedure on Sub-Registrar's registration of document relating to immoveable property situate in several Districts.

*(D.) Special Duties of Registrar*

**LXXIV.** On registering any instrument relating to immoveable property under Section 32, the Registrar shall forward a copy of such instrument, together with a copy of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in Section 21, to each Sub-Registrar subordinate to himself in whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate, and he shall also forward a copy of such instrument, together with such number of copies of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in Section 21, as may be necessary, to any other Registrar in whose District any part of such property is situate; and every Sub-Registrar and Registrar, on receiving any such copy or copies, shall follow the procedure prescribed for them respectively in Section 73.

Procedure on registering instruments under Section 32.

**LXXV.** Every memorandum received under Section 41 shall be copied in the margin of the part of the Book in which the document affected by the memorandum is registered; and for this purpose the Registrar shall send a copy of such memoran-

Procedure on receipt of memorandum under Section 41.



dum to every Sub-Registrar in his District in whose Office the said document is registered, who shall copy such memorandum in the margin of the copy of the document registered in his Office. When any such memorandum shall relate to immovable property situate in more Districts than one, the Registrar receiving the same shall also send a copy thereof to every other Registrar within whose District any part of such property is situate, who shall on receiving such copy follow the procedure

Procedure on receipt of memorandum under Section 42.

prescribed for a Registrar in the first clause of this Section. Every memorandum received by a Registrar under Section 42 shall be filed by him in his Register Book No. 5, and he shall then send a copy thereof to every Sub-Registrar subordinate to himself in whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate, and every such Sub-Registrar shall file it in his Register Book No. 5.

LXXVI. A Will and an Authority to adopt, presented for registration by the testator or donor, may be registered in the same manner as any other document. A Will or Authority to adopt presented for registration by any person entitled to present the same, other than the testator or donor, shall be registered if the Registrar shall be satisfied that the person so presenting the same is the person he represents himself to be, and that the Will or Authority was executed by the testator or donor, as the case may be.

Registration of Wills and Authorities to adopt.

LXXVII. On receiving for deposit a sealed cover under Section 44, the Registrar, if he shall be satisfied that the depositor is the testator or donor, as the case may be, or his duly authorized agent, shall transcribe in his Register Book No. 3 the superscription on such sealed cover, and note in the Register and on the sealed cover the year, month, day and hour of such presentation and receipt, together with the name of the depositor, and the name of each of the persons testifying to the identity of such depositor, and the inscription so far as it is legible on the seal of the cover. The Registrar shall then place and retain the sealed cover in his fire-proof box.

Procedure on deposit of Wills or Authorities to adopt.

*Of the Registrar General.*

**LXXVIII.** On any instrument being registered in the General Registry Office under Section 31, a copy of such instrument and of the endorsements and certificate thereon shall be forwarded to every Registrar within whose District any part of the property to which the instrument relates is situate, and the Registrar receiving such copy shall follow the procedure prescribed for him in Section 73.

*Procedure on registration in General Registry Office.*

*(F.) Of the Controlling Powers of Registrars and Registrars General.*

**LXXIX.** Every Sub-Registrar shall perform the duties of his Office under the superintendence and control of the Registrar in whose District the Office of such Sub-Registrar is situate; and every Registrar shall have authority to issue (whether on complaint or otherwise) any order consistent with this Act which he may consider necessary in respect of any act or omission of any Sub-Registrar subordinate to him, or in respect of the rectification of any error regarding the Book or the Office in which any document shall have been registered.

*Registrar to superintend and control Sub-Registrars.*

**LXXX.** The Registrar General shall exercise a general superintendence over all the Offices in the Territories administered by the local Government, and shall have power from time to time to frame Rules consistent with this Act—

*Powers of Registrar General.  
Power to frame Rules.*

For providing for the safe custody of books, papers and documents, and also for the destruction of such books, papers and documents as need no longer be kept;

For declaring the languages in which and the materials on, in and with which documents presented for registration are to be written or printed, the size of such documents and the extent of blank space to be left thereon;

For declaring what territorial divisions shall be recognized under Section 21 :

For regulating the amount of penalties imposed under Section 24 :

For the exercise of the discretion reposed in the Registering Officer by Sections 52 and 71 :

For declaring the particulars to be contained in Indexes Nos. I, II and III respectively :

For declaring the holidays that shall be observed in the Registration Offices :

And, generally, for regulating the proceedings of the Registrars and Sub-Registrars under him.

The rules so framed shall be submitted to the local Government for approval, and after they shall have been approved, they shall be published in the Official Gazette, and shall then have the same force as if they were inserted in this Act.

LXXXI. No order shall be made to cancel the registration of  
 No order to cancel any document under this Act or under Act  
 registration. No. XVI of 1864.

## PART XII.

### *Of refusal to register.*

LXXXII. Every Registering Officer who shall refuse to re-  
 for refusal gister a document, except one which he has  
 a discretion to refuse to accept for registra-  
 tion, or except one which he has refused to  
 register solely because the property to which it relates is not  
 situate within his District or Sub-District, shall make an order of  
 refusal and record his reasons for such order in his Book No. 2,  
 and endorse the words "Registration refused" on the document ;  
 and on application made by any person executing or claim-  
 ing under the document and on his furnishing a stamped paper  
 of the value of eight annas, shall without unnecessary delay give  
 him a copy of the reasons so recorded. No Registering Officer  
 shall accept for registration a document so endorsed unless and  
 until an appeal shall have been presented under the provisions  
 herein contained and decided in favour of the appellant.

**LXXXIII.** An appeal shall lie against an order of a Sub-Registrar refusing to admit a document to registration (whether the registration of such document is compulsory or optional) to the Registrar to whom such Sub-Registrar is subordinate if presented to such Registrar within thirty days from the date of the order, and the Registrar may reverse or alter such order: Provided that, whenever the Registrar shall himself as Sub-Registrar have passed the order appealed against, the appeal shall lie to the Registrar General. Any Registrar or Registrar General who shall refuse to direct the registration of any document shall make an order of refusal and record the reasons for such order in his Book No. 2, and on application made by any person executing or claiming under the document and on his furnishing a stamped paper of the value of eight annas, shall without unnecessary delay give him a copy of the reasons so recorded.

**LXXXIV.** If a Registrar or Registrar General shall under Section 82 make an order of refusal to register any document referred to in Section 29, or if a refusal to register shall have been made under Section 15 of Act XVI of 1864, or if he shall under Section 83 on appeal make an order of refusal to direct the registration of such document, it shall be lawful for any person claiming thereunder, his representative, assign or agent authorized as aforesaid, within thirty days after the making of such order of refusal, to apply by petition to the District Court, in order to establish his right to have such document registered.

The petition shall be in the form contained in the Schedule to this Act or as near thereto as circumstances will permit, and shall be accompanied by copies of the reasons recorded under Sections 82 and 83, and the statements in the petition shall be verified by the petitioner in manner required by law for the verification of plaints, and the petition

*Procedure where Registrar or Registrar General refuses to register or direct registration of documents falling under Section 17 or Section 18, Clauses 1, 2, 3 and 4.*

*Petition.*

*To be verified and stamped.*

shall, where a stamp is required by law, bear a stamp of eight annas, and may be amended by permission of the Court.

The document shall be admissible in evidence on the presentation and hearing of the petition, any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Document admissible in evidence.

The Court shall fix a day for the hearing of the petition not less than two days after the service next hereinafter mentioned, and shall direct a copy of the petition, with a notice at the foot thereof of the day so fixed, to be served on the Registering Officer and on such other persons (if any) as the Court shall think fit; and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure as to the service and endorsement of summonses shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to copies of petitions under this Section.

Court to fix day for hearing petition and copy thereof to be served.

On the day so fixed as aforesaid, the Court may, if it shall think proper, and if the requirements of the law for the time being in force have been complied with on the part of the petitioner so as to entitle the document to registration, order such Registrar or Registrar General to register the document, or to direct its registration in the proper manner, and he shall thereupon obey such order, and shall, so far as may be practicable, follow the procedure prescribed in Sections 66, 67 and 68, and (provided the document be duly presented for registration within thirty days after the making of such order) the registration pursuant to such order shall take effect as if the document had been registered when it was duly presented for registration to the Officer so refusing as aforesaid.

Court may order document to be registered.

Provided that when the Officer presiding over the District Court shall himself as Registering Officer have made any order appealed against under this Section, the petition shall within sixty days after the making of such order be presented to the High Court, and the provisions contained in the former part of

Provision for case in which the Judge is the Registering Officer.

this Section shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to such petition and the order (if any) thereon.

Registering Officer not to be liable for anything *bond fide* done or refused in his official

LXXXV. No Registering Officer shall be liable to any suit, claim or demand by reason of any thing *bond fide* done or refused in his official capacity.

PART XIII.

*Of the Fees for Registration, Searches and Copies.*

Fees for registration, searches and copies to be fixed by local Government.

LXXXVI. Subject to the approval of the Governor-General of India in Council, the local Government shall prepare a Table

of Fees payable—

For the registration of documents :

For searching the Registers :

For making or granting copies of reasons, entries or documents before, on or after registration :

And of extra or additional Fees payable—

For every registration by a Registrar General under Section 31, or by a Registrar under Section 32 :

For special registration under Section 52 :

For the issue of Commissions :

For filing translations :

For attending at private residences :

And for such other matters as shall to the local Government appear necessary to effect the purposes of this Act.

The local Government may from time to time, subject to the like approval, alter such Table. A Table

Table of Fees.

of the Fees so payable shall be published in

the Official Gazette, and a copy thereof in English and the vernacular language of the District shall be exposed to public view in every Registration Office.

LXXXVII. All fees for the registration of documents un-

Fees and penalties to be credited to Govern-

tion, and all fees received under the provisions of this Act (not being fees payable

under Section 14 to Officers who are paid wholly or in part by fees), and all penalties received under Section 24, shall be remitted to the Treasury of the District or Sub-District or to such other Treasury as the local Government shall from time to time direct, and shall be credited to Government.

## PART XIV.

*Miscellaneous.*

**LXXXVIII.** Nothing done in good faith pursuant to the said Act No. XVI of 1864 or this Act any Registering Officer, shall be deemed invalid merely by reason of any defect in his appointment or procedure.

Nothing done by Registering Officer to be invalidated by defect in his appointment or procedure.

**LXXXIX.** Notwithstanding anything herein contained, it shall not be necessary for any Officer of Government, or for the Administrator General of Bengal, Madras or Bombay, or for any Official Trustee, or for the Sheriff, Receiver or Registrar of a High Court, to appear in person or by agent at any Registration Office in any proceeding connected with the registration of any instrument executed by him in his official capacity, or to sign as provided in Section 66 ; but when any instrument is so executed, the Registering Officer to whom such instrument is presented for registration may, if he think fit, refer to any Secretary of Government, or to such Officer of Government, Administrator General, Official Trustee, Sheriff, Receiver or Registrar, as the case may be, for information respecting the same, and, on being satisfied of the execution thereof, shall register the instrument.

**XC.** Every Registering Officer appointed under this Act and every person employed in his Office for the purposes of this Act, who, being charged with the endorsing, copying, translating or registering of any document

for incorrect copying, endorsing, translating or registering documents with intent to injure.

presented or deposited under the provisions of this Act, shall endorse, copy, translate or register such document in a manner which he knows or believes to be incorrect, intending thereby to cause, or knowing it to be likely that he may thereby cause, injury as defined in the Indian Penal Code to any person, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both.

**XCI.** Whoever shall intentionally make any false statement, whether on oath or not, and whether it shall have been recorded or not, before any Officer acting in execution of this Act, in any proceeding or enquiry under this Act, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years and shall also be liable to fine

*Penalty for making false statements before Registering Officer.*

**XCII.** Whoever shall intentionally deliver to a Registering Officer in any proceeding under Section 19 or 21 a false copy or translation of a document, or a false copy of a map or plan, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, and shall also be liable to fine.

*Penalty for delivering false copy or translation.*

**XCIII.** Whoever falsely personates another, and in such assumed character presents any document, or makes any admission or statement, or causes any summons or Commission to be issued, or does any other act in any proceeding under this Act, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine, or with both.

*Penalty for false personation.*

**XCIV.** Whoever abets within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code anything made punishable by this Act shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both.

*Penalty for abetment of offences under this Act.*

**XCV.** A prosecution for any offence under this Act coming to the knowledge of a Registering Officer in his official capacity may be instituted by the Registrar General, the Branch Registrar

*Registering Officer*



General, the Registrar or (with the sanction of the Registrar to whom he is subordinate) the Sub-Registrar in whose Territories, District or Sub-District, as the case may be, the offence has been committed. All prosecutions under this Act shall be instituted before a person exercising the powers of a Magistrate or subordinate Magistrate of the first Class; and all fines imposed under this Act may be recovered in the manner prescribed in Section 61 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

**XCVI.** Every Registering Officer appointed under this Act shall be deemed a Public Servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, and every person shall be legally bound to furnish information to such Registering Officer when required by him to do so. And in Section 228 of the Indian Penal Code the words "judicial proceeding" shall be taken to include any proceeding under this Act.

*Registering Officers to be deemed Public Servants.*

**XCVII.** All references to the said Act No. XVI of 1864 in Acts passed previous to the date of this Act coming into operation shall be read as if made to this Act.

*References to Act No. XVI of 1864 to be read as if made to this Act.*

**XCVIII.** This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May 1866 wherever Act No. XVI of 1864 is now in force. This Act shall come into operation on the same day in the Territories under the Bombay Government known as the Panch Maháls and attached to the Collectorate of Kaira, and on the first day of July 1866 in the Province of Sind; and Act No. XVI of 1864 shall not be deemed to have come into operation in such Territories or Province, any notification of the local Government to the contrary notwithstanding. This Act may be extended to any other part of British India by an order of the local Government, to be notified in the Official Gazette; and such order may, at any time before such extension shall come into operation, be altered or cancelled.

*Commencement of Act where Act No. XVI of 1864 is in force.*

*Power to extend Act to other Territories.*

**XCIX.** From the date on which this Act shall be extended as hereinbefore provided to any part of British India in which the Acts hereinbefore mentioned are not in force, all Rules and Regulations relating to the registration of assurances in force in such part of British India shall cease to have effect, except as regards documents duly registered under any of such Rules or Regulations.

**C.** Anything contained in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding, every instrument of the kinds mentioned in Sections 17 and 18, which shall have been executed in any such part of British India before the date on which this Act shall come into operation therein, shall be accepted for registration if it be duly presented for registration within twelve months from such date.

**CI.** For three months after the date on which this Act shall come into operation in any part of India in which Act No. XVI of 1864 has not come into operation, a power of attorney not duly executed according to the provisions of Section 35, anything therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, shall be deemed to have been duly executed under the provisions of the same Section, if the Registering Officer shall be satisfied that it has been executed in good faith, and if a power of attorney attested under the provisions of this Act cannot be obtained within the period during which the document sought to be registered can, under such provisions, be accepted for registration.

**CII.** All or any of the Register Books and Indexes kept under this Act or the said Act No. XVI of 1864, any Act, Rule or Regulation repealed by either of them, may be transferred to the custody of the Registrar of the District in which they are now preserved, or to such other Officer in that or any other District as the local Government shall from time to time direct, and all Rules contained in or made pursuant to this Act shall, so far as they may be applicable, apply to the Books and Indexes so transferred as aforesaid.

of Rules re-  
in  
certain Territories.

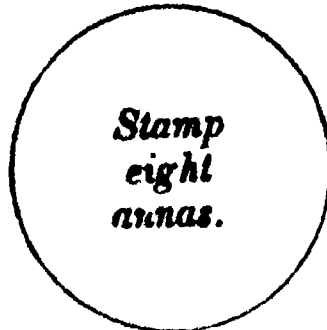
for registering  
instruments executed in  
such Territories before  
extension of this Act.

Recognition in Ter-  
ritories in which Act  
XVI of 1864 is not in  
force, for three months  
of powers of attorney  
not duly executed.

kept under  
former enactments to be  
transferred to Registrar  
of the District.

## SCHEDULE

*Form of Petition under Section 84.*



To the Judge of the District Court of  
The                      day of                      186 .

The petition of A. B. of

Sheweth:—

1. That by an instrument dated the                      day of                      and made between C. D. of the one part and your petitioner of the other part, certain lands were conveyed to your petitioner absolutely.
2. That such instrument was executed by the said C. D. on the day of                      186 .
3. That the property to which such instrument relates is situate in the Sub-District of the Sub-Registrar of                      and in the District of                      .
4. That, on the                      day of                      your petitioner presented the said instrument for registration under "The Indian Registration Act, 1866," in the Office of the said Sub-Registrar, and on such presentation the said C. D. appeared personally before the said Sub-Registrar, and admitted the execution of the said instrument [or and falsely denied the execution of the said instrument].
5. That the said C. D. is personally known to the said Sub-Registrar [or adduced evidence that he was the person he represented himself to be or That your petitioner adduced evidence that the said C. D. was the person he represented himself to be].
6. That the said Sub-Registrar thereupon made an order of refusal, dated the                      day of                      186 , to register the said instrument, and gave your petitioner a copy, which is filed herewith, of the reasons for such order.
7. That your petitioner on the                      day of                      appealed to the Registrar of                      , against such order.
8. That the said Registrar thereupon made an order of refusal, dated the                      day of                      to direct the registration of the said instrument, and gave your petitioner a copy, which is filed herewith, of the reasons for such order.
9. That the reasons referred to in paragraphs 6 and 8 are, as your petitioner submits, insufficient, [or That your petitioner has complied with the

**ACT XXI.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.**

requirements of the said Acts so far as it has been possible for him to do so].

Your petitioner therefore prays that your Honour will order the said Sub-Registrar to register the said instrument.

A. B.

*Form of verification.*

I, A. B., the petitioner named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

A. B.

**NATIVE CONVERTS' MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION ACT.**

**ACT No. XXI OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 2nd*

*An Act to legalize, under certain circumstances, the dissolution of marriages of Native Converts to Christianity.*

Recites expediency of legalizing, &c., the dissolution of marriages of Native Converts, &c, deserted or repudiated, &c., by their wives or husbands.

1—3. Names the Act; (2) to take effect from 1st May 1866; and (3) interprets the words Native Husband, Native Wife, Native Law, Month and Year, High Court, and words of Number.

4—18. Provides that, if a Native Husband; and (5) if a Native Wife, change their religion for Christianity, and in consequence for six months desert the other, he or she may sue for conjugal society, such suit (6) to be instituted where, &c., respondent resides; and (7) be commenced by Petition in given Form verified, a copy of which (8) shall be served on respondent, &c.; and (9) citation shall thereupon issue; and (10) be served, &c.; and (11) obliges respondent to obey, &c., under penalty; and (12) defines the points to be proved at the hearing on the part of the plaintiff; after which proof (13) the respondent is to be interrogated on specified questions under Commission or by the Judge, either (14) in Court or in his private room; and (15 and 16) provides for the case in which respondent is a female, and (17) in which respondent is a male, and refuses to cohabit; and (18) provides for the case in which either of the parties was under the age of puberty at the time of the marriage, and the marriage has not been consummated.

19. Legalizes any marriage after decree for dissolution, and the issue thereof legitimate, any Native Law to the contrary notwithstanding.

20. Provides for the issuing of Commissions under this Act.

21. Makes cohabitation as man and wife presumptive evidence of marriage and refusal, &c., to co-habit proof of desertion, &c., and of its being in consequence of change of religion.

22. Code of Civil Procedure as to summoning, &c., of witnesses to apply to suits under this Act.

23—26. Directs that the suit be dismissed if either party be under specified age; but (24) such suit may be revived within 12 months, &c., and (25) provides for dismissal of suit, if the desertion, &c., is found to have been partly in consequence of plaintiff's cruelty or adultery; and (26) provides for the case of male petitioner having two or more wives, and directs dismissal of such if he is living with any one of them, &c.

27. Provides that a dissolution of marriage under this Act shall not affect the legal status of legitimate children antecedently born.

28. Provides for alimony for the wife after suit commenced, and funds being supplied to her to prosecute or defend the suit.

29—33. Directs that no appeal shall lie against any order, &c., under this Act. Further provides that, if respondent alleges by way of defence that the marriage has been dissolved by the conversion of the petitioner, case may be stated, which (30) shall contain what statement for High Court, and (31) such case shall be decided by three Judges of High Court of Presidency Towns, &c.; and (32) Court may refer case back, &c., or (33) decide the questions raised, and deliver judgment, &c.

34. Saves marriages of Native Roman Catholic Converts from specified operation of this Act

35. Extends this Act to all Her Majesty's Indian territories, except the Straits' Settlements, to which it may be extended by Governor-General in Council, &c.

*Schedule 1.*—Form of Petition. 2.—Form of Citation. 3.—Of Citation in case of respondent being exempt from appearance in Court.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to legalize, under certain circumstances, the dissolution of marriages of Native Converts to Christianity deserted or repudiated, on religious grounds, by their wives or husbands; **It is enacted as follows:—**

**I.** This Act may be cited as "The Native Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 1866."

**II.** This Act shall commence and take effect on and from the first day of May 1866.

**III.** In this Act—

“Native Husband” shall mean a married man domiciled in British India, who shall have completed the age of sixteen years, and shall not be a Christian, a Muhammadau nor a Jew :

Meaning of terms.  
Husband.

“Native Wife” shall mean a married woman domiciled in British India, who shall have completed the age of thirteen years, and shall not be a Christian, a Muhammadan nor a Jewess :

“Native Wife ”

“Native Law” shall mean any law, or custom having the force of law, of any persons domiciled in British India other than Christians, Muhammadans and Jews.

“Native Law.”

“Month” and “year” shall respectively mean month and year according to the British calendar :

“Month” and “year.”

“High Court.” shall mean the highest Civil Court of appeal in any place to which this Act extends :

“High Court.”

And, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, words importing the singular number shall include the plural, and words importing the plural number shall include the singular.

Number.

IV. If a Native Husband change his religion for Christianity, and if in consequence of such change his Native Wife, for the space of six continuous months, desert or repudiate him, he may sue her for conjugal society.

Convert deserted by his wife on religious grounds may sue for conjugal society.

V. If a Native Wife change her religion for Christianity, and if in consequence of such change her Native Husband, for the space of six continuous months, desert or repudiate her, she may sue him for conjugal society.

Convert deserted by her husband on religious grounds may sue for conjugal society.

VI. If the respondent, at the time of commencement of such suit, reside within the local limits of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of any of the High Courts of Judicature, the suit shall be commenced in such Court: otherwise it shall be commenced in the

Court in which suit shall be brought.

principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction of the District in which the defendant shall reside at the commencement of the suit.

VII. The suit shall be commenced by a petition in the form in the first Schedule to this Act, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will allow. The statements made in the petition shall be verified by the petitioner in the manner required by law for the verification of plaints; and the petition shall bear a stamp of two rupees, and may be amended by permission of the Court.

Suit to be commenced by verified petition.

VIII. A copy of the petition shall be served upon the respondent, and the Court shall thereupon issue a citation under the seal of the Court and signed by the Judge.

On service of petition, citation issued to respondent.

IX. In ordinary cases the citation shall be in the form in the second Schedule to this Act, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will allow. But where the respondent is exempt by law from personal appearance in Court, or where the Judge shall so direct, the citation shall be in the form in the third Schedule to this Act, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will allow.

Form of citation.

X. A copy of the citation sealed with the seal of the Court shall be served on the respondent; and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure as to the service and endorsement of summonses shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to citations under this Act.

Service of citation.

XI. If the respondent shall not obey such citation, and comply with every other requirement made upon her or him under the provisions of this Act, she or he shall be liable to punishment under Section 174 of the Indian Penal Code.

Procedure where respondent does not obey citation.

Points to be proved petitioner.

XII. On the day fixed in the citation the petitioner shall appear in Court, and the following points shall be proved:—

(1.) The identity of the parties :

(2.) The marriage between the petitioner and the respondent :

(3.) That the male party to the suit has completed the age of sixteen years, and that the female party to the suit has completed the age of thirteen years :

(4.) The desertion or repudiation of the petitioner by the respondent :

(5.) That such desertion or repudiation was in consequence of the petitioner's change of religion :

(6.) And that such desertion or repudiation had continued for the six months immediately before the commencement of the suit.

XIII. The respondent, if such points be proved to the satisfaction of the Judge, shall thereupon be asked whether she or he refuses to cohabit with the petitioner, and if so, what is the ground of such refusal. In ordinary cases such interrogation and every other interrogation prescribed by this Act shall be made by the Judge, but when the respondent is exempt by law from personal appearance in Court, or when the Judge shall, in his discretion, excuse the respondent from such appearance, the interrogations shall be made by Commissioners acting under such Commission as hereinafter mentioned.

XIV. Every interrogation mentioned in this Act and made by the Judge may, at the discretion of the Judge, take place in open Court or in his private room. If any such interrogation take place in open Court, the Judge may, so long as it shall continue, exclude from the Court all such persons as he shall think fit to exclude.

XV. If the respondent be a female, and in answer to the interrogatories of the Judge or Commissioners, as the case may be, to cohabit with the petitioner, the Judge, if upon consideration of the respondent's answers and of the facts which may have been proved by the petitioner he shall be of opinion that the ground for such refusal is the petitioner's



change of religion, shall make an order adjourning the case for a year, and directing that, in the interim, the parties shall at such place and time as he shall deem convenient, have an interview of such length as the Judge shall direct, and in the presence of such person or persons (who may be a female or females) as the Judge shall select, with the view of ascertaining whether or not the respondent freely and voluntarily persists in such refusal.

**XVI.** At the expiration of such adjournment the petitioner shall again appear in Court and shall prove that the said desertion or repudiation had continued up to the time last hereinbefore referred to; and if the points mentioned in the twelfth and this Section of this Act shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Judge, and if the respondent on being interrogated by the Judge or Commissioners, as the case may be, again refuse to cohabit with the petitioner, the respondent shall be taken to have finally deserted or repudiated the petitioner, and the Judge shall, by a decree under his hand and sealed with the seal of his Court, declare that the marriage between the parties is dissolved.

**XVII.** If the respondent be a male, and in answer to the interrogatories of the Judge or Commissioners, as the case may be, shall refuse to cohabit with the petitioner, the Judge, if upon consideration of the respondent's answer and of the facts which may have been proved by the petitioner he shall be of opinion that the ground for such refusal is the petitioner's change of religion, shall adjourn the case for a year. At the expiration of such adjournment, the petitioner shall again appear in Court; and if the respondent on being interrogated by the Judge or Commissioners, as the case may be, again refuse to cohabit with the petitioner, the Judge shall thereupon pass such a decree as last aforesaid: Provided that if the petitioner shall so desire (but not otherwise), the proceedings in the suit shall,

*mutatis mutandis*, be the same as in the case of a female respondent.

XVIII. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, if it shall appear at any stage of the suit that both or either of the parties had not attained puberty at the date of their marriage, and that such marriage has not been consummated; and if, in answer to the interrogatories made pursuant to the thirteenth Section of this Act, the respondent shall refuse to cohabit with the petitioner, and allege, as the ground for such refusal, that the petitioner has changed his or her religion, the Judge shall thereupon pass such a decree as last aforesaid.

XIX. When any decree dissolving a marriage shall have been passed under the provisions of this Act, it shall be as lawful for the respective parties thereto to marry again as if the prior marriage had been dissolved by death, and the issue of any such re-marriage shall be legitimate, any Native law to the contrary notwithstanding. Provided always that no minister of religion shall be compelled to solemnize the marriage of any person whose former marriage may have been dissolved under this Act, or shall be liable to any suit or penalty for refusing to solemnize the marriage of any such person.

XX. In suits instituted under this Act, the Judge shall order a Commission to issue to such persons, whether males or females or both, as he shall think fit, for the examination on interrogatories or otherwise of any persons so exempt as aforesaid. The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure shall, so far as practicable, apply to Commissions issued under this Section.

XXI. At any stage of a suit instituted under this Act, cohabitation as man and wife shall be sufficient presumptive evidence of the marriage of the parties, and proof of the respondent's refusal or voluntary neglect to cohabit with the petitioner, after his or her change of religion and after knowledge thereof by the respondent, shall be suf-

sufficient evidence of the respondent's desertion or repudiation of the petitioner, and shall also be sufficient evidence that such desertion or repudiation was in consequence of the petitioner's change of religion, unless some other sufficient cause for such desertion or repudiation be proved by the respondent.

**XXII.** The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure as to the summoning and examination of witnesses, shall apply in suits instituted under this Act.

**XXIII.** If at any stage of the suit it be proved that the male party to the suit is or was at the institution thereof under the age of sixteen years, or that the female party to the suit is or was at the same time under the age of thirteen years, or that the petitioner and the respondent are cohabiting as man and wife, or if the Court is satisfied by the evidence adduced that the respondent is ready and willing so to cohabit with the petitioner, the Court shall pass a decree dismissing the suit and stating the ground of such dismissal.

**XXIV.** If at any time within twelve months after a decree dismissing the suit upon any of the grounds mentioned in the last preceding Section, the respondent again desert or repudiate the petitioner upon the ground of his or her change of religion, the suit may be revived by summoning the respondent; and upon proof of the former decree and of such renewed repudiation or desertion, the suit shall re-commence at the stage at which it had arrived immediately before the passing of such decree; and, after the proofs, interrogations, interview and adjournment which may then be requisite under the provisions hereinbefore contained, the Judge shall pass a decree of the nature mentioned in the sixteenth Section of this Act.

**XXV.** If at any stage of the suit it be proved that the respondent has deserted or repudiated the petitioner solely or partly in consequence of the petitioner's cruelty or adultery, the Court shall pass a decree dismissing the suit and stating the ground of such dismissal. A suit dismissed under this Section shall not be revived.

**XXVL** If the petitioner, being a male, has at the time of the institution of the suit two or more  
Male petitioner's co-  
 suit.

and if at any stage of the suit it be proved that he is cohabiting with one of such wives as man and wife, or that any one of such wives is ready and willing so to cohabit with him, the Court shall pass a decree dismissing the suit and stating the ground of such dismissal. The provisions as to revival contained in the twenty-fourth Section of this Act shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to a suit dismissed under this Section.

**XXVII.** A dissolution of marriage under the provisions of this Act shall not operate to deprive the respondent's children (if any) by the petitioner of their status as legitimate children, or of any right or interest which they would have had, according to the Native law applicable to them, by way of maintenance, inheritance, or otherwise, in case the marriage had not been so dissolved as aforesaid.

**XXVIII.** If a suit be commenced under the provisions of this Act, and it appear to the Court that the wife has not sufficient separate property to enable her to maintain herself suitably to her station in life and to prosecute or defend the suit, the Court may, pending the suit, order the husband to furnish the wife with sufficient funds to enable her to prosecute or defend the suit, and also for her maintenance pending the suit. If the suit be brought by a husband against a wife, the Court may by the decree order the husband to make such allowance to his wife for her maintenance during the remainder of her life as the Court shall think just, and having regard to the condition and station in life of the parties. Any allowance so ordered shall cease from the time of any subsequent marriage of the wife.

**XXIX.** No appeal shall lie against any order or decree made or passed by any Court in any suit instituted under this Act; but if, at any stage of the suit, the respondent shall allege by way of defence that the marriage between  
No appeal under this  
conversion has dissolved

the parties has been dissolved by the conversion of the petitioner, and that consequently the petitioner is not a Native husband or a Native wife (as the case may be) within the meaning of this Act, the Judge, if he shall entertain any doubt as to the validity of such defence, shall, either of his own motion or on the application of the respondent, state the case and submit it with his own opinion thereon for the decision of the High Court.

**XXX.** Every such case shall concisely set forth such facts and documents as may be necessary to enable the High Court to decide the questions raised thereby, and the suit shall be stayed until the judgment of such Court shall have been received as hereinafter provided.

**XXXI.** Every such case shall be decided by at least three Judges of the High Court, if such Court be the High Court at any of the Presidency Towns ; and the petitioner and respondent may appear and be heard in the High Court in person or by Advocate or Vakeel.

**XXXII.** If the High Court shall not be satisfied that the statements contained in the case are sufficient to enable it to determine the questions raised thereby, the High Court may refer the case back to the Judge by whom it was stated, to make such additions thereto or alterations therein as the High Court may direct in that behalf.

**XXXIII.** It shall be lawful for the High Court upon the hearing of any such case to decide the questions raised thereby, and to deliver its judgment thereon containing the grounds on which such decision is founded ; and it shall send to the Judge by whom the case was stated a copy of such judgment under the seal of the Court and the signature of the Registrar, and the Judge shall, on receiving the same, dispose of the case conformably to such judgment.

**XXXIV.** Nothing contained in this Act or in Acts Nos. XXV of 1864 and V of 1865 shall be taken to render invalid any marriage of Native

Saving of Roman marriages.

convert to Roman Catholicism if celebrated in accordance with the rules, rites, ceremonies and customs of the Roman Catholic Church ; and no Clergyman of such Church shall be liable to any suit or penalty under the provisions of either of the two Acts last hereinbefore mentioned, for solemnizing any such marriage.

**XXXV.** This Act shall extend to all the territories that are or shall become vested in Her Majesty or Her successors by the Statute 21 & 22 Vic., cap. 106, entitled "An Act for the better Government of India," except the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca. But it may be extended, with the consent of the Governor-General of India in Council, by order of the Governor of such Settlement to all or any part of the territory subject to his Government ; and he may, with such consent as aforesaid, determine the Court in which suits against residents in such territory shall be commenced under the provisions of this Act. In case of such extension, if the Indian Penal Code shall not then apply to the said Settlement, the respondent's personal appearance pursuant to this Act may be enforced by such procedure as the said Governor, with such consent as aforesaid, shall provide in that behalf.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

*Form of Petition.*



To the Judge of the Civil Court of

The                      day of                      18                      .

The petition of A. B. of

Sheweth :—

1. That your petitioner was born on or about the                      day of                      18                      .
2. That your petitioner was on the                      day of                      in the year 18                      lawfully married to C. D. at
3. That the said C. D. is now of the age of                      years or thereabouts.

4 That after his said marriage, your petitioner lived and cohabited with his said wife at                      aforesaid until the                      day of  
18

5. That previous to the                      day of                      18                      your petitioner changed his religion for Christianity, and that on such day he was baptized and became a member of the Church of

6. That on the                      day of                      18                      [*at least six months prior to the date of the petition*], the said C. D. deserted your petitioner, and has not since resumed cohabitation with him.

7. That such desertion was in consequence of your petitioner's said change of religion.

8. That there is no collusion nor connivance between your petitioner and the said C. D.

Your petitioner therefore prays that your Honour will order the said C. D. to live and cohabit with your petitioner, or declare that your petitioner's marriage is dissolved.

A. B.

*Form of verification.*

I, A. B., the petitioner named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

*Form of Citation in ordinary cases.*

To C. D. of

Whereas A. B. of                      claiming to have been lawfully married to you the said C. D. has filed his [or her] petition against you in the Civil Court of                      alleging that you the said C. D. have deserted him [or her] for six months in consequence of his [or her] having changed his [or her] religion for Christianity, and praying that, unless you consent to live and cohabit with him [or her], it may be declared that his [or her] marriage is dissolved: Now this is to command you that, at the expiration of                      days [*at least one month*] from the date of the service of this on you, you do appear in the said Court then and there to make answer to the said petition, a copy whereof, sealed with the seal of the said Court, is herewith served upon you.

And take notice that in default of your so appearing, you will be liable to punishment under Section 174 of the Indian Penal Code.

Dated the                      day of                      18

(Signed) E. F.

Judge of the Civil Court of

*Indorsement to be made after service.*

This citation was duly served by G. H. on the within named C. D. of  
at                      on the                      day of

(Signed) G. H.

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

*Form of Citation in case of respondent exempt from appearance in Court.*

To C. D. of .

Whereas A. B. of . claiming to have been lawfully married to you the said C. D. has filed his [or her] petition against you in the Civil Court of . alleging that you the said C. D. have deserted him [or her] for six months in consequence of his [or her] having changed his [or her] religion for Christianity, and praying that, unless you consent to cohabit with him [or her], it may be declared that his [or her] marriage is dissolved. Now this is to command you that, at the expiration of . days [*at least one month*] from the service of this on you, you do hold yourself in readiness to answer and do answer such interrogatories as may be put to you by Commissioners duly authorised in that behalf under a Commission issued by this Court, in reference to the said petition, a copy whereof, sealed with the seal of the said Court, is herewith served upon you.

And take notice that in default of your so holding yourself in readiness and answering such interrogatories, you will be liable to punishment under Section 174 of the Indian Penal Code.

Dated the . day of . 18 .  
(Signed) E. F.

Judge of the Civil Court of .

*Indorsement to be made after service.*

This citation was duly served by G. H. on the within named C. D. of .  
at . on the . day of . 186 .  
(Signed) G. H.

## MARRIAGE ACT.

## ACT No. XXII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 2nd April 1866.)*

*An Act to extend the Indian Marriage Act, 1865, to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts and the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Trimungerry and Aurungabad.*

1. Extends Indian Marriage Act to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts and the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Trimungerry and Aurungabad.

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the provisions of the Indian Marriage Act, 1865, to the Christian British subjects of Her Majesty within



the Hyderabad Assigned Districts and the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Trimungerry and Aurungabad; It is enacted as follows:—

I. From and after the passing of this Act, the Indian Marriage Act, 1865, shall, so far only as regards Christian British subjects of Her Majesty, extend to the Hyderabad Assigned Districts and the Cantonments of Secunderabad, Trimungerry and Aurungabad.

Act,  
1865, to extend to  
Christian British sub-  
jects in the Hyderabad  
Districts, &c.

### HIGH COURT LETTERS PATENT, BOMBAY.

ACT No. XXIII OF 1866.

(*Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 17th  
May 1866.*)

*An Act to correct two clerical errors in the Letters Patent for the High Court  
of Judicature for the Presidency of Bombay.*

Recites two clerical errors in the Letters Patent of the High Court of Bombay.

1. Corrects the recited errors.

WHEREAS the twenty-second Section of the Letters Patent for the High Court of Judicature for the Presidency of Bombay, dated the 28th December 1865, is as follows:—“And we do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Bombay shall have ordinary original Criminal jurisdiction within the local limits of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, and also in respect of all such persons beyond such limits over whom the said High Court of Judicature at *Fort William in Bengal* shall have Criminal jurisdiction at the date of the publication of these presents;” And whereas it is expedient to correct the two clerical errors in such Section which are hereinbefore indicated by italics; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

I. In lieu of the said recited Section, the following shall be substituted:—

Patent of High  
Court of Bombay

**ACT XXIV.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.**

“ And we do further ordain that the said High Court of Judicature at Bombay shall have ordinary original Criminal jurisdiction within the local limits of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction, and also in respect of all persons beyond such limits over whom the said High Court of Judicature at Bombay shall have Criminal jurisdiction at the date of the publication of these presents.”

**HIGH COURT (N. W. PROVINCES) ACT.**

—  
ACT No. XXIV OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 11th July*

*An Act to amend the procedure of the High Court of Judicature for the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William.*

Recites expediency of amending the procedure of the High Court of N. W. Provinces in its Original, Criminal, and Civil Intestate and Testamentary Jurisdiction.

1. Interprets the words High Court, Lieutenant-Governor, Magistrate, Registrar, and words of Number and Gender.

2. Directs Magistrates to send in charge with the other papers on commitment of European British subject for trial in High Court; which Court (3) or its Officer shall consider the charge, and amend it, &c., and copy of charge, also (4) of depositions to be furnished to prisoner; who (5) shall be tried on such charge; unless (6) the High Court shall consider the charge clearly unsustainable, in which case an entry to that effect shall be recorded, &c.

7. Empowers the Lieutenant-Governor to direct at what places the High Court shall hold its sittings, &c.

8.—9. High Court may direct at what place European British subject shall be tried, &c.; and shall, (9) if no special order is made, be tried at usual place of sitting of Court, &c.

10.—13. All trials of European British subjects to be by Jury; and (11) directs in what way Jury shall be summoned; (12) a majority of which shall consist of Europeans or Americans, if the accused so require; and (13) to consist of twelve persons; a majority of not less than nine, and the concurrence of the Judge shall be necessary for a verdict of guilty, in default of which majority, the prisoner shall be acquitted.

14.—15. Dispenses with confirmation by Sudder Court of sentences of death, and with statements of grounds, if, for offence punishable with death, that sentence is not passed; and (15) dispenses with the necessity of recording sentence, &c., in a particular form.

16.—17. Authorizes the Judge to reserve any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence for the High Court; and directs the subsequent proceedings, if no question is reserved, &c.; and (17) directs that Code of Criminal Procedure shall generally apply, save as otherwise provided in this Act.

18. Suspends as respects judgments and orders of the High Court Act VIII, 1859, Sections 184, 185, 186 and 359, and empowers High Court, &c., to record their judgments and orders according to Rules to be made by the High Court.

19. Empowers High Court by Rule to fix time for appealing from judgments, &c., of High Court Judges, and time for application for review.

20. Empowers the Court to order execution of decree before taxation of costs, and execution for costs afterwards.

21. Empowers the Court to allow acts to be done by an Attorney which, by Act VIII, 1859, are directed to be done by a Pleader, &c.

22. Directs that the procedure in the Original Testamentary and Intestate Jurisdiction shall be regulated, &c., by the Rules in the Indian Act, 1865.

Names the Act.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to amend the procedure of the High Court of Judicature for the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William in the exercise of its Original Criminal, and its Civil, Intestate and Testamentary Jurisdictions; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

Interpretation Clause.

I. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or the context—

“High Court” denotes Her Majesty’s High Court of Judicature for the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William:

“High Court.”

“Lieutenant-Governor.”

“Lieutenant-Governor” denotes the Lieutenant-Governor for the time being of the

said Provinces:

“Magistrate.”

“Magistrate” denotes any person exercising any of the powers of a Magistrate under

the Code of Criminal Procedure:

“Registrar” includes, besides such Officer, any Officer specially appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor to discharge the functions given by this Act

“Registrar.”

to the Registrar :

Number.  
Gender.

Words in the singular include the plural, and words denoting the masculine gender

include females.

II. Any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate within or without the said Provinces, before whom any European British subject shall be brought for preliminary enquiry.

an offence committed within the said Provinces, or for an offence which under or by virtue of any law or order made or issued by the Governor-General of India in Council shall have been made triable by the High Court, and who shall commit or hold to bail such person for trial shall, together with the record of the preliminary enquiry and all recognizances and other documents, and any weapon or article of property connected with the case, and translations into English of any writings not in that language, deliver to the Registrar of the High Court a written instrument of charge signed by him stating for what offence such person is so committed or held to bail.

III. The High Court, or any Officer specially authorized by the High Court in this behalf, shall consider the charge, and may, if it appear necessary or expedient so to do, amend, alter or

High Court to consider, and, if it will, to amend, alter or add to the charge.

add to the same. The charge, with such amendments, alterations or additions, if any, shall be recorded in the High Court, and the person charged shall be entitled to have a copy of such charge

Charge with amendments or alterations or additions (if any) to be

with such amendments, alterations or additions (if any) gratis.

IV. The person charged shall also, if he demands them at a reasonable time before the trial, be furnished with copies of the depositions of the witnesses upon whose depositions he has been so committed or held to bail, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same, not exceeding one anna for each folio of ninety words.

V. Upon charges recorded as aforesaid, persons committed to custody or held to bail shall be deemed to have been brought before the High Court in due course of law, and (subject to the provisions contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure as to the amendment and alteration of charges, and subject also to the provisions of the next following Section) shall be tried upon the charges so recorded.

VI. When any such charge shall have been recorded in the High Court as aforesaid, and shall at any time before the commencement of the trial of the person charged appear to the High Court to be clearly unsustainable, an entry to that effect may be made on the charge by a Judge of the Court. Such entry shall

have the effect of staying proceedings upon the charge, but shall not operate as an acquittal of the person charged, unless and until three years from the time of making the entry shall have elapsed, at the expiration of which period, if no fresh charge have been brought on the same matter, he shall be considered as having been acquitted.

VII. The High Court shall ordinarily hold its sittings at such place as the Lieutenant-Governor shall direct in that behalf: but the High Court or any Division of the High Court may from time to time, with the approval of the Lieutenant-Governor, hold sittings at such other places in the said Provinces as shall seem convenient. Due notice shall be given beforehand in the Official Gazette of all sittings intended to be held for the trial of cases in the exercise of the original Criminal jurisdiction of the Court.

VIII. It shall be lawful for the High Court to direct that all European British subjects committed or bailed for trial within certain specified districts, or during certain specified periods

High Court may order European British subjects committed in certain districts in cer-

lar place and confined in a particular jail.

of sitting of the Court, or to direct that they shall be tried at a particular place

named ; and also to order that such European British subjects shall, if not bailed, be committed for intermediate custody to a particular jail being one of the jails appointed by the Government for the reception of such prisoners.

IX. If the trial shall be directed to take place at the usual place of sitting of the Court, or if no general direction shall have been given under the last preceding Section, the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate shall bind over the person charged to appear and take his trial at such usual place of sitting, or shall commit him to the jail at such place. If the High Court shall direct that the person charged be tried elsewhere than in its usual place of sitting, the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate shall bind him over to appear and take his trial in the place directed, or (as the case may be) shall, if necessary, cause him to be removed to the Criminal jail of or nearest to the place at which such person is directed to be tried, and the Officer in charge of such Criminal jail shall keep such person in safe custody until discharged in due course of law. The High Court may direct that the person charged shall be admitted to bail, or that the bail required by the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate shall be reduced.

Trials under Section 2 to be by Jury.

X. All trials under Section 2 of this Act shall be by Jury.

XI. Whenever the High Court shall have given notice of its intention to hold sittings at any place for the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, the Court of Session at such place shall take and cause to be taken the measures prescribed by Sections 336 to 340, both inclusive, of the Code of Criminal Procedure for the summoning of Jurors ; and in addition to the persons so summoned as Jurors, the said Court of Session shall, if it shall think needful after communication with the Commanding Officer, cause

Military men not exempt.

to be summoned such number of Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers in the Military Service, resident within ten miles of its place of sitting, as the Court shall consider to be necessary to make up

the Juries required for the trial of European British subjects charged with offences before the High Court as aforesaid. All Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers so summoned shall be liable to serve on such Juries notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure. But no Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer shall be summoned whom his Commanding Officer shall desire to have excused on the ground of urgent military duty, or for any other special military reason. The Juries for the trial of European British subjects as aforesaid, shall be formed in the manner required by the Code of Criminal Procedure and by this Act from the persons summoned under the said Sections of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and from the Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers summoned as aforesaid, or if no such Officer have been summoned, then solely from the persons summoned under the same Sections.

XII. If any European British subject charged as aforesaid, shall so require before the Jury shall be empanelled, the majority of the Jurors shall consist of Europeans or Americans, or both Europeans and Americans.

XIII. On every trial of an European British subject under this Act, the Jury shall consist of twelve persons, and unanimity or a majority of not less than nine with the concurrence of the presiding Judge, shall be necessary for a verdict of guilty. In default of such unanimity or of such majority and concurrence, the prisoner shall be acquitted.

XIV. So much of Section 380 of the Code of Criminal Procedure as requires the confirmation by the Sudder Court of sentences of death passed by a Court of Session, and so much of the same Section as requires from the Court a statement of the grounds on which a person convicted of an offence made punishable by death by the Indian Penal Code has been sentenced to a punishment other than death, shall not apply to sentences by

Jury for trial of  
British sub-

Number of Jury re-  
quisite for verdict of  
guilty.

of Section  
of Criminal Pro-  
cedure Code not to ap-  
ply to sentences by  
Court.

the High Court passed in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction.

**XV.** So much of the 26th Chapter of the Code of Criminal Procedure as requires judgment to be passed by a Criminal Court in any particular form, and as requires that the sentence or finding shall be recorded in any particular form, shall not apply to judgments, sentences or findings in trials before the High Court, acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, but the High Court shall pass judgment and shall record or cause to be recorded the sentence and finding in such form as it shall think proper.

Portion of 26th Chap-  
o-  
to  
of  
High Court.

**XVI.** When any person has been convicted of an offence before a Judge of the High Court, acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, the Judge, if he think proper, may reserve for the decision of a Court consisting of such Judge and one or more other Judge or Judges of the High Court any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence which has arisen in the course of the trial of such person. If the Judge reserve no such question, he shall forward the prisoner with a copy of his sentence and a warrant for the execution of the same to the Magistrate or other Officer in charge of the jail of the district or place in which the trial was held, and on the receipt of the warrant such Magistrate or other Officer shall proceed as provided in Section 385 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. If the Judge reserve any question of law or of the admissibility of evidence, the person convicted shall, pending the decision thereon, be remanded to jail. If the decision of the High Court be adverse to the person convicted, the Court shall send a copy of its sentence and a warrant for the execution of the same to the Magistrate or other Officer in charge of the jail to which the prisoner shall have been remanded, and such Magistrate or other Officer shall proceed as provided in the same Section.

Power to reserve  
for High Court any  
question of law or evi-  
dence.

Procedure where no  
such question is re-  
served.



**XVII.** Save as is hereinbefore otherwise provided, the Code of Criminal Procedure shall apply to the constitution and formation of Juries for the purpose of trials before the High Court, acting in the exercise of its original Criminal jurisdiction, and to trials before such Court, and to sentences by such Court, and to the carrying into execution of such sentences.

Save as aforesaid,  
Code of Criminal Pro-  
and executions under  
this Act.

**XVIII.** The operation of the following Sections of Act No. VIII of 1859, namely, Sections 184, 185, 186 and 359, relating to the manner in which the judgments of the Courts of Civil Judicature are to be recorded, and so much of the same Act as extends the provisions of the same Sections to the orders of the Courts of Civil Judicature not being judgments or decrees, is hereby suspended in the High Court; and the High Court, and every Division Court and Judge thereof, shall record their and his judgments and the orders passed by them and him respectively in such manner as the High Court shall by any general rule or rules from time to time direct.

Parts of Act VIII  
of 1859 suspended in  
High Court.

High Court to re-  
cord its judgments and  
orders as it shall by  
rule direct.

**XIX.** The High Court may by its own rules fix the time within which appeals from or applications for review of any judgments, orders or decrees made by any Division Court, or by any Judge or Judges of the said High Court in the exercise of its original jurisdiction, shall be preferred.

**XX.** Whenever it shall appear necessary to a Judge of the High Court that a decree made in the exercise of the original Civil jurisdiction of said Court ought to be enforced before the amount of the costs incurred in the suit can be executed, the Judge may order that the decree shall be executed forthwith except as to so much thereof as relates to the costs, and, as to so much thereof as relates to the costs,

Execution may is-  
sue in certain cases  
before the amount due  
for costs has been as-  
certained, and execu-

amount is

that the same may be executed as soon as the amount of the costs shall be ascertained by taxation. The High Court may appoint the Registrar to be Taxing Officer.

XXI. Whenever anything is directed by the said Act No. VIII of 1859 to be done by or through a Pleader, the High Court or any Judge thereof in the exercise of its original Civil jurisdiction, may authorize such act to be done by or through an Attorney-at-law of the High Court: Provided that no Attorney shall be authorized under the provisions of this Section to plead in the High Court or in any Division Court for any other person.

Court in the exercise of its original Civil jurisdiction may, in certain cases, authorize acts required by the Code of Civil Procedure to be done by a Pleader, to be done by an Attorney.

Proviso.

XXII. The procedure in all cases which shall be brought before the High Court in the exercise of its original Testamentary and Intestate jurisdiction, shall be regulated as far as the circumstances of the case will admit by the rules of procedure laid down in the Indian Succession Act, 1865, whether the Act itself applies to the case or not, and in cases to which such rules are inapplicable the procedure shall be regulated by the Code of Civil Procedure.

Short Title.

XXIII. This Act shall be called "The High Court (North-Western Provinces) Act, 1866."

### OLD AND UNCLAIMED DEPOSITS IN HIGH COURT, AND OF INTESTATES' ESTATES.

#### ACT No. XXV OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 11th  
July 1866.)*

*An Act to transfer to the Government of India certain securities and monies deposited in the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay and in the Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, and the proceeds of certain estates in the charge of the Administrator-General of Bengal.*

1. Directs that all securities and sums of money which have been in deposit in the Supreme Court and High Court for twenty years, &c., without any claim thereto being allowed, shall be transferred to the Government of India.

2. Directs as to proceeds of estates in Supreme Court of Straits' Settlement, and in charge of Administrator-General of Bengal, which have been fifteen years in official charge without claim being allowed, shall be transferred to Government; unless (3) suit is pending in respect thereof; and (4) provides for payment to parties entitled, or establishment of claim thereto, at any subsequent period.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient that certain securities and sums of money deposited in the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay and in the Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, in the course of suits in the said Courts or in the late Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, respectively, and now or hereafter appearing to have been in such deposit for a period of twenty years or upwards, without any claim thereto having been made and allowed during that period, should be transferred and paid to the Government of India for the general purposes of Government: And whereas it is also expedient that the net proceeds of all estates administered under the orders of the said Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, or in the official charge of the Administrator-General of Bengal, and now or hereafter appearing from the official books and accounts to have been in official custody for a period of fifteen years or upwards, without any claim thereto having been made and allowed during that period, should be transferred and paid to the Government of India for the purposes aforesaid; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

**I.** All securities and sums of money deposited in the said High Courts or Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, or any of them, in the course of suits in any of the said Courts or of the late Supreme Courts of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and now or hereafter appearing to have been in such deposit for a period of twenty years or upwards, without any claim thereto having been made and allowed during that period, shall be transferred and

Monies deposited in High Courts and Supreme Court Straits' and unclaimed for twenty years, to be transferred

paid to the Government of India for the general purposes of Government.

II. The net proceeds of all estates administered under the orders of the said Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, or in the official of the Administrator-General of Bengal, and now or hereafter appearing from the official books and accounts to have been in official custody for a period of fifteen years or upwards, without any claim thereto having been made and allowed during that period, shall be transferred and paid to the Government of India for the General purposes of Government.

*Proceeds of estates administered under or in charge of Administrator-General of Bengal, and unclaimed for for fifteen years, to be transferred to Government.*

III. Nothing in this Act shall authorize any transfer or payment of any such securities, sums of money or proceeds as aforesaid, pending any suit already instituted or which shall hereafter be instituted in respect thereof.

*Transfer not to be made pending suits.*

IV. If any claim shall hereafter be made to any part of the securities, monies or proceeds which shall be transferred and paid to the Government of India under the provisions of this Act, and if such claim shall, in the case of securities and monies transferred and paid under the first Section of this Act, be established to the satisfaction of the High Court or Supreme Court, as the case may be, from which the transfer shall have been made, and, in the case of proceeds transferred and paid under the second Section of this Act by order of the Supreme Court of the Straits' Settlement, be established to the satisfaction of the same Court, and, in the case of proceeds transferred and paid under the same Section by the Administrator-General of Bengal for the time being, be established to the satisfaction of the said Administrator-General and the Accountant-General to the Government of Bengal respectively, the Government of India shall pay to the claimant the amount of the principal so transferred and paid as aforesaid, or so much thereof as shall

*Re-payment on subsequent establishment of claim.*

appear to be due to the claimant. If any such last-mentioned claim shall not be established to the satisfaction of the said Administrator-General and Accountant-General, the claimant may apply by petition to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William, on its original side, against the Government of India and the Administrator-General of Bengal for the time being, and after taking evidence, either orally or on affidavit in a summary way, as the said Court shall think fit, the said Court shall make such order on the petition for the payment of such portion of the principal sum as justice shall require, and such order shall be binding on all parties to the suit.

### ODDH SETTLEMENT ACT, 1866.

#### ACT No. XXVI OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 12th October 1866.)*

*An Act to legalize the rules made by the Chief Commissioner of Oudh for the better determination of certain claims of subordinate proprietors in that Province.*

Recites the expediency of legalizing the rules made by the Chief Commissioner of Oudh for the determination of specified land claims.

1—2. Legalizes the rules published in the *Gazette of India* for September 1st, 1866; and (2) annuls all existing rules inconsistent with them.

3. Names the Act as above. *Schedule.* Rules regarding sub-settlements and other subordinate rights of property in Oudh.

**WHEREAS** rules have been made by the Chief Commissioner of Oudh for the better determination of certain claims by persons possessed of subordinate rights of property in the territories subject to his administration; and whereas it is expedient that such rules should have the force of law; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

**I.** The rules for determining the conditions under which persons possessed of subordinate rights of property in the territories subject to the administration of the Chief Commissioner of Oudh shall be entitled to obtain a sub-settlement

of lands, villages or sub-divisions thereof, which they held under Taluqdars on or before the thirteenth day of February 1856, and for determining the amounts payable to the Taluqdar by such subordinate proprietors, which rules were made by the said Chief Commissioner, sanctioned by the Governor-General of India in Council, and published in the *Gazette of India* for September 1st, 1866, and which are re-published in the Schedule to this Act, are hereby declared to have the force of law.

II. So much of any Act, Regulation or Rule having the force of law, which is in operation in the said territories as may be inconsistent with or repugnant to the rules hereby legalized, shall cease to have effect in such territories.

Repeal of inconsistent rules.

Short title.

III. This Act may be called "The Oudh Sub-Settlement Act,

## SCHEDULE.

### *Rules regarding sub-settlements and other subordinate rights of property in Oudh*

1. The extension of the term of limitation for the hearing of claims to under-proprietary rights in land, makes of itself no alteration in the principles hitherto observed in the recognition of a right to sub-settlement.

2. When no rights are proved to have been exercised or enjoyed by an under-proprietor during the period of limitation, beyond the possession of certain lands as *seer* or *nankar*, no sub-settlement can be made; but the claimant will be entitled, in accordance with the rules contained in the circular orders which have hitherto been in force in Oudh upon this subject, to the recognition of a proprietary right in such lands. To entitle a claimant to obtain a sub-settlement, he must show that he possesses an under-proprietary right in the lands of which the sub-settlement is claimed, and that such right has been kept, over the whole area claimed, within the period of limitation.

He must also show that he, either by himself or by some other person or persons from whom he has inherited, has, by virtue of his under-proprietary right, and not merely through privilege granted on account of service, or by favor of the Talookdar, held such lands under contract (*pucka*), with some degree of continuousness, since the village came into the talooka.

3. The words "some degree of continuousness" will be interpreted as follows :—

If the village was included in the talooka before the 13th February 1836, the lease must have been held for not less than twelve years between that date and the annexation of the province. If the village was included in the talooka after the 13th February 1836, but before the 13th February 1844, the lease must have been held for not less than one year more than half the period between the time in which the village was so included and the annexation of the province. Further, the lease must, in all cases, have been held for not less than seven years during the term of limitation, unless the village was included for the first time in the talooka after the 13th February 1844, in which case the lease must have been held for not less than one year more than half of the period between the time in which the village was so included and the annexation of the province. Provided that, if, for any reason, the Talookdar was, for any period, dispossessed of the village, and the under-proprietor was dispossessed from the lease during the same period, the term of such dispossession shall not be reckoned against the under-proprietor. Provided also, that nothing in this rule will apply to any village which was included for the first time in the talooka after the 13th February 1844, and in which the under-proprietor has held no lease for any period under the Talookdar.

4. If an under-proprietor, who is entitled to a sub-settlement, can show by documentary evidence that he had entered into an agreement with the Talookdar that he should hold, in perpetuity, the lease of the lands to the sub-settlement of which he is entitled, at a uniform (*istimrarae*) rate of payment, and that such agreement has been acted on within the period of limitation, he will

not be liable to payment at an increased rate during the currency of the present or revised settlement. If in consequence of any future re-adjustment of the Government demand, the former proportion between the respective shares of the profits derived from the land by the under-proprietor and the Talookdar should be altered, the amount payable by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar will be liable to re-adjustment, so that the proportion between their respective shares of the profits may remain unaltered.

5. If an under-proprietor, entitled to sub-settlement, can show by documentary evidence that he had entered into an agreement with the Talookdar that he should hold the lease of the lands to the sub-settlement of which he is entitled, on payment of the Government demand imposed before the annexation of the province on such lands, with the addition only of certain dues to the Talookdar, or other charges, and such agreement has been acted upon within the period of limitation, such under-proprietor will in future be liable only for the payment to the Talookdar of the Government demand for the time being, with the addition of ten per cent. in lieu of Talookdaree dues and other charges.

6. If an under-proprietor, entitled to sub-settlement, has held the lease of the lands to the sub-settlement of which he is entitled, under an agreement that he shall pay to the Talookdar a certain share or proportion of the profits or produce of such lands, and such agreement has been acted upon within the term of limitation, the under-proprietor will in future continue to be liable for the payment to the Talookdar of such share or proportion.

7. In all cases in which an under-proprietor is entitled to a sub-settlement other than those described in Rules 4 to 6, the amount payable by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar will be determined according to the following principles :—

1st.—The payments made by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar before annexation, will form the standard by which the present payments are to be regulated.

2nd.—In no case can the amount payable by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar, during the currency of the settle-



ment, exceed the gross rental of the village, less ten per cent. in *seer* or *nankar* land.

3rd.—In no case can the amount payable during the currency of the settlement by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar, be less than the amount of the revised Government demand, with the addition of ten per cent.

4th.—If the gross rental of the village before annexation and at the present time be approximately the same, the under-proprietor will pay to the Talookdar the same amount which he paid before annexation.

5th.—If the present gross rental of the village exceed or fall short of the former gross rental, the payment of the under-proprietor to the Talookdar will be adjusted according to the following rule, *viz.* as the former gross rental is to the payment of the under-proprietor, so is the present gross rental to the present payment of the under-proprietor.

6th.—In determining the amount payable by the under-proprietor to the Talookdar under the two last preceding rules, the former gross rental and the former payment of the under-proprietor will be held to be the average amount of the gross rental, and the average amount of the former payments of the under-proprietor for the twelve years preceding annexation, or for such portion of that time as the under-proprietor held a lease of the village from the Talookdar or for such portion of that time as the necessary information may be obtained.

8. In any case in which the clear share of the profit to which the under-proprietor is entitled under the rules contained in the last preceding paragraph does not exceed twelve per cent. of the gross rental, no sub-settlement shall be made. In this case, the under-proprietor will retain all *seer* and *nankar* land to which his right is established. If the profits derived from such land be less than one-tenth of the whole rental of the land to the sub-settlement of which the right was established, the Talookdar shall increase the amount of such land so that the total profit to the under-proprietor shall not fall below one-tenth of the gross rental. The under-proprietor will possess, in the whole of such land, a transferable and heritable right of property.

9. In any case in which an under-proprietor is entitled to a sub-settlement under the preceding rules, and in which the share of the gross rental which such under-proprietor is entitled to receive exceeds twelve per cent., but falls short of twenty-five per cent., such share will be increased so that it shall not be less than twenty-five per cent. of the gross rental. The cost of such increase will be borne half by the Government and half by the Talookdar. In this case, the cesses on account of roads, schools, &c., amounting to two and a half per cent on the Government demand, will be payable by the Talookdar while the village expenses, including the allowances to the Putwaree and Chowkeedar, will be payable by the under-proprietor.

10. When a former proprietor, who is not entitled to a sub-settlement, has retained within the period of limitation, either by himself or by some other person or persons from whom he has inherited, possession of land which by virtue of his proprietary right he held as *seer* or *nankar* when he was in proprietary possession, he will be deemed in respect of such land to be an under-proprietor, and will possess a heritable and transferable right of property therein, subject to the payment of such amount as may be due by him to the superior proprietor.

11. If, in any case, the founder of a *Poorwa* or hamlet, who is unable to establish a right to sub-settlement, can show that, in consideration of having founded such *Poorwa* or hamlet, he has held therein, within the period of limitation, possession of *seer* or *nankar* land, he will be recognized as an under-proprietor in such land, subject to the payment of such amount as may be due by him to the Talookdar. The amount of such payment will be determined according to the rules for determining the amount of the payments due by other under-proprietors on their *seer* or *nankar* lands.

12. Claims to proprietary and under-proprietary rights in *jagheers* will be treated according to the same rules which are applicable to similar claims in talookas.

13. Cases in which claims to under-proprietary rights have been disposed of otherwise than in accordance with these rules

will be open to revision, but this rule will not apply to cases disposed of by arbitration or by agreement of the parties.

SIMLA, } J. STRACHEY,  
The 20th August 1866. } Chief Commissioner of Oudh.

### THE INDIAN TRUSTEE ACT,

#### ACT No. XXVII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 2. October 1866.)*

*An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the conveyance and transfer of property in British India vested in Mortgagees and Trustees, in cases to which English law is applicable.*

Recites the expediency of consolidating and amending the law relating to the transfer of property vested in Mortgagees and Trustees to which English Law is applicable.

1. Repeals Act XXIV, 1841, Section 3, and so much of Act XIV, 1852, as extends Section 3 to the Straits' Settlements, &c.

2. Interprets the words Immoveable Property, Stock, Hold and Holding, Contingent Right, Convey and Conveyance, Transfer, High Court, Trust and Trustee, Lunatic, Person of unsound mind, Heir and Devisee, Mortgage, Person, and words of Number and Gender

3. Confines the operation of the Act to cases to which the English Law is applicable.

4—6. Empowers the High Court to appoint a Trustee of immoveable property and (5) of contingent rights in immoveable property and (6) of any Stock or Government Securities, or any thing in action vested on a Lunatic upon any trust or mortgage, &c., whether solely or jointly with another person.

7. Gives the same power to the High Court in respect of Stock standing in name of deceased person whose executor, &c., is Lunatic.

8—9. Gives the same power to High Court in respect of immoveable property or (9) contingent right in such property held by any minor, &c.

10—13. Gives the same power to High Court in respect of immoveable property, or (12) contingent right in immoveable property held by person out of the jurisdiction, or who cannot be found; or (11) held by person jointly with another out of the jurisdiction or who cannot be found; and (13) gives the same power in respect of contingent right in immoveable

14—16. Gives the same power to the High Court in cases in which of several Trustees it is unknown which is the survivor; and (15) in which it is unknown whether the last acting Trustee be living or dead; and (16) in which a Trustee shall have died intestate, or without an heir or without a known heir.

17. Gives the same power to High Court in respect of immoveable property subject to a contingent right in an unknown person, &c.

18. Gives power to High Court in respect of immoveable property which has been conveyed by way of mortgage to a person who has died without having entered into possession, or into the receipt of the rents or profits, and the mortgage money shall have been paid off, &c., &c., in which cases the Court may make vesting order if heir or devisee shall be out of the jurisdiction, &c., or refuses to convey; or, when it is not known, who is survivor of several devisees; or when mortgagee shall be dead without an heir, &c.

20. Empowers High Court to order a person to convey, instead of making such order as aforesaid, &c.

21—24. Gives power to High Court to make transfer order in respect of Stock, &c., and things in action vested in persons, any of whom are out of the jurisdiction, &c.; and (22) gives similar power when sole Trustee refuses, &c.; or (23) when any one of several Trustees refuse to transfer &c.; or (24) when Stock, &c., is vested in sole Trustee who is out of the jurisdiction, &c.

25-26. Declares what shall be the effect and consequential rights of order made under previous Sections as respects Stock, Government Securities, &c., and (26) as respects things in action.

27—29. Gives power to High Court to transfer, &c., after non-execution, &c. of its own order on any person to transfer, or (28) on deceased person, and his executor neglects to transfer; and (29) extends all the aforesaid provisions to all Companies and Associations.

30. Gives similar power of transfer to High Court when property is vested in Trustee or Minor.

31—32. Declares that persons holding or entitled, &c., under decree or order for sale of immoveable property, shall be deemed as holding under a Trust within the meaning of this Act, and (32) authorizes the Court to make vesting order, to have the same effect as a conveyance, &c.

33—34. Authorizes the Court when order made for specific performance or partition, or exchange in any case, to declare rights of parties, &c., and (34) to make declarations as to the manner in which right to Stock, &c., shall be exercised.

35—37. Empowers High Court to appoint new Trustee, &c.; and (36) to direct that immoveable property subject to Trust shall vest in such Trustee; and (37) to direct that such Trustee may call for transfer of Stock, &c.

39. Appointments under this Act to operate no farther as a discharge to former Trustees, than appointment under any power would.

39—42. Entitles any person beneficially interested to apply for order under this Act; by (40) petition upon which (41) Court may order reference, &c., or (42) dismiss it, with or without costs.

43. Empowers the Court to make an order under this Act whenever (without petition) in any proceeding, such order would be proper upon petition.

44. Makes recitals in order of specified facts conclusive as to those facts upon any question in any Civil Court as to validity of order.

45. Extends the above provisions to property held in Trust for any Charity or Society, &c.

46. Authorizes the payment into Court of money, &c., if the person entitled is a minor or person of unsound mind.

47. Authorizes Court to hear, &c., cause as against Trustee who is made a defendant, if he cannot be found after diligent search for him.

48. Makes orders under this Act liable to same stamp duties as deeds executed to some intent.

49. Empowers Court to order money to be raised for payment of costs out of property concerned.

50. Authorizes Court upon petition under this Act concerning person of unsound mind, to direct an enquiry as to unsoundness and capacity, to manage his affairs, &c.

51. Authorizes Court to postpone making order on petition until right is declared in a suit, &c.

52. Declares order under, or purporting to be under, this Act a complete indemnity to persons acting under it.

53. Declares orders under this Act to be of same effect, &c., as decrees.

54. Names the Act.

55. Extends the Act to Straits' Settlements.

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the conveyance and transfer of moveable and immoveable property in British India vested in Mortgagees and Trustees, in cases to which English law is applicable; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. Section 3 of Act XXIV of 1841 (*for the greater uniformity of the law administered by Her Majesty's Supreme Courts with that administered in England, in regard to the undisposed residue of the effects of Testators; illusory appointments; the transfer of estates under disabilities pursuant to the direction of Courts,*

Acts repealed.



such person holds, or in which he is entitled to a contingent right either for the whole estate of the person conveying or disposing, or for any less estate, together with the performance of all formalities required by law to the validity of such conveyance, including the acts to be performed by **married women** and tenants in tail in accordance with the provisions of Act XXXI of 1854 (*to abolish real actions and also fines and common recoveries, and to simplify the modes of conveying land in cases to which the English law is applicable*):

“ Transfer ” shall mean the execution and performance of every deed and act by which a person entitled to stock or Government securities can transfer such stock or Government securities from himself to another :

“ High Court ” shall mean every Court now or hereafter established under the Statute 24 & 25 Vic., cap. 104, and also the Chief Court of the Punjab, or such one or more Judges of the said Courts respectively as shall be appointed by the Chief Justice or the Senior Judge, as the case may be, to entertain applications and make orders under this Act :

“ Trust ” shall not mean the duties incident to an estate conveyed by way of mortgage ; but with this exception, the words “ Trust ” and “ Trustee ” shall extend to and include implied and constructive trusts, and shall extend to and include cases where the Trustee has some beneficial estate or interest in the subject of the trust, and shall extend to and include the duties incident to the office of executor or administrator of a deceased person :

“ Lunatic ” shall mean any person who shall have been found by due course of law to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing his affairs :

“ Person of unsound mind ” shall mean any person not a minor who, not having been found to be a lunatic, shall be incapable from infirmity of mind to manage his own affairs :

In the case of a will made or an intestacy occurring before the first day of January 1866, "Heir" shall mean the person claiming an interest in the immoveable property of a deceased person under the laws concerning descent applicable to such property: and "Devisee" shall, in addition to its ordinary signification, mean the heir of a devisee and the devisee of an heir, and generally any person claiming an interest in the immoveable property of a deceased person, not as heir of such deceased person, but by a title dependent solely upon the operation of the laws concerning devise and descent.

In the case of a will made or an intestacy occurring on or after the first day of January 1866, "Heir" shall mean any person claiming an interest in the immoveable property of a deceased person under the rules for the distribution of an intestate's estate; and "Devisee" shall mean any person taking immoveable property under a bequest, and any person, other than an executor or administrator, claiming an interest in immoveable property, not as entitled thereto under the said rules, but by a title dependent solely upon the operation of the laws concerning intestate and testamentary succession:

"Mortgage" shall be applicable to every estate or interest in immoveable or moveable property which would in the High Court be deemed merely a security for money:

"Person" shall include any Company or Association, or body of persons whether incorporated or not:

Words importing the singular number only shall extend to several persons or things, words importing the plural number shall apply to one person or thing; words importing the masculine gender shall extend to a female.

III. The powers and authorities given by this Act to the High Courts shall and may be exercised only in cases to which English law is applicable, and may be exercised with

The High Court to what cases.



to property within the local limits of the extraordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the said Courts respectively.

IV. When any lunatic or person of unsound mind shall hold any immoveable property upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order that such property be vested in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee or Mortgagee had been sane, and had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

V. When any lunatic or person of unsound mind shall be entitled to any contingent right in any immoveable property upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order wholly releasing such property from such contingent right, or disposing of the same to such person or persons as the said High Court shall direct, and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee or Mortgagee had been sane, and had duly executed a deed so releasing or disposing of the contingent right.

VI. When any lunatic or person of unsound mind shall be solely entitled to any stock or Government securities, or to any thing in action upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting in any person or persons the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, and when any person or persons shall be entitled jointly with any lunatic or person of unsound mind to any stock or Government securities or thing in action upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action or any interest in respect thereof, either in such

High Court may convey estates of lunatic Trustees and Mortgagees;

and may convey contingent rights.

High Court may transfer stock or Government securities of lunatic Trustees and Mortgagees.

or persons so jointly entitled as aforesaid, or in such last-mentioned person or persons together with any other person or persons the said High Court may appoint.

VII. When any stock or Government securities shall be standing in the name of any deceased person whose executor or administrator is a lunatic or person of unsound mind, or when any thing in action shall be vested in any lunatic or person of unsound mind as the executor or administrator of a deceased person, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, in any person or persons the said Court may appoint.

VIII. Where any minor shall hold any immoveable property upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the minor Trustee or Mortgagee had attained his majority, and had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

IX. When any minor shall be entitled to any contingent right in any immoveable property upon any trust or by way of mortgage, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order releasing such property from such contingent right, or disposing of the same to such person or persons as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the minor had attained his majority, and had duly executed a deed so releasing or disposing of the contingent right.

X. When any person solely holding any immoveable property upon any trust shall be out of the jurisdiction of the High Court or cannot be found, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting the estate of such person in such person or persons as the said Court shall direct.

Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct, and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner and for the same estate.

XI. When any person or persons shall hold any immoveable property in trust jointly with a person not within the jurisdiction of the High Court, or who cannot be found, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the property in the person or persons so jointly holding, or in such last-mentioned person or persons together with any other person or persons, in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee out of the jurisdiction, or who cannot be found, had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

XII. When any person solely entitled to a contingent right in any immoveable property upon any trust shall be out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or cannot be found, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order wholly releasing such property from such contingent right, or disposing of the same to such person or persons as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee had duly executed a conveyance so releasing or disposing of the contingent right.

XIII. When any person jointly entitled with any other person or persons to a contingent right in any immoveable property upon any trust shall be out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or cannot be found, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order disposing of the contingent right of the person out of the jurisdiction, or who cannot be found, to the person or persons so jointly entitled as aforesaid, or to such last-mentioned person or persons together with any other person or persons; and the order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee out of

High Court may make order in cases where persons hold immoveable property in trust jointly with persons out of jurisdiction of Court, &c.

Contingent rights of Trustees.

Court may order in cases where persons are jointly entitled with others out of the jurisdiction of the Court to a contingent right in immoveable property.

the jurisdiction, or who cannot be found, had duly executed a conveyance so releasing or disposing of the contingent right.

**XIV.** Where there shall have been two or more persons jointly holding any immoveable property upon any trust, and it shall be uncertain which of such Trustees was the survivor, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the survivor of such Trustees had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

**XV.** Where any one or more person or persons shall have held any immoveable property upon any trust, and it shall not be known, as to the person or persons last known to have held such property, whether he be living or dead, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the last Trustee had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

**XVI.** When any person holding any immoveable property upon any trust shall have died intestate as to such property without an heir, or shall have died, and it shall not be known who is his heir or devisee, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct; and the order shall have the same effect as if the heir or devisee of such Trustee had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner for the same estate.

**XVII.** When any immoveable property is subject to a contingent right in an unborn person, or class of unborn persons who, upon coming into existence, would in respect thereof hold such property upon any trust, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order

which shall wholly release and discharge such property from such contingent right in such unborn person or class of unborn persons, or to make an order which shall vest in any person or persons the estate or estates which such unborn person or class of unborn persons would, upon coming into existence, hold in such property.

**XVIII.** In every case where any person holds or shall hold jointly or solely any immoveable property, or is or shall be entitled to a contingent right therein upon any trust, and a demand shall have been made upon such Trustee by a person entitled to require a conveyance of such property, or a duly authorized agent of such last-mentioned person, requiring such Trustee to convey the same, or to release such contingent right, it shall be lawful for the High Court, if the said Court shall be satisfied that such Trustee has wilfully refused or neglected to convey the said property for the space of twenty-eight days after such demand, to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons, in such manner and for such estate as the Court shall direct; or releasing such contingent right in such manner as the Court shall direct, and the said order shall have the same effect as if the Trustee had duly executed a conveyance of the property, or a release of such right, in the same manner and for the same estate.

**XIX.** When any person to whom any immoveable property has been conveyed by way of mortgage, and the money due in respect of such mortgage shall have been paid to a person entitled to receive the same, or such last mentioned person shall consent to an order for the re-conveyance or vesting of such property, then in any of the following cases, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting such property in such person or persons in such manner and for such estate as the said Court shall direct, that is to say,—

When an heir or devisee of such mortgagee shall be out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or cannot be found :

GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

When an heir or devisee of such mortgagee shall, upon a demand by a person entitled to require a conveyance of such property, or a duly authorized agent of such last-mentioned person, have stated in writing that he will not convey the same, or shall not convey the same for the space of twenty-eight days next after a proper deed for conveying such property shall have been tendered to him by a person entitled as aforesaid, or a duly authorized agent of such last-mentioned person :

When it shall be uncertain which of several devisees of such mortgagee was the survivor :

When it shall be uncertain as to the survivor of several devisees of such mortgagee, or as to the heir of such mortgagee whether he be living or dead :

When such mortgagee shall have died intestate as to such property and without an heir, or shall have died, and it shall not be known who is his heir or devisee :

And the order of the said High Court made in any one of the foregoing cases, shall have the same effect as if the heir or devisee, or surviving devisee, as the case may be, had duly executed a conveyance of the property in the same manner and for the same estate.

XX. In every case where the High Court shall, under the provisions of this Act, be enabled to make an order having the effect of a conveyance of any immoveable property, or having the effect of a release or disposition of the contingent right of any person or persons, born or unborn, it shall also be lawful for the High Court, should it be deemed more convenient, to make an order appointing a person to convey such property or release or dispose of such contingent right ; and the conveyance, or release or disposition of the person so appointed, shall, when in conformity with the terms of the order by which he is appointed, have the same effect, in conveying the property, or releasing or disposing of the contingent right, as an order of the High Court would in the particular case have had under the provisions of this Act. In every case where the High Court shall, under the provisions of this Act, be enabled to make an order vesting

Power to appoint a person to convey in certain cases.

in any person or persons the right to transfer any stock transferable in the books of any Company or Society established or to be established, it shall also be lawful for the High Court, if it be deemed more convenient, to make an order directing the Secretary or any Officer of such Company or Society at once to transfer or join in transferring the stock to the person or persons to be named in the order; and this Act shall be a full and complete indemnity and discharge to all Companies or Societies and their officers and servants for all acts done or permitted to be done pursuant thereto.

**XXI.** When any person or persons shall be jointly entitled with any person out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or who cannot be found, or concerning whom it shall be uncertain whether he be living or dead, to any stock or Government securities or thing in action upon any trust, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for or recover such thing in action or any interest in respect thereof, either in such person or persons so jointly entitled as aforesaid, or in such last-mentioned person or persons together with any person or persons the said Court may appoint. When any sole Trustee of any stock, Government securities, or thing in action shall be out of the jurisdiction of the said Court, or cannot be found, or it shall be uncertain whether he be living or dead, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, in any person or persons the said Court may appoint.

**XXII.** Where any sole Trustee of any stock, Government securities, or thing in action, shall neglect  
Trustee of to, or refuse to transfer such stock or Govern-  
stock, / ment securities, or to receive the dividends,  
transfer interest or income thereof, or to sue for or recover such thing in  
action, or any interest in respect thereof, according to the direc-

tion of the person absolutely entitled thereto, for the space of twenty-eight days next after a request in writing for that purpose shall have been made to him by the person absolutely entitled thereto, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting the sole right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof in such person or persons as the said Court may appoint.

XXIII. Where any one of the Trustees of any stock, Government securities, or thing in action, shall neglect or refuse to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for or recover such thing in action according to the direction of the person absolutely entitled thereto, for the space of twenty-eight days next after a request in writing for that purpose shall have been made to him by such person, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, in the other Trustee or Trustees of the said stock, Government securities, or thing in action, or in any person or persons whom the said Court may appoint jointly with such other Trustee or Trustees.

XXIV. When any stock or Government securities shall be standing in the sole name of a deceased person, and his executor or administrator shall be out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or cannot be found, or it shall be uncertain whether such executor or administrator be living or dead, or such executor or administrator shall neglect or refuse to transfer such stock or Government securities, or receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, according to the direction of the person absolutely entitled thereto, for the space of twenty-eight days next after a request in writing for that purpose shall have been made to him by the person entitled as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the

When one of several Trustees of stock, &c., refuses to transfer or and pay over dividends.

When stock, &c., is standing in the name of a deceased person.



said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, in any person or persons whom the said Court may appoint.

**XXV.** Where any order shall have been made under this Act vesting the right to any stock or Government securities in any person or persons appointed by the High Court, such legal right shall vest accordingly, and thereupon the person or persons so appointed are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all deeds and powers of attorney, and to perform all acts relating to the transfer of such stock and Government securities into his or their own name or names or otherwise, or relating to the receipt of the dividends, interest or income thereof, to the extent and in conformity with the terms of such order. All Companies and Associations whatever, and all persons, shall be equally bound and compellable to comply with the requisitions of such person or persons so appointed as aforesaid, to the extent and in conformity with the terms of such order, as such Companies, Associations or persons would have been bound and compellable to comply with the requisitions of the person in whose place such appointment shall have been made, and shall be equally indemnified in complying with the requisition of such person or persons so appointed as they would have been indemnified in complying with the requisition of the person in whose place such appointment shall have been made. After notice in writing of any such order of the High Court concerning any stock or Government securities shall have been given, it shall not be lawful for any Company or Association, or any person having received such notice, to act upon the requisition of the person in whose place an appointment shall have been made, in any matter relating to the transfer of such stock or Government securities, or the payment of the dividends, interest or income thereof.

**XXVI.** Where any order shall have been made under this Act by the High Court vesting the legal right to sue for or recover any thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, in

Effect of an order  
the legal right  
to transfer stock, &c.

Effect of an order  
ing legal right in a  
in action.

any person or persons, such legal right shall vest accordingly ; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the person or persons so appointed to carry on, commence and prosecute, in his or their own name or names, any suit or other proceeding for the recovery of such thing in action, in the same manner in all respects as the person in whose place an appointment shall have been made could have sued for or recovered such thing in action.

XXVII. Where any person shall neglect or refuse to transfer any stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for or recover any thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, for the space of twenty-eight days next after an order of the High Court for that purpose shall have been served upon him, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting all the right of such person to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for and recover such thing in action, or any interest in respect thereof, in such person or persons as the said Court may appoint.

On neglect to transfer stock, &c, for twenty-eight days, order may be made vesting right to transfer in such person as the Court shall appoint.

XXVIII. When any stock or Government securities shall be standing in the sole name of a deceased person, and his executor or administrator shall refuse or neglect to transfer such stock or Government securities, or receive the dividends, interest or income thereof for the space of twenty-eight days next after an order of the High Court for that purpose shall have been served upon him, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, in any person or persons whom the said Court may appoint.

On like neglect by executor, similar order may be made.

XXIX. When any order being or purporting to be under this Act shall be made by the High Court, vesting the right to any stock or Government securities, or vesting the right to transfer any stock or Government securities, or vesting the right to call for the transfer of any stock or Government securities in any

Companies and Associations to comply with such orders.

person or persons, in every such case the legal right to transfer such stock or Government securities shall vest accordingly ; and the person or persons so appointed shall be authorized and empowered to execute all deeds and powers of attorney, and to perform all acts relating to the transfer of such stock or Government securities into his or their own name or names or otherwise, to the extent and in conformity with the terms of the order. All Companies and Associations, and all persons, shall be equally bound and compellable to comply with the requisitions of such person or persons so appointed as aforesaid, to the extent and in conformity with the terms of such order, as such Companies, Associations or persons would have been bound and compellable to comply with the requisitions of the person in whose place such appointment shall have been made.

**XXX.** When any minor shall be solely entitled to any stock or Government securities upon any trust, it shall be lawful for the High Court to make an order vesting in any person or persons the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof. When any minor shall be entitled jointly with any other person or persons to any stock or Government securities upon any trust, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order vesting the right to transfer such stock or Government securities, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, either in the person or persons jointly entitled with the minor, or in him or them together with any other person or persons the said Court may appoint.

**XXXI.** When a decree or order shall have been made by the High Court directing the sale of any immoveable property for the payment of the debts of a deceased person, every person holding such property, or entitled to a contingent right therein, as heir, or under the will of such deceased debtor, shall be deemed so to hold or be entitled (as the case may be) upon a trust within the meaning of this Act : and the High Court is hereby empowered to make an order wholly discharging the

Power to make an order for the transfer or receipt of dividends of stock, &c., in name of a minor Trustee.

When a decree is made for the sale of immoveable property for debts.

contingent right under the will of such deceased debtor of any unborn person.

**XXXII.** When any decree or order shall have been made by the High Court, whether before or after the passing of this Act, directing the sale of any immoveable property for any purpose whatever, every person holding such property, or entitled to a contingent right therein, being a party to the suit or proceeding in which such decree or order shall have been made and bound thereby, or being otherwise bound by such decree or order, shall be deemed so to hold or be entitled (as the case may be) upon a trust within the meaning of this Act. In every such case, it shall be lawful for the High Court, if the said Court shall think it expedient for the purpose of carrying such sale into effect, to make an order vesting such property or any part thereof, for such estate as the Court shall think fit, either in any purchaser or in such other person as the Court shall direct. Every such order shall have the same effect as if the person so holding or entitled had been free from all disability, and had duly executed all proper conveyances and assignments of such property for such estate.

**XXXIII.** Where any decree or order shall be made by the High Court for the specific performance of a contract concerning any immoveable property, or generally when any decree shall be made for the conveyance of any immoveable property, either in cases arising out of the doctrine of election or otherwise, it shall be lawful for the said Court to declare that any of the parties to the said suit wherein such decree is made are Trustees of such property or any part thereof, within the meaning of this Act, or to declare concerning the interests of unborn persons who might claim under any party to the said suit, or under the will or voluntary settlement of any person deceased who was during his life-time a party to the contract or transactions concerning which such decree is made, that such interests of unborn persons are the in-

High Court may make an order for vesting the estate in lieu of conveyance by a party to the decree or

Court to declare what parties are Trustees of

and as to the interests of persons unborn.

terests of persons who, upon coming into existence, would be Trustees within the meaning of this Act. Thereupon it shall be lawful for the High Court to make such order or orders as to the estates, rights and interests of such persons, born or unborn, as the said Court might, under the provisions of this Act, make concerning the estates, rights and interests of Trustees, born or unborn.

**XXXIV.** It shall be lawful for the High Court to make declarations and give directions concerning the manner in which the right to any stock, Government securities or thing in action vested under the provisions of this Act shall be exercised, and thereupon the person or persons in whom such right shall be vested shall be compellable to obey such directions and declarations by the same process as that by which other orders under this Act are enforced.

**XXXV.** In all cases in which it shall be expedient to appoint a new Trustee or new Trustees, and it shall be found inexpedient, difficult or impracticable so to do without the assistance of the High Court, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order appointing a new Trustee or new Trustees, whether there be any existing Trustee or Trustees or not at the time of making such order, and if there be such Trustee or Trustees, either in substitution for or in addition to him or them. The Trustee or Trustees so appointed shall have the same rights and powers as he or they would have had if appointed by decree in a suit duly instituted.

**XXXVI.** It shall be lawful for the High Court, upon making any order for appointing a new Trustee or new Trustees, either by the same or by any subsequent order, to direct that any immovable property subject to the trust shall vest in the person or persons who upon the appointment shall be the Trustee or Trustees, for such estate as the Court shall direct. Such order shall

have the same effect as if the person or persons who, before such order, was or were the Trustee or Trustees (if any) had duly executed all proper conveyances of such property for such estate.

**XXXVII.** It shall be lawful for the High Court upon making any order for appointing a new Trustee or new Trustees, either by the same or by any subsequent order, to vest the right to call for a transfer of any stock or Government securities subject to the trust, or to receive the dividends, interest or income thereof, or to sue for or recover any thing in action subject to the trust, or any interest in respect thereof, in the person or persons who upon the appointment shall be the Trustee or Trustees.

Power to Court to vest right to sue in new Trustees.

**XXXVIII.** Any such appointment by the High Court of new Trustees, and any such conveyance or transfer as aforesaid, shall operate no further or otherwise as a discharge to any former or continuing Trustee, than an appointment of new Trustees under any power for that purpose contained in any instrument would have done.

Old Trustees not to be discharged from liability.

**XXXIX.** An order under any of the hereinbefore contained provisions, for the appointment of a new Trustee or new Trustees, or concerning any immoveable property, stock, Government securities, or thing in action subject to a trust, may be made upon the application of any person beneficially interested in such immoveable property, stock, or Government securities, or thing in action, whether under disability or not, or upon the application of any person duly appointed as a Trustee thereof; and an order under any of the provisions hereinbefore contained, concerning any immoveable property, stock, Government securities, or thing in action subject to a mortgage, may be made on the application of any person beneficially interested in the equity of redemption, whether under disability or not, or of any person interested in the monies secured by such mortgage.

Who may apply.

**XL.** When any person shall deem himself entitled to an order under any of the provisions hereinbefore contained, it shall be lawful for him

Application may be

to present a petition to the High Court for such order as he may deem himself entitled to, and he may give evidence by affidavit or otherwise in support of such petition before the said Court, and may serve such person or persons with notice of such petition as he may deem entitled to service thereof.

**XLI.** Upon the hearing of any such petition, it shall be lawful for the said High Court, should it be deemed necessary, to direct a reference to one of the Judges of the Court to inquire into any facts which require such an investigation, or it shall be lawful for the said Court to direct such petition to stand over, to enable the petitioner to adduce evidence or further evidence before the Court, or to enable notice or any further notice of such petition to be served upon any person or persons.

**XLII.** Upon the hearing of any such petition, it shall be lawful for the High Court to dismiss such petition with or without costs, or to make an order thereupon in conformity with the provisions of this Act.

**XLIII.** Whensoever in any cause or matter, either by the evidence adduced therein, or by the admissions of the parties, or by report of one of the Judges of the Court, the facts necessary for an order under this Act shall appear to the High Court to be sufficiently proved, it shall be lawful for the said Court, either upon the hearing of the said cause or of any petition or application in the said cause or matter, to make such order under this Act.

**XLIV.** Whenever any order shall be made under this Act by the High Court, for the purpose of conveying any immoveable property, or for the purpose of releasing or disposing of any and such

Orders made by the High Court founded on certain allegations to be conclusive evi-  
 founded on an allegation of the personal incapacity of a Trustee or Mortgagee, or on an allegation that a Trustee or the heir or devisee of a Mortgagee is out of the jurisdiction of the High Court, or cannot be found, or that it is uncertain which of several Trustees, or which of several devi

a Mortgagee, was the survivor, or whether the last Trustee, or the heir, or last surviving devisee of a Mortgagee, be living or dead, or on an allegation that any Trustee or Mortgagee has died intestate without an heir, or has died and it is not known who is his heir or devisee, then in any of such cases the fact that the High Court has made an order upon such an allegation, shall be conclusive evidence of the matter so alleged in any Court of Civil Judicature upon any question as to the legal validity of the order : Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the High Court directing a re-conveyance of any immoveable property conveyed or assigned by any order under this Act, or a re-disposition of any contingent right conveyed or disposed of by such order ; and it shall be lawful for the said Court to direct any of the parties to any suit concerning such property or contingent right, to pay any costs occasioned by the order under this Act, when the same shall appear to have been improperly obtained.

XLV. It shall be lawful for the High Court to exercise the powers herein conferred for the purpose of vesting any immoveable property, stock, Government securities, or thing in action in the Trustee or Trustees of any charity or society, over which charity or society the High Court would have jurisdiction upon suit duly instituted, whether such Trustee or Trustees shall have been duly appointed by any power contained in any deed or instrument, or by the decree of the said Court, or by order made upon a petition to the said Court.

XLVI. Where any minor or person of unsound mind shall be entitled to any money payable in discharge of any immoveable property, stock, Government securities, or thing in action conveyed or transferred under this Act, it shall be lawful for the person by whom such money is payable to pay the same into the High Court, in trust in any cause then depending concerning such money, or if there shall be no such cause, to the credit of such minor or person of unsound mind, subject to the order or disposition of the said Court ; and it shall be lawful for

Trustees of charity.

Money of minors and persons of unsound mind to be paid into Court.



the said Court, upon petition in a summary way, to order any money so paid to be invested in Government securities, and to order payment or distribution thereof, or payment of the dividends or interest thereof, as to the said Court shall seem reasonable.

**XLVII.** Where in any suit commenced or to be commenced in the High Court it shall be made to appear to the Court that diligent search and enquiry have been made after any person made a defendant, who is only a Trustee, to serve him with the process of the Court, and that he cannot be found, it shall be lawful for the said Court to hear and determine such cause, and to make such absolute decree therein against every person who shall appear to it to be only a Trustee, and not otherwise concerned in interest in the matter in question, in such and the same manner as if such Trustee had been duly served with the process of the Court, and had appeared at the hearing of such cause : Provided always, that no such decree shall bind, affect, or in any wise prejudice any person against whom the same shall be made, without service of process upon him as aforesaid, his heirs, executors, or administrators for or in respect of any estate, right or interest which such person shall have at the time of making such decree for his own use or benefit, or otherwise than as a Trustee as aforesaid.

**XLVIII.** Every order to be made under this Act, which shall have the effect of a conveyance of any immoveable property, or a transfer of any such stock, Government securities, or thing in action as can only be transferred by stamped deed or for the transfer of which a stamp is necessary, shall be chargeable with the like amount of stamp duty as it would have been chargeable with if it had been a deed executed or a transfer made by the person or persons holding such property or entitled to such stock, Government securities, or thing in action. Every such order shall be duly stamped for denoting the payment of the said duty.

Court may make a decree in the absence of a Trustee.

Orders made under this Act to be chargeable with the same stamp duty as deeds of conveyance.

**XLIX.** The High Court may order the costs and expenses of and relating to the petitions, orders, directions, conveyances and transfers to be made in pursuance of this Act, or any of them, to be paid and raised out of or from the immoveable or moveable property, or the rents or produce thereof, in respect of which the same respectively shall be made, or in such manner as the said Court shall think proper.

**L.** Upon any petition being presented under this Act to the High Court concerning a person of unsound mind, it shall be lawful for the said Court to make an order directing an enquiry whether such person is or is not of unsound mind, and incapable of managing himself and his affairs. Such order shall have the same effect as the like order made under Section 1 of Act **XXXIV** of 1858 (*to regulate proceedings in Lunacy in the Courts of Judicature established by Royal Charter*), and the enquiry directed to be made shall be made in all respects in the manner declared and prescribed for making an enquiry under the last mentioned Act. The High Court may postpone making any order upon the petition presented as aforesaid, until any enquiry so directed to be made shall have been finally concluded.

**LI.** Upon any petition under this Act being presented to the High Court, it shall be lawful for the said Court to postpone making any order upon such petition, until the right of the petitioner shall have been declared in a suit duly instituted for that purpose.

**LII.** Every order made or purporting to be made under this Act by the High Court shall be a complete indemnity to all persons whatsoever for any act done pursuant thereto; and it shall not be necessary for such persons to enquire concerning the propriety of such order, or whether the High Court has jurisdiction to make the same.

**LIII.** Any order made by the High Court under this Act shall have the same effect, and be executed in the same manner as a decree.

Enquiry concerning person of unsound mind.

Suit may be directed.

Indemnity to all persons obeying orders passed under this Act.

the Act to be executed as, and have the effect of, de-

Short Title.                      LIV. This Act may be cited as "The Indian Trustee Act, 1866."

L.V. On and after the first day of February 1867 (but not till then), the powers and authorities given by this Act to the High Courts, shall and may be exercised by the Court of Judicature of the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, with respect to moveable and immoveable property within the local limits of the jurisdiction of that Court ; and, in the said Settlement, Section 2 of this Act shall be read as if the words and figures "first day of February 1867" were substituted for the words and figures "first day of January 1866."

From 1st February 1867, this Act to apply to Straits' Settlement.

### THE TRUSTEES' AND MORTGAGEES' POWERS ACT, 1866.

#### ACT No. XXVIII OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 24th October 1866.)*

*An Act to give to Trustees, Mortgagees and others, in cases to which English Law is applicable, certain powers now commonly inserted in Settlements, Mortgages and Wills, and to amend the Law of property and relieve Trustees.*

Recites expediency of making certain powers, &c., usually invested in Settlements, &c., incident to the estates, &c., so as to dispense with the insertion of those powers, &c., in the instruments.

1. Construes the terms Immoveable Property, Mortgage, Mortgagor, Mortgagee, High Court.

#### *Powers of Trustees for Sale, &c., and Trustees of Renewable Leases. 2—5.*

2—4. Declares that Trustees, having power of sale, may sell in lots, and by auction, &c., and either at one or several times ; and (3) sale may be under special conditions, &c., and property may be bought in, &c. ; and (4) persons selling may convey, &c.

5. Directs that proceeds of sale shall be invested in Government Securities, until it is invested according to Trust.

#### *Powers of Mortgagees. 6—19.*

6—9. In case of specified defaults in payment of interest or principal, &c., mortgagees, or their representatives shall have specified powers,

viz. one power to sell, &c. ; two power to appoint, &c., a Receiver, &c. ; and (7) receipts of persons having power of sale shall discharge purchasers ; but (8) sale shall not be made till after six months' notice ; and (9) directs how the proceeds of sale shall be applied.

10—11. Gives the person having the power of sale power to convey, &c. ; and (11) to demand from the person entitled to the property subject to the charge, the title deeds, &c.

12—18. Directs how Receiver may be appointed by person entitled to appoint, &c. ; and (13) directs that such Receiver shall be deemed the Agent of the person appointing him, &c. ; and (14) authorizes Receiver to demand and recover, &c. ; and (15) makes him removable by the same authority as appoints ; and (16) entitles Receiver to retain in lieu of his costs and charges, &c., or commission not exceeding five per cent ; and (17) requires Receiver to insure property on requisition of party interested ; and (18) directs the order in which he shall discharge liabilities, &c.

19. Limits the powers contained in Sections 6 to 18 to Mortgages and charges to secure money.

#### *Leases.* 20 -22.

20. Restricts the effect of license to alien.

21—22. Conditions for re-entry not to be destroyed by partial licenses ; and (22) entitles each several reversioner of several rents to the benefit of conditions of re-entry.

#### *Rent-charges.* 23.

23. Release from a rent-charge of part of the property charged shall not extinguish the whole of the rent charge.

#### *Powers.* 24—28.

24. Directs what shall be a valid execution of deed under a power

25—26. Authorises Legatees in trust to raise money by sale, notwithstanding absence of express power in the Will ; and (26) extends same power to person in whom the property is vested by survivorship, &c. ; and (27) gives executors the same power as is given to Legatees.

28. Exonerates purchasers and mortgagees from the obligation of enquiring if the powers conferred by Sections 25, 26, and 27 have been duly exercised.

#### *Inheritances.* 29.

29. In cases of Intestacy occurring before 1st January 1866, and a total failure of heirs of the purchaser, &c., the descent shall be traced from the person last entitled.

#### *Assignment of Moveables and Terms for years.* 30.

30. Empowers person to assign movable property, &c., to himself and another.

## THE ACTS OF THE

### *Purchasers.* 31.

Exonerates persons paying purchase-money or mortgage-money to see to its application.

### *Investment of Trust Funds.* 32.

32. Empowers Trustees to call in and re-invest Trust Funds; but consent of *cestui que* Trust necessary, if he is under no disability.

### *Trustees and Executors.* 33—43.

33. Entitles Trustee of property for a minor, absolutely or on his reaching his majority, to apply the income to the maintenance or education of the minor; and invest and accumulate the surplus, &c.

34—35. Provides for the appointment of new Trustee in case of death of Trustee and other contingencies; and gives the new Trustee the same powers, &c., as his predecessor had; and (35) extends the power of appointment to case of Trustee named in Will having died in life-time of Testator.

36. Receipts of Trustee entitled to recover shall discharge person paying.

37. Sets forth a Clause of indemnity for Trustees, and provides that every Deed, Will, or other Instrument containing a Trust, shall be deemed to contain it.

38. Authorizes Executors to pay debts on any evidence they may deem sufficient, and to compound debts, &c.

39. Trustees *bonâ fide* making payment, &c., under a power shall not be liable for the money by reason that the person who gave the power died before the payment, &c.

40—41. Discharges Executors, &c., from liability for rent and under-covenants and agreements, if he sets apart a sufficient sum to satisfy the same, and assigns to reversioner the reversionary interest, &c.; and (41) makes the same provision as to liability of Executor, &c., to rent-charge.

42. Executor giving same notices as High Court would give in administration suit to creditors, &c., to come in and prove, may proceed to distribute in same manner as Court might.

43. Authorizes Trustee, Executor, &c., to apply by petition to Judges of High Court for opinion, advice, or direction, respecting the management or administration of the estate, &c.

### *General Provisions.* 44—47.

44. Entitles tenants for life to execute powers, notwithstanding incumbrances.

45. Restricts the Act to persons entitled, &c., under a deed, &c., and to property in British India and to cases to which English Law is applicable.

46. Names the Act.

47. Act to extend Straits' Settlements from 1st February

WHEREAS it is expedient that in cases to which English Law is applicable, certain powers and provisions usually inserted in Settlements, Mortgages, Wills and other instruments, should be made incident to the estates of the persons interested, so as to dispense with the necessity of inserting the same in terms in every such instrument, and that in such cases Trustees should be relieved; It is enacted as follows:—

I. In the construction of this Act, unless of there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

“Immoveable Property” shall include land, any benefit to arise out of land, and things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to anything which is attached to the earth:

“Mortgage” shall be taken to include every instrument by virtue whereof immoveable property is in any manner conveyed, pledged, or charged as security for the re-payment of money or moneys’ worth lent, and to be re-conveyed, or released on satisfaction of the debt:

“Mortgagor” shall be taken to include every person by whom any such conveyance, pledge, or charge as aforesaid shall be made:

“Mortgagee” shall be taken to include every person to whom or in whose favour any such conveyance, or charge as aforesaid is made or transferred: and

“High Court” means any Court established or to be established under Statute 24 and 25 Vic., cap. 104, and includes the Chief Court of the Punjab and the Supreme Court of Judicature of the Settlement of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca.

*Powers of Trustees for sale, &c., and Trustees of renewable*

II. In all cases where, by any will, deed or other instrument of settlement, it is expressly declared that Trustees or other persons therein named or indicated shall have a power of sale, either generally or in any particular event, over any

empowered  
to sell in lots,  
either by public  
or private con-  
tract.

immoveable property named or referred to in, or from time to time subject to, the uses or trusts of such will, deed or other instrument, it shall be lawful for such Trustees or other persons, whether such property be vested in them or not, to exercise such power of sale by selling such property either together or in lots, and either by public auction or private contract, and either at one time or at several times.

III. It shall be lawful for the persons making any such sale to insert any such special or other stipulations, either as to title or evidence of title, or otherwise, in any conditions of sale, or contract for sale, as they shall think fit; and also to buy in the property or any part thereof at any sale by auction, and to rescind or vary any contract for sale, and to re-sell the property which shall be so bought in, or as to which the contract shall be so rescinded, without being responsible for any loss which may be occasioned thereby; and no purchaser under any such sale shall be bound to enquire whether the persons making the same may or may not have in contemplation any particular re-investment of the purchase-money in the purchase of any other property or otherwise.

Sale may be made under special conditions, and Trustees may buy in, &c.

IV. For the purpose of completing any such sale as aforesaid, the persons empowered to sell as aforesaid shall have full power to convey or otherwise dispose of the property in question, in such manner as may be necessary.

Trustees exercising power of sale, &c., empowered to convey.

V. The money so received upon any such sale as aforesaid shall be laid out in the manner indicated in that behalf in the will, deed or instrument containing the power of sale; and until the money to be received upon sale as aforesaid shall be so disposed of, the same shall be invested at interest in Government securities for the benefit of such persons as would be entitled to the benefit of the money, and the interest and profits thereof, in case such money were then actually laid out as aforesaid: Provided that if the will, deed or instrument shall contain no such

the manner indicated in the will, &c.

is so laid to be in Government

indication, the persons empowered to sell as aforesaid shall invest the money so received upon any such sale in their names upon Government securities in India, and the interest of such securities shall be paid and applied to such person or persons for such purposes and in such manner as the rents and profits of the property sold as aforesaid would have been payable or applicable in case such sale had not been made.

*Powers of A*

VI. Where any principal money is secured or charged by deed on any immoveable property, or on any interest therein, the person to whom such money shall for the time being be payable, his executors, administrators, and assigns, shall, at any time after the expiration of one year from the time when such principal money shall have become payable, according to the terms of the deed, or after any interest on such principal money shall have been in arrear for six months, or after any omission to pay any premium on any insurance which by the terms of the deed ought to be paid by the person entitled to the property subject to the charge, have the following powers to the same extent (but no more) as if they had been in terms conferred by the person creating the charge, namely:—

1st.—A power to sell or concur with any other person in selling the whole or any part of the property by public auction or private contract, subject to any reasonable conditions he may think fit to make, and to rescind or vary contracts for sale, or buy in and re-sell the property, from time to time, in like manner:

2nd.—A power to appoint or obtain the appointment of a Receiver of the rents and profits of the whole or any part of the property in manner hereinafter mentioned.

VII. Receipt for purchase money given by the person or persons exercising the power of sale hereby conferred shall be sufficient discharges to the purchasers, who shall not be bound to see to the application of such purchase money.

Receipts for purchase money sufficient



VIII. No such sale as last aforesaid shall be made until after six months' notice in writing given to the person or one of the persons entitled to the property subject to the charge, or affixed on some conspicuous part of such property; but when a sale has been effected in professed exercise of the powers hereby conferred, the title of the purchaser shall not be liable to be impeached on the ground that no case had arisen to authorize the exercise of such power, or that no such notice as aforesaid had been given; but any person damaged by any such unauthorised exercise of such power, shall have his remedy in damages against the person or persons selling.

Notice is to be given before sale; but purchaser relieved from inquiry as to circumstances of sale.

IX. The money arising by any sale effected as aforesaid shall be applied by the person receiving the same as follows:—first, in payment of all the expenses incident to the sale or incurred in any attempted sale; secondly, in discharge of all interest and costs then due in respect of the charge in consequence whereof the sale was made; and thirdly, in discharge of all the principal monies then due in respect of such charge; and the residue of such money shall be paid to the person entitled to the property subject to the charge, his executors, administrators or assigns, as the case may be.

Application of purchase money.

X. The person exercising the power of sale hereby conferred shall have power by deed to convey or assign to and vest in the purchaser the property sold, for all the estate and interest therein which the person who created the charge had power to dispose of: Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to authorize the mortgagee of a term of years to sell and convey the fee simple of the property comprised therein in cases where the mortgagor could have disposed of such fee simple at the date of the mortgage.

Conveyance to the purchaser.

XI. At any time after the power of sale hereby conferred shall have become exerciseable, the person entitled to exercise the same shall be entitled to demand and recover from the per-

Owner of charge may call for title deeds conveyance of estate.

entitled to the property subject to the charge, all the deeds and documents in his possession or power relating to the same property, or to the title thereto, which he would have been entitled to demand and recover if the same property had been conveyed, appointed or surrendered to and then were vested in him for all the estate and interest which the person creating the charge had power to dispose of; and where the legal estate shall be outstanding in a Trustee, the person entitled to a charge created by a person equitably entitled, or any purchaser from such person, shall be entitled to call for a conveyance of the legal estate to the same extent as the person creating the charge could have called for such a conveyance if the charge had not been made.

XII. Any person entitled to appoint or obtain the appointment of a Receiver as aforesaid, may from time to time, if any person or persons has or have been named in the deed of charge for that purpose, appoint such person or any one of such persons to be Receiver, or if no person be so named, then may, by writing delivered to the person or any one of the persons entitled to the property subject to the charge, or affixed on some conspicuous part of the property require such last-mentioned person or persons to appoint a fit and proper person as Receiver, and if no such appointment be made within ten days after such requisition, then may in writing appoint any person he may think fit. No person shall be ineligible for the office of Receiver merely because he is an Officer of the High Court.

XIII. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid shall be deemed to be the agent of the person entitled to the property subject to the charge, who shall be solely responsible for his acts or defaults unless otherwise provided for in the charge.

XIV. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid shall have power to demand and recover and give effectual receipts for all the rents, issues and profits of the property of which he is appointed Receiver, by suit, distress, or otherwise, in the name either of the person entitled to the property subject to the charge, or of the person entitled to the money secured by the charge, to the full extent of the

estate or interest which the person who created the charge had power to dispose of.

XV. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid may be removed by the like authority, or on the like requisition as before provided with respect to the original appointment of a Receiver, and new Receivers may be appointed from time to time.

XVI. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid shall be entitled to retain out of any money received by him, in lieu of all costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever, such a commission, not exceeding five *per centum* on the gross amount of all money received, as shall be specified in his appointment, and if no amount shall be so specified, then five *per centum* on such gross amount.

XVII. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid shall, if so directed in writing by the person entitled to the money secured by the charge, insure and keep insured from loss or damage by fire, out of the money received by him, the whole or any part of the property included in the charge which is in its nature insurable.

XVIII. Every Receiver appointed as aforesaid shall pay and apply all the money received by him in the first place in discharge of Government revenue and of all taxes, rates and assessments whatsoever, and in payment of his commission as aforesaid, and of the premiums on the insurances, if any; and in the next place in payment of all the interest accruing due in respect of any principal money then charged on the property over which he is Receiver, or on any part thereof; and, subject as aforesaid, shall pay all the residue of such money to the person for the time being entitled to the property subject to the charge, his executors, administrators or assigns.

XIX. The powers and provisions contained in Sections 6 to 18 of this Act, both inclusive, relate only to mortgages or charges made to secure money advanced or to be advanced by way of loan, or to secure an existing or future debt.

XX. Where any license to do any act which without such  
Restriction on effect of license to alien. license would create a forfeiture, or give a right to re-enter, under a condition or power reserved in any lease heretofore granted, or to be hereafter granted, shall, at any time after this Act comes into operation, be given to any lessee or his assigns, every such license shall, unless otherwise expressed, extend only to the permission actually given, or to any specific breach of any proviso or covenant made or to be made, or to the actual assignment, under-lease or other matter thereby specifically authorized to be done, but not so as to prevent any proceeding for any subsequent breach (unless otherwise specified in such license); and all rights under covenants and powers of forfeiture and re-entry in the lease contained shall remain in full force and shall be available as against any subsequent breach of covenant or condition, assignment, under-lease, or other matter not specifically authorized or made dispensable by such license, in the same manner as if no such license had been given; and the condition or right of re-entry shall be and remain in all respects as if such license had not been given, except in respect of the particular matter authorized to be done.

XXI. Where in any lease heretofore granted or to be  
Restricted operation of partial licenses. hereafter granted, there is or shall be a power or condition of re-entry on assigning or under-letting, or doing any other specified act without license, and a license at any time after the passing of this Act shall be given to one of several lessees or co-owners to assign or under-let his share or interest, or to do any other act prohibited to be done without license; or shall be given to any lessee or owner, or any one of several lessees or owners, to assign or under-let part only of the property, or to do any other such act as aforesaid in respect of part only of such property, such license shall not operate to destroy or extinguish the right of re-entry in case of any breach of the covenant or condition by the co-lessee or co-lessees, or owner or owners, of the other shares or interests in the property, or by the lessee or owner of

the rest of the property as the case may be over or in respect of such shares or interests or remaining property, but such right of re-entry shall remain in full force over or in respect of the shares or interests or property not the subject of such license.

**XXII.** Where the reversion upon a lease is severed, and the rent or other reservation is legally apportioned, the assignee of each part of the reversion shall, in respect of the apportioned rent or other reservation allotted or belonging to him, have and be entitled to the benefit of all conditions or powers of re-entry for non-payment of the original rent or other reservation, in like manner as if such conditions or powers had been reserved to him as incident to his part of the reversion in respect of the apportioned rent or other reservation allotted or belonging to him.

Apportionment of conditions of re-entry in certain cases.

#### *Rent-charges.*

**XXIII.** The release from a rent-charge of part of the immoveable property charged therewith shall not extinguish the whole rent-charge, but shall operate only to bar the right to recover any part of the rent-charge out of the property released, without prejudice nevertheless to the rights of all persons interested in the property remaining unreleased, and not concurring in or confirming the release.

Release of part of land charged, not to be an extinguishment.

#### *Powers.*

**XXIV.** A deed hereafter executed in the presence of and attested by two or more witnesses in the manner in which deeds are ordinarily and attested, shall, so far as respects the execution and attestation thereof, be a valid execution of a power of appointment by deed or by any instrument in writing not testamentary, notwithstanding it shall have been expressly required that a deed or instrument in writing made in exercise of such power should be executed or attested with some additional or other form of execution or attestation or solemnity: Provided always,

Mode of execution of

that this provision shall not operate to defeat any direction in the instrument creating the power, that the consent of any particular person shall be necessary to a valid execution, or that any act shall be performed in order to give validity to any appointment, having no relation to the mode of executing and attesting the instrument: and nothing herein contained shall prevent the donee of a power from executing it conformably to the power by writing or otherwise than by an instrument executed and attested as an ordinary deed, and to any such execution of a power this provision shall not extend.

XXV. Where by any will which shall come into operation after the passing of this Act, the testator shall have charged his immoveable property or any specific portion thereof with the payment of his debts, or with the payment of any legacy or other specific sum of money, and shall have bequeathed the property so charged to any Trustee or Trustees for the whole of his estate or interest therein, and shall not have made any express provision for the raising of such debt, legacy or sum of money out of such property, it shall be lawful for the said legatee or legatees in trust, notwithstanding any trusts actually declared by the testator, to raise such debts, legacy or money as aforesaid by sale and absolute disposition by public auction or private contract, of the said property or any part thereof, or by a mortgage of the same, or partly in one mode and partly in the other; and any deed or deeds of mortgage so executed may reserve such rate of interest and fix such period or periods of re-payment as the person or persons executing the same shall think proper.

XXVI. The powers conferred by the last preceding Section shall extend to all and every person or persons in whom the property bequeathed in trust shall for the time being be vested by survivorship, or under the laws relating to intestate or testamentary succession, or to any person or persons who may be appointed under any power in the will, or by the High Court,

Legatee in trust may raise money by sale, notwithstanding want of express power in the will.

Powers given by last Section extended to survivors, legatees, &c.

to succeed to the trusteeship vested in such legatee or legatees in trust as aforesaid.

**XXVII.** If any testator who shall have created such a charge as is described in Section 25 of this Act, Executors to have power of raising money, &c., where there is no sufficient bequest. shall not have bequeathed the property charged as aforesaid in such terms as that his whole estate and interest therein shall become vested in any Trustee or Trustees, the executor or executors (if any) for the time being named in such will, shall have the same or the like power of raising the said moneys as is hereinbefore vested in the legatee or legatees in trust of the said property, and such power shall from time to time devolve on and become vested in the person or persons (if any) in whom the executorship shall for the time being be vested.

**XXVIII.** Purchasers or mortgagees shall not be bound to Purchasers, &c, not bound to enquire as to powers. enquire whether the powers conferred by Sections 25, 26, and 27 of this Act, or any of them, shall have been duly and correctly exercised by the person or persons acting in virtue thereof.

#### *Inheritance.*

**XXIX.** In cases of intestacies occurring before the first Descent how to be traced. day of January 1866, where there shall be a total failure of heirs of the purchaser, or where any immoveable property shall be descendible as if an ancestor had been the purchaser thereof, and there shall be a total failure of the heirs of such ancestor, then and in every such case the property shall descend, and the descent shall thenceforth be traced from the person last entitled to the property as if he had been the purchaser thereof. This Section shall be read as part of Act No. XXX of 1839 (*for the amendment of the law of inheritance.*)

#### *Assignment of Moveables and Terms for Years.*

**XXX.** Any person shall have power to assign moveable Assignment to self and others. property now by law assignable, terms for years of immoveable property, and estates by *elegit*, directly to himself and another person or other persons.

or corporation, by the like means as he might assign the same to another.

XXXI. The *bond fide* payment to and the receipt of any person to whom any purchase or mortgage money shall be payable upon any express or implied trust, shall effectually discharge the person paying the same from seeing to the application, or being answerable for the misapplication thereof.

Not to be bound to  
to the application  
money, &c.

*Investment of Trust Funds.*

XXXII. Trustees having trust money in their hands which it is their duty to invest at interest, shall be at liberty, at their discretion, to invest the same in any Government securities, and such Trustees shall also be at liberty, at their discretion, to call in any trust funds invested in any other securities than as aforesaid, and to invest the same on any such securities as aforesaid, and also from time to time, at their discretion, to vary any such investments as aforesaid, for others of the same nature: Provided always, that no such original investment as aforesaid, and no such change of investment as aforesaid, shall be made where there is a person under no disability entitled in possession to receive the income of the trust fund for his life, or for a term of years determinable with his life, or for any greater estate, without the consent in writing of such person.

On what securities  
trust funds may be in-  
vested.

*Trustees and Executors.*

XXXIII. In all cases where any property is held by Trustees in trust for a minor, either absolutely or contingently on his attaining majority, or on the occurrence of any event previously to his attaining majority, it shall be lawful for such Trustees, at their sole discretion, to pay to the guardians (if any) of such minor, or otherwise to apply for or towards the maintenance or education of such minor, the whole or any part of the income to which such minor may be entitled in respect of such property, whether there be any other fund applicable to the

may apply  
perty of  
for their

maintenance.



same purpose, or any other person bound by law to provide for such maintenance or education, or not; and such Trustees shall accumulate all the residue of such income by way of compound interest, by investing the same and the resulting income thereof from time to time in proper securities, for the benefit of the person who shall ultimately become entitled to the property from which such accumulations shall have arisen: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for such Trustees at any time, if it shall appear to them expedient, to apply the whole or any part of such accumulations as if the same were part of the income arising in the then current year.

XXXIV. Whenever any Trustee, either original or substituted, and whether appointed by any High Court or otherwise, shall die, or be six months absent from British India, or desire to be discharged from, or refuse, or become unfit or incapable to act in the trusts or powers in him reposed, before the same shall have been fully discharged and performed, it shall be lawful for the person or persons nominated for that purpose by the deed, will, or other instrument creating the trust (if any), or if there be no such person, or no such person able and willing to act, then for the surviving or continuing Trustees or Trustee for the time being, or the acting executors or executor, or administrators or administrator of the last surviving and continuing Trustee, or for the retiring Trustees, if they shall all retire simultaneously, or for the last retiring Trustee, or where there are two or more classes of Trustees of the instrument creating the trust, then for the surviving or continuing Trustees or Trustee of the class in which any such vacancy or disqualification shall occur (and for this purpose any refusing or retiring Trustee shall, if willing to act in the execution of the power, be considered a continuing Trustee) by writing to appoint any other person or persons to be a Trustee or Trustees in the place of the Trustee or Trustees so dying, or being absent from British India, or desiring to be discharged, or refusing or becoming unfit or incapable to act as aforesaid. So often as any new Trustee or Trustees shall be so appointed as aforesaid, all the trust property (if any) which for

Provisions for appointment of new Trustees, on death, &c.

the time being shall be vested in the surviving or continuing Trustees or Trustee, or in the heirs, executors or administrators of any Trustee, shall with all convenient speed be conveyed and transferred so that the same may be legally and effectually vested in such new Trustee or Trustees, either solely or jointly with the surviving or continuing Trustees or Trustee, as the case may require. Every new Trustee to be appointed as aforesaid, as well before as after such conveyance or transfer as aforesaid, and also every Trustee appointed by any High Court either before or after the passing of this Act, shall have the same powers, authorities, and discretions, and shall in all respects act as if he had been originally nominated a Trustee by the deed, will, or other instrument (if any) creating the trust. The Official Trustee may, with his consent, and by the order of the High Court, be appointed, under this Section in any case in which only one Trustee is to be appointed, and such Trustee is to be the sole Trustee.

XXXV. The power of appointing new Trustees herein-  
 Appointment of new before contained, may be exercised in cases  
 in place of where a Trustee nominated in a will has  
 predeceasing died in the life-time of the testator.

XXXVI. The receipts of any Trustees or Trustee for any  
 Trustees' receipts to money payable to them or him by reason,  
 be discharges. or in the exercise, of any trusts or powers  
 reposed or vested in them or him, shall be sufficient discharges  
 for the money therein expressed to be received, and shall effect-  
 ually exonerate the persons paying such money from seeing  
 to the application thereof, or from being answerable for any loss  
 or misapplication thereof.

XXXVII. Every deed, will, or other instrument creating a  
 trust either expressly or by implication,  
 shall, without prejudice to the clauses  
 actually contained therein, be deemed to  
 contain a clause in the words or to the  
 effect following, that is to say, "that the  
 Trustees or Trustee for the time being of the said deed, will, or  
 other instrument, shall be respectively chargeable only for such

Every trust instru-  
 ment to be deemed to  
 contain clauses for the  
 indemnity and reim-  
 bursement of the Trus-  
 tees.

moneys, stocks, funds and securities, as they shall respectively actually receive, notwithstanding their respectively signing any receipt for the sake of conformity, and shall be answerable and accountable only for their own acts, receipts, neglects, or defaults, and not for those of each other, nor for any banker, broker or other person with whom any trust moneys or securities may be deposited, nor for the insufficiency or deficiency of any stocks, funds, or securities, nor for any other loss, unless the same shall happen through their own wilful default respectively; and also that it shall be lawful for the Trustees or Trustee for the time being of the said deed, will, or other instrument, to reimburse themselves or himself, or pay or discharge out of the trust premises all expenses incurred in or about the execution of the trusts or powers of the said deed, will, or other instrument."

XXXVIII. It shall be lawful for any executors to pay any debts or claims upon any evidence that they may think sufficient, and to accept any composition, or any security for any debts due to the deceased, and to allow any time for payment of any such debts as they shall think fit, and also to compromise, compound, or submit to arbitration all debts, accounts, claims, and things whatsoever relating to the estate of the deceased, and for any of the purposes aforesaid to enter into, give, and execute such agreements, instruments of composition, releases, and other things as they shall think expedient, without being responsible for any loss to be occasioned thereby.

XXXIX. No Trustee, executor or administrator making any payment or doing any act *bond fide* under or in pursuance of any power of attorney, shall be liable for the moneys so paid or the act so done, by reason that the person who gave the power of attorney was dead at the time of such payment or act, or had done some act to avoid the power: Provided that the fact of the death, or of the doing of such act as last aforesaid, at the time of such payment or act *bond fide* done as aforesaid by such Trustee, executor or

Executors may compound, &c.

Trustee &c., making power

of party giving such power.

administrator, was not known to him: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall in any manner affect or prejudice the right of any person entitled to the money against the person to whom such payment shall have been made; but that such person so entitled shall have the same remedy against such person to whom such payment shall be made as he would have had against the Trustee, executor or administrator, if the money had not been paid away under such power of attorney.

**XL.** Where an executor or administrator liable as such to the rents, covenants, or agreements contained in any lease or agreement for a lease granted or assigned, whether before or after the passing of this Act, to the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered, shall have satisfied all such liabilities under the said lease, or agreement for a lease as may have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the assignment hereinafter mentioned, and shall have set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the lessee to be laid out on the property demised or agreed to be demised, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and shall have assigned the lease or agreement for a lease to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and amongst the parties entitled thereto, respectively, without appropriating any part, or any further part (as the case may be) of the estate of the deceased to meet any future liability under the said lease or agreement for a lease. The executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not, after having assigned the said lease or agreement for a lease, and having, where necessary, set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid, be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said lease or agreement for a lease. Nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the lessor or those claiming under him to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or amongst whom the said assets may have been distributed.

As to liability of executor or administrator of rents, covenants or agreements.

**XLI.** In like manner, where an executor or administrator to liability of ex- liable as such to the rent, covenants, or contained in any conveyance ance on rent-charge. on chief rent or rent-charge (whether any such rent be by limitation of use, grant, or reservation), or agreement for such conveyance, granted or assigned to or made and entered into with the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered, shall have satisfied all such liabilities under the said conveyance or agreement for a conveyance, as may have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the conveyance hereinafter mentioned, and shall have set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the grantee to be laid out on the property conveyed, or agreed to be conveyed, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and shall have conveyed such property, or assigned the said agreement for such conveyance as aforesaid, to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and amongst the parties entitled thereto, respectively, without appropriating any part or any further part (as the case may be) of such estate to meet any future liability under the said conveyance, or agreement for a conveyance. The executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not, after having made or executed such conveyance or assignment, and having, where necessary, set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid, be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said conveyance, or agreement for conveyance. Nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the grantor, or those claiming under him, to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or among whom the said assets may have been distributed.

**XLII.** Where an executor or administrator shall have given such or the like notices, as in the opinion of the Court in which such executor or administrator is sought to be charged would have by

As to distribution of the assets of testator or intestate after notice by executor and

istration suit, for creditors and others to send in to the executor

or administrator their claims against the estate of the testator or intestate, such executor or administrator shall, at the expiration of the time named in the said notices, or the last of the said notices, for sending in such claims, be at liberty to distribute the assets of the testator or intestate, or any part thereof, amongst the parties entitled thereto, having regard to the claims of which such executor or administrator has then notice, and shall not be liable for the assets or any part thereof so distributed to any person of whose claim such executor or administrator shall not have had notice at the time of distribution of the said assets or a part thereof, as the case may be. Nothing in the present Act contained shall prejudice the right of any creditor or claimant to follow the assets or any part thereof into the hands of the person or persons who may have received the same respectively.

**XLIII.** Any Trustee, executor or administrator shall be at liberty, without the institution of a suit, to apply by petition to any Judge of the High Court for the opinion, advice or direction of such Judge on any question respecting the management or administration of the trust property or the assets of any testator or intestate. Such application shall be served upon, or the hearing thereof shall be attended by, all persons interested in such application, or such of them as the said Judge shall think expedient. The Trustee, executor or administrator acting upon the opinion, advice or direction given by the said Judge shall be deemed, so far as regards his own responsibility, to have discharged his duty as such Trustee, executor or administrator in the subject matter of the said application: Provided nevertheless, that this Act shall not extend to indemnify any Trustee, executor or administrator, in respect of any act done in accordance with such opinion, advice or direction as aforesaid, if such Trustee, executor or administrator shall have been guilty of any fraud or wilful concealment or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice or direction: and the costs of such application as aforesaid shall be in the discretion of the Judge to whom the said application shall be made.

Trustee, executor,  
&c., may apply by pe-  
tition to Judge of High  
Court for opinion, ad-  
vice &c., in manage-  
&c., of trust  
property.

*General Provisions.*

**XLIV.** For the purposes of this Act, a person shall be deemed to be entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the rents and income of immoveable or moveable property, although his estate may be charged or incumbered, either by himself or by any former owner, or otherwise howsoever to any extent; but the estates or interests of the parties entitled to any such charge or incumbrance shall not be affected by the acts of the person entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the rents and income as aforesaid, unless they shall concur therein.

**XLV.** The provisions contained in this Act shall, except as hereinbefore otherwise provided, extend only to persons entitled or acting under a deed, will, codicil or other instrument executed after this Act comes into operation, or under a will or codicil confirmed or revived by a codicil executed after that date, and only to property in British India and to cases to which English law is applicable.

Short title.

**XLVI.** This Act may be called "the Trustees and Mortgagees' Powers' Act, 1866."

**XLVII.** On and after the first day of February 1867, but not till then, this Act shall apply to the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca; and, in the said Settlement, Section 29 of this Act shall be read as if the words and figures "first day of February 1867" were substituted for the words and figures, "first day of January 1866."

From first February 1867, Act to apply to Straits' Settlements.

**STRAITS' SETTLEMENTS COURTS OF REQUESTS.**

**ACT No. XXIX OF 1866.**

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 24th October 1866.)*

*An Act to enlarge the jurisdiction of the Courts of Requests in the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca.*

Recites the powers given by Letters Patent to establish Courts for the recovery of small debts, &c.; and the expediency of giving such Courts jurisdiction, &c., up to 50 dollars.

1. Courts established under the recited Letters Patent shall have jurisdiction, &c., up to 50 dollars.

2—8. Authorizes the appointment of Bailiffs and Appraisers by the Commissioners of the Courts of Requests, &c.; and the issue by such Commissioners of distress warrant in form prescribed in Act for arrears of rent up to 50 dollars, under which (4) warrant goods on the premises may be seized, and prescribes notice of such seizure to whom, and empowers the Commissioners to suspend the distress; and (5) in default of such suspension after five days, goods may be appraised and sold two days after notice; and (6) prescribes costs and their distribution; and (7) prohibits distress for rent up to 50 dollars, except under this Act; and (8) excludes from the remedy under this Act, rent exceeding 50 dollars, rent accruing out of the local jurisdiction of this Court, and rent due to Government.

9. Directs that Courts of Requests shall have a seal, and all process shall be stamped with it, and makes forgery, &c., of the seal a penal offence.

10. Directs that evidence in the Courts of Requests shall be taken on oath or solemn affirmation in specified cases, and makes the giving false evidence a penal offence.

11—13. Provides for the summoning of witnesses; and (12) provides a penalty for their non-attendance upon summons; and (13) empowers the Commissioners to issue a warrant for the apprehension of a defendant concealing himself or evading process, with intent to defraud the plaintiff, &c.

14—16. Makes fines imposed by the Court enforceable by order; and (15) makes money orders enforceable by execution against body or goods; and (16) provides for the case of orders for payment by instalments.

17. Authorizes the arrest and imprisonment of persons under warrant to take, &c.

18. Prohibits imprisonment twice under the same judgment, and execution against body and goods at the same time.

19. Under execution against goods, any goods may be seized (except necessary wearing apparel, bedding and tools, and implements of trade), and money, Bank Notes, Cheques, Bills, Promissory Notes, and Securities for money.

20—21. Provides penalty for contempts of Court; and (21) for assaults on Bailiffs and rescue, &c.

22—23. Empowers Commissioners to award damages against Bailiffs for neglect of duty, &c.; and (23) for extortion, misconduct, and other specified offences.



24—25. Provides a penalty against Clerk, Bailiff, &c., taking bribe, &c.; and (25) allows a summons in case of counter-claim to goods taken in execution.

26. In case of damages in action against Officer of the Court not exceeding 250 dollars, costs shall not follow, unless certified for by Judge.

27—30. Provides a Form for convictions; and (28) that orders, judgments, &c., shall not be quashed, &c., for want of form; and (29) that distress shall not be deemed unlawful for specified defects or want of form; and (30) that actions for any thing done in pursuance of this Act shall be brought within three calendar months, &c., and plaintiff shall not recover, if sufficient amends was tendered.

SCHEDULE A.—Form of Warrants. B.—Form of Inventory and Notice. C.—Scale of Fees on Distraints for House Rent. D.—Affidavit of Rent due. E.—Notice of Appraisers and Sale.

WHEREAS by the Letters Patent reconstituting the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, Her Majesty, among other things, authorized and empowered the Governor or President and Council of the said Settlement for the time being to erect and establish such Court or Courts of Judicature as they should see fit for the recovery of small debts, and for the trial and determination of all suits and causes whatsoever against any of the inhabitants of the said Settlement, wherein the debt, duty, or matter in dispute should not exceed the value of thirty-two dollars; and whereas under the said authority, Courts of Requests have been established at Penang, Province Wellesley, Singapore and Malacca; and whereas it is expedient that the said Courts, and also any other Courts which may hereafter be established under the said authority, should have jurisdiction in all suits wherein the matter in dispute shall not exceed the value of fifty dollars; It is enacted as follows:—

I. From and after the passing of this Act, any Court or Courts established, or which may be established, in the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, under the said authority, shall have jurisdiction to try and determine all suits brought for the recovery of debts, and all suits and causes whatever against any of the inhabitants of the said Settlement or the places now, or at any

Courts of Requests authorised to try suits to an amount or value not exceeding 50 dollars.

time hereafter to be, subordinate or annexed thereto, wherein the debt, duty, or matter in dispute shall not exceed the value of fifty dollars.

II. It shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Courts of Requests respectively in the several Stations of the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Melacca, to appoint four or more persons to be Bailiffs and Appraisers for the purpose of this Act, and with the sanction of the Governor of the said Settlement to fix such remuneration for the services of the said Officers as shall appear to the said Commissioners expedient, and such persons shall be duly sworn before the said Commissioners, and shall also give security, to be approved by the said Commissioners, faithfully to discharge the duties of their office, and the said Commissioners shall have power to suspend or remove such persons so appointed: Provided that it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners respectively to appoint the Bailiffs who may be attached from time to time to the said Courts respectively to the office of Distraining Bailiffs and Appraisers, for the purposes of this Act, and to award to the said Officers such remuneration, in addition to their respective salaries drawn from the said Courts, as to the said Commissioners with the sanction of the Governor of the said Settlement shall appear expedient.

III. It shall be lawful for any Commissioner of a Court of Requests in any such Station, upon the affidavit in the form contained in the Schedule to this Act annexed (marked D) of any party claiming to be entitled to arrears of rent of any house or premises situate in such Station, not exceeding the amount of fifty dollars, or in case of absence of such party from such Station, or in case of respectable females who do not appear in public, upon the affidavit of the constituted Attorney of such party, stating the amount of such arrears, and for what time and at what rate the same became due, to issue a warrant under his hand and seal, in the form contained in the Schedule to this Act annexed (marked A) addressed to any one of such Officers of such Court,

Appointment, remuneration and removal of Bailiffs and Appraisers.

Issue of distress warrant.

directing him to levy the amount of such rent, together with the costs of the said distress, in the manner therein mentioned: Provided that it shall be lawful for any of the said Commissioners, upon personal examination of the party applying for such warrant, to grant or withhold the same, at the discretion of the said Commissioner.

IV. By virtue of such warrant, it shall be lawful for such of goods and Officer to seize the whole or such part of the goods and chattels upon the said premises as shall be sufficient to cover the amount of the said rent, together with the costs of the said distress, and he shall thereupon make an inventory of the goods and chattels so seized, and shall give a notice in writing in the form in the Schedule to this Act annexed (marked B) to the party from whom such rent is claimed to be due, or to any other person upon behalf of such party upon the said premises, that the said goods and chattels will be appraised and sold in manner therein mentioned. And the said Officer shall file in the Court of Requests, from which the warrant issued, true copies of the said inventory and notice: Provided that it shall be lawful for the party from whom such rent is claimed to be due, at any time within five days from such seizure, to apply to any Commissioner of such Court to discharge or suspend such warrant, and it shall be lawful for such Commissioner to discharge or suspend such warrant accordingly, with or without costs: Provided that it shall be lawful for any of the said Commissioners in his discretion to give reasonable time to such party to pay the said rent.

V. In default of such application, it shall be lawful for any Sale of goods and two of such Officers of such Court, at the chattels. expiration of five days from such seizure, to appraise the goods and chattels so seized, and to give notice in writing in the form in the Schedule to this Act annexed (marked E) of the sale thereof, at such time and place as they shall direct, after an interval of not less than two days; and they shall file in such Court a true copy of the said notice, and that the same shall be sold accordingly, and the said Officers shall forthwith, after realization of the produce of the said sale,

**ACT XXIX.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.**

pay over the amount thereof to the Chief Clerk of the said Court, or other Head Officer of such Court, and the amount of such produce shall be applied in satisfaction of the sum claimed to be due, together with the costs of the said distress, and the surplus, if any, shall be returned to the party from whom the said rent was claimed to be due: Provided that it shall be lawful for such party to direct that such sale shall take place in any other manner, such party giving security for any extra costs attending such mode of sale.

**VI.** No costs shall be taken or demanded for such distress, except those contained in the Schedule to this Act annexed (marked C), and it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners of the Court out of which such distress is issued, with the sanction of the Governor of the said Settlement, to apply the sum so raised as costs towards the payment of the contingent charges and remuneration of the said Bailiffs and Appraisers, as shall appear to the said Commissioners expedient, and the Chief Clerk or other Head Officer of the said Court shall keep a book, in which all sums received as costs upon distresses made under the provisions of this Act, and all sums paid as remuneration to the said Bailiffs and Appraisers, and all contingent charges incurred in respect of such distresses shall be duly entered, and the Chief Clerk or other Officer, as aforesaid, of the said Court, shall also enter in the said book all sums realized by sale of the goods and chattels distrained and paid over to the landlords, under the provisions of this Act.

**VII.** After the passing of this Act, no distress shall be levied for arrears of rent amounting to fifty dollars or less, except under the of this Act; and any person, except such Officer as shall be appointed under this Act, levying or attempting to levy any such distress, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be liable to be punished by fine and imprisonment for the same, in addition to any other liability he may have incurred by such trespass.

*Costs of distress.*

*No distress for arrears of rent amounting to fifty dollars except under this Act.*

*Penalty.*

VIII. This Act shall not extend to any arrears of rent exceeding fifty dollars, nor in respect of any house or premises situate out of the local jurisdiction of any such Court, nor to any rent due to Government, nor to any seizure, except on the premises in respect of which such rent is claimed.

IX. A seal shall be made for every Court of Requests in the said Settlement under the direction of the Governor of the said Settlement, and all summonses and other process issuing out of any such Court shall be sealed or stamped with the seal of the Court ; and every person who shall forge the seal or any process of any such Court, or who shall serve or enforce any such forged process knowing the same to be forged, or deliver or cause to be delivered to any person any paper falsely purporting to be a copy of any summons or other process of such Court, knowing the same to be false, or who shall act or profess to act under any false colour or pretence of the process of the said Court, shall be guilty of felony.

X. Every person who shall give evidence in any Court of Requests in the said Settlement shall be examined on oath, or when exempt by law from taking an oath, on solemn affirmation ; and every person who, in any examination upon oath or solemn affirmation under this Act, shall wilfully and corruptly give false evidence, shall be deemed guilty of perjury.

XI. Either of the parties to a suit or any other proceeding in any Court of Requests in the said Settlement may obtain, at the Office of the Clerk of such Court or other Officer as aforesaid, summonses to witnesses, with or without a clause requiring the production of books, deeds, papers, and writings in their possession or control, and in any such summons any number of names may be inserted.

XII. Every person on whom any such summons shall have been served, either personally or in such other manner as shall be directed by the general rules or practice of the Court of Requests out of which

such summons shall issue, and who shall refuse or neglect, without sufficient cause, to appear or to produce any books, papers, or writings required by such summons to be produced, and also every person present in any such Court, who shall be required to give evidence, and who shall refuse to be sworn and give evidence, shall forfeit and pay such fine, not exceeding fifty dollars, as the Commissioners of such Court shall impose on him, and the whole or any part of such fine, in the discretion of the Commissioners after deducting the costs, may be applied towards indemnifying the party injured by such refusal or neglect.

XIII. The Commissioners of any Court of Requests in the said Settlement, in all suits where the debt or demand exceeds the sum of fifteen dollars, upon proof before them that any defendant against whom a summons has been taken out conceals himself, from, or otherwise evades process of, such Court, or is disposing of his property and effects, with intent to defraud the plaintiff or his creditors generally, or is about to withdraw his person or effects from the jurisdiction of such Court, may issue a warrant for the apprehension of such person, and may commit him to gaol, until he shall find security for his appearance in such Court, from time to time, until judgment shall be pronounced in the suit commenced by such summons, and for payment of the amount and the costs which may be decreed against him therein.

XIV. Payment of any fine imposed by any Court of Requests under the authority of this Act may be enforced upon the order of the Commissioners of such Court in like manner as payment of any debt adjudged in the said Court, and shall be accounted for as herein provided.

XV. Whenever any Court of Requests in the said Settlement shall have made an order for the payment of money, the amount shall be recoverable, in case of default or failure of payment thereof forthwith, or at the time or times and in the manner directed, by execution against the body or the goods and

THE ACTS OF THE

chattels of the person against whom such order is made, without further notice or order, and the Clerk of the said Court or other Officer as aforesaid, at the request of the person prosecuting such order, shall issue under the seal of the Court a writ of execution to one of the Bailiffs of such Court, which shall be his warrant to take the body of such person in execution, or to levy, or cause to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such person, such sum of money as shall be so ordered, wheresoever they may be found within the district of the Court, and also the costs of the execution; and all Constables and other Peace Officers within their several jurisdictions shall aid in the execution of every such writ.

XVI. If any such Court shall have made any order for pay-

In case of order to pay by instalments, execution to issue on default of payment, without further notice.

ment of any sum of money by instalments, execution upon such order shall not issue until after default in payment of some instalment according to such order; and ex-

ecution or successive executions may then issue without further notice or order for the whole of the said sum of money and costs then remaining unpaid, or for such portion thereof as such Court shall order, either at the time of making the original order, or at any subsequent time, under the seal of the Court.

XVII. Whenever any warrant shall issue for taking in execu-

Warrants in execution against the body

tion the body of any person under this Act, the Bailiffs of the Court of Requests

out of which such warrant shall issue, shall be empowered, by virtue thereof, to take and convey him to any prison appointed by the Governor of the Settlement to be the prison of such Court, there to remain for such term as shall be directed by the warrant not longer than six calendar months, or until he shall sooner perform the order of such Court.

to be twice nor execution against body and

XVIII. No person shall be imprisoned twice under the same judgment, nor shall execution against the body and goods at the same time under the same

**XIX.** Every Bailiff executing any process of execution issuing out of any such Court against the goods of any person, may, by virtue thereof, seize and take any of the goods of such person (excepting the necessary wearing apparel and bedding of such person or his family, and the tools and implements of his trade), and may also seize and take any money or bank notes, and any cheques, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bonds, specialties or securities for money belonging to any such person against whom any execution shall have issued as aforesaid.

**XX.** If any person shall wilfully insult any Commissioner, Clerk, or Officer of any such Court, for the time being, during his sitting or attendance in Court, or shall wilfully interrupt the proceedings of any such Court, or otherwise misbehave in any such Court, it shall be lawful for any Bailiff or Officer of the Court, with or without the assistance of any other person, by the order of a Commissioner of such Court, to take such offender into custody, and detain him until the rising of such Court; and the Commissioners shall be empowered, if they shall think fit, by a warrant under their hands and sealed with the seal of the Court, to commit any such offender to any prison to which they have power to commit offenders under this Act, for any time not exceeding seven days, or to impose upon any such offender a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars for every such offence, and in default of payment thereof to commit the offender to any such prison as aforesaid, for any time not exceeding seven days, unless the said fine be sooner paid, or instead of inflicting summary punishment under this Act, may cause the offender to be indicted in the Court of Judicature if the offence be an indictable misdemeanor.

**XXI.** If any Officer or Bailiff of any such Court shall be assaulted while in the execution of his duty, or if any rescue shall be made or attempted to be made of any person arrested or goods levied under process of any such Court, the person so offending shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty



dollars, to be recovered by order of such Court, or before a Magistrate, and the Bailiff of the Court, or any Peace Officer in any such case, may take the offender into custody (with or without warrant) and bring him before such Court or Magistrate accordingly.

**XXII.** If any Bailiff of any such Court, who shall be employed to execute any warrant of any such Court, shall, by neglect, or connivance, or omission, loses an opportunity of executing such warrant, then, upon complaint of the party aggrieved by reason of such neglect, connivance, or omission (and the fact alleged being proved to the satisfaction of the Court), the Commissioners of such Court shall order the Bailiff to pay such damages as it shall appear that the plaintiff has sustained thereby, not exceeding in any case the sum of money for which the said execution is issued, and the Bailiff shall be liable thereto, and upon demand made therefore, and on his refusal so to pay and satisfy the same, payment thereof shall be enforced by such ways and means as are herein provided for enforcing a judgment recovered in the said Court, without prejudice nevertheless to the execution of the original warrant.

**XXIII.** If any Clerk, Bailiff, or other Officer of any such Court, acting under colour or pretence of the process of the said Court, shall be charged with extortion or misconduct, or with not duly paying or accounting for any money levied by him under the authority of this Act, the Commissioners of such Court may enquire into such matter in a summary way, and for that purpose may summon and enforce the attendance of all necessary parties in like manner as the attendance of witnesses in any case may be enforced, and may make such order thereupon for the repayment of any money extorted, or for the due payment of any money so levied as aforesaid, and for the payment of such damages and costs, as they shall think just, and also if they shall think fit, may impose such fine upon the Clerk, Bailiff, or Officer, not exceeding fifty dollars for each offence, as they shall deem adequate, and in default of payment

Penalty for Bailiff neglecting, &c., to execute warrant.

Penalty for misconduct on part of Clerk, Bailiff, &c.

of any money so ordered to be paid, payment of the same may be enforced by such ways and means as are herein provided for enforcing a judgment recovered in the said Court.

XXIV. Every Clerk, Bailiff, or other Officer employed in putting any of the powers of this Act in execution, who shall wilfully and corruptly exact, take or accept any fee or reward whatsoever, other than his lawful salary, for any thing done or to be done by virtue of this Act, or on any account whatsoever relative to putting this Act into execution, shall, upon proof thereof before the Court in which such Clerk, Bailiff, or Officer is employed, and, in the case of a Clerk, on confirmation of the finding of the Court by the Governor of the said Settlement, be for ever incapable of serving or being employed under this Act in any office of profit or emolument, and shall also be liable for damages as herein provided.

XXV. If any claim shall be made to or in respect of any goods or chattels taken in execution under the process of any Court of Requests under this Act, or in respect of the proceeds or value thereof, by any person not being the party against whom such process has issued, the Clerk of such Court or other Officer as aforesaid, upon application of the Officer charged with the execution of such process, as well before as after any action brought against such Officer, may issue a summons, calling before the said Court, as well the party issuing such process as the party making such claim, and thereupon any action which shall have been brought in the Court of Judicature in respect of such claim shall be stayed, and the Judge of the Court of Judicature, on proof of the issue of such summons, and that the goods and chattels were so taken in execution, may order the party bringing such action to pay the costs of all proceedings had upon such action, after the issue of such summons out of such Court of Requests; and the Commissioners of such Court of Requests shall adjudicate upon such claim, and make such order between the parties in respect thereof, and of the costs of the proceedings as to them shall seem fit,

and such order shall be enforced in like manner as any order made in any suit brought in such Court.

XXVI. If any person shall bring any suit in any Court of Judicature in the said Settlement in respect of any grievance committed by the Clerk, Bailiff, or Officer of any Court of Requests within the jurisdiction of such Court of Judicature under colour or pretence of the process of the said Court of Requests, and upon the trial of the action no greater damages shall be found for the plaintiff than the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, no costs shall be awarded to the plaintiff in such action, unless the Judge shall certify in Court, upon the back of the record, that the action was fit to be brought in the Court of Judicature.

Limit of damages in actions against Clerk, &c.

XXVII. In all cases where any conviction shall be had for any offence committed against this Act, the form of conviction may be in the words or to the effect following (that is to say), Be it remembered that on this            day of            in the year *A B* is convicted before            a Magistrate for the            or before a Commissioner acting under Act No. XXIX of 1866 of having (*state the offence*) and I (*or we*) the said            do adjudge the said            to forfeit and pay for the same the sum of            [*or to be committed to            for the space of* ] Given under            hand (            ) and seal (            ) the day and year aforesaid.

Form of conviction.

XXVIII. No order, verdict of judgment, or other proceeding, made concerning the matters aforesaid, shall be quashed or vacated for want of form.

No order, &c., to be quashed for want of

XXIX. Where any distress shall be made for any sum of money to be levied by virtue of this Act, the distress itself shall not be deemed unlawful, nor the party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form in the information, summons, conviction, warrant of distress or

Distress not unlawful on account of defect or informality.

other proceeding relating thereto, nor shall the party distraining be deemed a trespasser from the beginning on account of any irregularity which shall afterwards be committed by the party so distraining, but the person aggrieved by such irregularity may recover full satisfaction for the special damage in an action upon the case.

**XXX.** All actions and prosecutions to be commenced against any person for any thing done in pursuance of this Act shall be commenced within three calendar months after the fact committed, and not afterwards, and notice in writing of such action, and of the cause thereof, shall be given to the defendant one calendar month at least before the commencement of the action; and no plaintiff shall recover in any such action, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before such action is brought, or if after action brought a sufficient sum of money shall have been paid into Court, with costs by or on behalf of the defendant.

## SCHEDULE.

### A.

*In the Court of Requests in and for the Station of (as the case may be).*

#### FORM OF WARRANT.

I hereby direct you to distrain the goods and chattels on the premises of A B, situate in \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ for the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, being the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ months' rent due to C D for the same on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ last, according to the provisions of the Act No. XXIX of 1866. Dated *first day of May.*

(Signed and Sealed)

To

**E F.**

*Sworn Bailiff and Appraiser.*

*In the Court of Requests in and for the Station of (as the case may be).*

**FORM OF INVENTORY AND NOTICE.**

*(State particulars of goods seized.)*

Take notice that I have this day seized the goods and chattels contained in the above inventory for the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, being the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ months' rent due to C D at

last, and that unless you pay the amount thereof, together with the costs of this distress, within five days from the date hereof, or obtain an order from one of the Commissioners of the Court of Requests to the contrary, the same will be appraised and sold, pursuant to the provisions of the Act No. XXIX of 1866.

(Signed) E. F.,  
*Sworn Bailiff and Appraiser.*

To  
A. B.

**C.**

*In the Court of Requests in and for the Station of*  
**OF FEES TO BE LEVIED IN DISTRAINTS FOR HOUSE-RENT.**

SUMS SUED FOR	Affidavit, War- rant to distrain, Notices, &c.	Order to sell.	Commission	Total.	REMARKS.
	Dol. Ct.	Dol. Ct.	Dol. Ct.	Dol. Ct.	
1 and under 10 dollars	0—50	Twenty-five cents.	Five per cent.		
10 " " 20 "	1—00				
20 " " 30 "	1—50				
30 " " 40 "	2—00				
40 " " 50 "	3—00				

The above scale is intended to include all expenses, except in suits where the tenant disputes the landlord's claim, and

have to be subpoenaed, in which case each subpoena for sums under twenty dollars must be paid for at twenty cents, and each subpoena for sums equal to or more than twenty dollars must be paid for at thirty cents. Where watchmen were kept in charge of property distrained, twenty cents per day must be paid per man.

**D.**

*In the Court of Requests in and for the Station of (as the case may be).*

A B (Plaintiff)

*versus*

C D (Defendant).

A B, inhabitant of \_\_\_\_\_ in the Station of \_\_\_\_\_ maketh oath and saith, that C D, who is also an inhabitant of the town of \_\_\_\_\_ is justly indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ in the sum of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ for arrears of rent of the house and premises No. \_\_\_\_\_ situated at \_\_\_\_\_ in the Station of \_\_\_\_\_ due for \_\_\_\_\_ month, to wit, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ at the rate of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ per mensem.

Sworn before me the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_.

*Commissioner.*

**E.**

*In the Court of Requests in and for the Station of (as the case may be).*

Take notice that we have appraised the goods and chattels seized on the \_\_\_\_\_ under the provisions of the Act No. XXIX of 1866, of which a Notice and Inventory had been duly served upon you under date the \_\_\_\_\_, and that the said goods and chattels will be sold on the \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to the provisions of the said Act.

(Signed) E F.

" G H.

*Sworn Bailiffs and*

To

A B.

## SETTLEMENT'S EXCISE REVENUE.

## ACT No. XXX OF 1866.

*(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 24th October 1866.)*

*An Act for amending the laws for collecting a Revenue of Excise on Spirituous Liquors and Intoxicating Drugs in the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca.*

Recites the expediency of amending the Excise Laws as to Opium, Chandoo, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy, and Bhang.

1. Repeals Act XIV, 1851, and extends to this Act the reference made to that Act in Act XIII, 1856, Section 53.

2—5. Makes all Opium, Chandoo, and Opium Dross, all Spirituous Liquors, and Toddy and Bhang, used or consumed in the Straits' Stations, liable to duty except as excepted; and (3) vests in persons licensed by Government the exclusive right of making or preparing those articles, such persons (4) to be designated according to their license **OPIUM FARMER**, &c., who (5) shall not use his exclusive right, until he has complied with specified conditions.

*Farms of Opium. 6—14.*

6. Establishes Regulations on the Import of Opium, requiring a Permit to remove, and forms to be used on Export; and (Clause 2) restricts Imports and Exports of Opium to certain specified places; and Clause (3) requires that Imports of less than a chest shall be lodged in specified places; all which Regulations (by Clause 4) are protected by a specified penalty.

7. Entitles Opium Farmer to inspect Register and have certified extracts, which shall be evidence.

8. Authorizes Justice of the Peace, after confirmation on oath, to issue search warrant for Opium under specified circumstances.

9. Provides penalty and forfeiture against persons other than the Opium Farmer making Chandoo, or importing it, or selling it, or having it in possession, not being licensed, or not having purchased it from Opium Farmer.

10. Provides penalty and forfeiture against persons other than the Opium Farmer selling, or buying, or receiving, or having in his possession Raw Opium less than a chest contrary to the provisions of this Act.

11—14. Establishes Regulations as to of Opium, Chandoo, Opium Dross, or Raw Opium arriving in Ship in less than one chest; and (12) for export of Opium in less than one chest, and (13) makes it penal after obtaining Permit to export, not to put it on boardship, &c.; and (14) saves from these Regulations Opium for sale for medicinal purposes.

*of Spirituous Liquors. 15—28.*

15—19. Regulates the importation of Spirituous Liquors and the landing thereof; and (16) the landing and storing; and (17) the removal from the place of Import and payment of duty; and (18) the Export of Spirits; and (19) the removal of Spirits from one place to another.

20. Provides a penalty for the offence of landing, exporting, or removing Spirits contrary to the Regulations.

21. Provides a remedy in case of refusal of the Spirit Farmer to grant his Permit for exportation or removal of Spirits.

22. Obliges Spirit Farmer to grant receipt in prescribed form for duty received under this Act.

23. Authorizes issue of search warrant by Justice of the Peace on information of Spirit Farmer of removal of Spirits without payment of duty.

24—25. Regulates the licensing of Sugar manufactories for making, distilling, rectifying, or compounding Spirituous Liquors; and (25) the exportation of same from manufactory.

26—28. Provides a penalty for illicit distillation, &c.; and (27) for illicit dealings in Spirits; and (28) exempts from operation of Act Spirits imported, &c., on account of Her Majesty's Government.

*Farm of Toddy and Bhang 29—32.*

29—30. Requires the owner, renter, or occupier of lands producing Toddy or Bhang, to register the same with specified particulars; and (30) authorizes Justice of the Peace to issue search warrant on information that Toddy or Bhang are produced on lands, &c., not registered, and provides a penalty on conviction of the offence.

31—32. Gives the Toddy Farmer the exclusive right of importing and exporting Bhang and Toddy, except such as on importation may be offered to him; and (32) provides a penalty for dealing in Toddy or Bhang without a license.

*Places of Public Entertainment where Spirituous Liquors are sold or used on the Premises. 33.*

33. Directs the registration of all such places as are licensed, &c., and the tax to be paid for the license.

*Licensed Shops for sale of Excisable Articles. 34—44.*

34—36. Requires that all such shops shall be registered and licensed, and be under Rules framed (35) by the Commissioner of Police, who (36) may cancel license.

37. Provides a penalty on licensed shop-keeper permitting gambling, or armed persons in his shop.

38—42. Provides a penalty on licensed keeper of Opium, Spirit, or Toddy shop having Opium, &c., not purchased from Farmer; and



prohibits subject to a penalty all sale of those articles, except for current coin; and (40) payment of wages of servant or laborer in those articles; and (41) sale to European or Native soldiers without authority in writing from the Commanding Officer of such soldier; and (42) the sale of Spirits or Toddy adulterated, &c., so as to be injurious to health.

43—44. Subjects Farmer to a penalty for compounding for any breach of provisions of this Act; and (44) prohibits outgoing Farmer selling excisable articles on approach of end of his term for sale by purchaser after specified time.

#### *License and Permit Fees.* 45.

45. Directs that all fees for registering licenses under this Act, and for Permits shall be paid to the respective Farmers; and all fines to the Municipal Fund.

#### *Revenue Officers.* 46—49.

46—47. Warrant Officers of specified class and the Police Force alone to be Revenue Officers, &c.; who (47) shall have a badge and uniform, and declare his office before acting against any person.

48—49. Imposes penalty for assaulting or beating Police or Revenue Officer; and (49) for Police or Revenue Officer extorting or taking bribe, &c.

#### *Procedure.* 50—63.

50—51. Empowers Justice of the Peace to issue search warrant, and establishes Regulations for its execution; and (51) empowers Police and Revenue Officers to arrest and take before Justice of the Peace on reasonable and probable cause, to believe he has concealed on his person any article subject to forfeiture, and directs subsequent proceeding.

52. Authorizes Justice of the Peace to proceed *ex parte* on default of appearance of person charged.

53. Authorizes Local Government to annul, &c., orders, &c., and refund fine, and restore articles forfeited.

54. Authorizes recovery of penalties by distress warrant, and in default of distress, &c., commitment and imprisonment, with or without hard labor, &c., and on specified case, to issue warrant of commitment without previous distress warrant.

55. Convictions not to be quashed for want of form, nor warrant of commitment of it, stating the offence and punishment.

56—58. Gives an appeal under specified conditions from order of Justice to Court of Judicature, &c.; such appeal (57) to be entered on Civil Side of the Court, and disposed of according to usual course of practice, &c.; and (58) trial to be on the merits.

59—60. Limits actions, &c., for any thing done under the provisions of this Act to within three months after act done; and requires notice of

action; and action to lie only for act done maliciously and without reasonable or probable cause; and (60) allows plea of the general issue, &c., and regulates the judgment for costs.

61. Exempts Permits and Licenses under this Act from stamp duties.

62. Provides a penalty for counterfeiting, erasing, altering, or falsifying License or Permit, or altering or publishing such counterfeit, &c.

63. Declares the Schedules annexed to Act to be part of Act, &c.

*Interpretation of Words.*

64. Interprets the terms Local Government, Settlement, Section, Court of Judicature, Opium, Chandoo, Chandoo Dross, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy, Bhang, Importer, Chest of Opium, Ship, and words of Number and Gender.

65. Names the Act 'The Straits' Excise Act 1866.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the laws for the collection of a Revenue of Excise upon Opium, Chandoo, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy and Bhang, and the granting of Excise Licences for the sale of the said articles by retail within the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca; It is enacted as follows:—

I. Act No. XIV of 1851 (*for consolidating the laws for Repeal of Act XIV of 1851. lecting a Revenue of Excise on Spirituous Liquors and Intoxicating Drugs, in the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca*), is hereby repealed, except in so far as that Act repeals any other Regulations or Acts, and except as to acts done, offences committed and liabilities incurred before the passing of this Act. Section 53 of Act No. XIII of 1856 (*for regulating the Police of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and the several Stations of the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca*), shall be read as if the reference therein made to the said Act No. XIV of 1851 were made to this Act.

II. All Opium, Chandoo and Opium Dross, and all Spirituous Liquors, and all Toddy and Bhang shall, except as is hereinafter provided, be liable to a duty when used or consumed in any of the Stations of the said Settlement.

III. The exclusive right of making or preparing Chandoo or Opium Dross, and of retailing Chandoo or Opium Dross, or Opium in smaller quantities rights.

tities than one chest; and the exclusive right of retailing Spirituous Liquors, and of making and distilling Spirituous Liquors; and the exclusive right of selling Toddy and Bhang, within the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, shall be vested from time to time in such persons as the Local Government may license for that purpose, either by public or private sale of such exclusive rights, and on such conditions as may be proper to secure the due payment of the rents and revenues of the said farms, and to provide equitable arrangements for the transfer of the stocks of machinery and exciseable articles in the possession of any farmer, at the end of his term of exclusive privilege to the next succeeding farmer.

IV. Any person in whom the exclusive right of making or preparing Chandoo or Opium Dross, and of retailing Opium in smaller quantities than one chest shall be vested, shall be called the "*Opium Farmer* of Prince of Wales' Island," or "of Singapore," or "of Malacca," as the case may be; and the person on whom the exclusive right of retailing Spirituous Liquors, and of making and distilling and compounding Spirituous Liquors shall be vested, shall be called the "*Spirit Farmer* of Prince of Wales' Island," or "of Singapore," or "of Malacca," as the case may be; and the person in whom the exclusive right of selling Toddy and Bhang shall be vested, shall be called the "*Toddy Farmer* of Prince of Wales' Island," or "of Singapore," or "of Malacca," as the case may be.

V. No person in whom such exclusive right may be vested, shall use such right until after he shall have entered into a contract in writing with the Local Government, binding himself to adhere to the terms of such contract, and to the provisions of this Act; and the several farmers shall give such security as may seem to the Local Government to be sufficient for the due fulfilment of their contracts, by deposit of money or valuable securities, or by mortgage of real or personal property or otherwise: And it shall be lawful for the Local Government to sell,

Farmer's name.

Farmers to sign contract.

and give security. --

Government may dispose of securities, &c.

dispose of and realize all such property mortgaged, pledged or deposited, without action, suit or other summarily. legal procedure for judgment or decree, in

any Court of Justice, and to apply the same or the proceeds of sale thereof, or so much thereof as may be required, to liqui-

and apply same to de- date any penalties, forfeitures, damages or falcations, &c. losses which may arise or exist against the

said farmers at the end of their several terms, before surrendering to them their securities, or making over to them the monies and valuable securities so deposited: Provided that no such

penalties, forfeitures, damages or losses shall be chargeable against any farmer under

this Act till the same shall have been sanctioned, in writing, by the chief Civil Authority in the said Settlement. Such contract

and mortgage may be in the form of Schedule A to this Act annexed or to the like effect.

Form of contract and of mortgage.

### *Farm of Opium.*

VI. *Clause 1.*—Every person importing into any of the said

Import of Opium.

Stations any Opium, shall, before landing such Opium or any part thereof, deliver or

Bill of specifications.

cause to be delivered to the Registrar of Imports and Exports of the Station, a Bill

in form of Schedule B to this Act annexed or to the like effect specifying the quantity and description of Opium, the name of

the ship, the time of landing, and the place where the said Opium is intended to be stored: whereupon the Registrar of

Permit by Registrar of Imports and Exports to land Opium.

Imports and Exports or his Deputy shall furnish a permit, without fee, in form of Schedule C to this Act annexed or to the

like effect, authorizing the Opium to be landed and stored, in terms of the Bill of specification; and no Opium so stored shall

be removed without a permit from the Registrar of Imports and Exports, who shall grant such permit on

Permit to remove.

the application, in writing, in form of

Schedule D to this Act annexed or to the like effect, of the owner or his agent, desiring to remove the same, and stating the

place to which it is to be transferred : and before exporting any  
*Export of Opium.* Opium from any of the said Stations, the  
 intending exporter shall furnish to the Registrar of Imports and Exports of the Station, a Bill in form of Schedule E to this Act annexed or to the like effect, specifying the quantity and description of Opium to be exported, and the name of the ship, and the place to which the same is to be exported, whereupon the Registrar of Imports and Exports or his Deputy shall furnish, without fee, to the intending exporter, a permit in form of Schedule F to this Act annexed or to the like effect, authorizing the said Opium to be exported.

*Clause 2.*—And it shall not be lawful for any person to im-  
*Confine to principal ports.* port or bring into any of the said Stations, or to export or take out from any of the Stations any Opium except to or from the principal ports of such Station, and within the limits of the said several ports, as laid down under Act No. XXII of 1855 (*for the regulation of Ports and Port Dues*), or any other Act to the like effect to be hereafter passed.

*Clause 3.*—Any Opium in smaller quantities than one chest,  
*Opium less than one chest.* imported into any of the said Stations, shall be lodged in the office of the Registrar of Imports and Exports subject to the rules laid down in Section 11 of this Act, and shall not be taken therefrom except for exportation or sale to the Opium Farmer of the Station, as is hereinafter provided.

*Clause 4.*—Any person offending against any of the provisions of this Section, shall be liable on  
*Penalty.* conviction to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars; and any Opium so im-  
*Forfeiture.* ported or exported, or stored or moved, or attempted to be imported or exported, or stored or moved, contrary to the provisions of this Section, with the packages and vessels in which it is contained, shall be seized and forfeited.

VII. The Opium Farmer shall be entitled to inspect and  
*of Regis-* take extracts from the Registry of Imports and Exports, and the production of a copy

of any extracts from the said Registry, certified under the hand seal of the Registrar of Imports and Exports of the Station or his Deputy, shall, on the trial of any person charged with an offence under this Act, in any Court of Justice within the said Settlement, be proof of the facts set out in the said extracts, till the contrary be shown by or for the person so charged, and the omission of entries in the said book shall be proof, till the contrary is shown in like manner, that application has not been made for the permit required.

**VIII.** Any Justice of the Peace at any of the said Stations, on information on oath lodged before him by the Opium Farmer of the Station or his agent, that there is reason to believe that any Opium has been imported into the said Settlement contrary to the provisions of this Act, or that any Opium imported into and stored in the Station has been removed without a permit, as hereinbefore required, from the place in which such Opium was stored, may issue his warrant in the form of Schedule G to this Act annexed or to the like effect to enter and search any place, and if any Opium is found to have been so imported or to be missing from the place in which it was permitted to be stored, the person in whose possession such Opium may be found or in whose name such Opium shall have been so stored shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars for every chest of Opium which shall be found to have been so imported or so removed contrary to the provisions of this Act.

**IX.** Every person, other than the Opium Farmer of the Station, who shall make or prepare Chandoo or Opium Dross within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of the said Settlement, or who shall import thereinto any Chandoo or Opium Dross except as is hereinafter provided by Section 11 of this Act, or who shall therein sell or offer for sale, or permit to be sold or offered for sale, or who shall purchase, or

Having in possession Chandoo. who shall knowingly have in or receive into his possession or control, any Chandoo or Opium Dross, or Opium in less quantities than one chest, not purchased from the Opium Farmer of the then current year or a licensed Opium shop-keeper of the Station of the then cur-

Proof. rent year, the onus of proof of which purchase shall rest with the person in whose possession or control the said Chandoo or Opium Dross or Opium may be found, shall be liable on conviction, for the first offence,

Penalty. to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars; for the second offence a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars; and for every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding four hundred dollars; and all

Forfeiture. such contraband Chandoo or Opium Dross, and the vessels containing the same, shall be forfeited, and all utensils and vessels which have been used or which are plainly intended to be used in preparing Chandoo and Opium Dross shall be seized and forfeited.

X. Every person, other than the Opium Farmer of the Station, who shall sell or offer for sale, and every person who shall buy from any person other than the Opium Farmer of the then current year, or who shall knowingly receive or have in his possession contrary

Raw Opium, selling or buying. to the provisions of this Act any quantity of raw Opium less than one chest, shall be liable on conviction, for the first offence to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars; for the second offence a penalty not exceed-

Penalty. ing two hundred dollars; and for every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding four hundred dollars; and all such Opium with the pack-

Forfeiture. ages or vessels in which the same is contained, shall be seized and forfeited: Provided that nothing herein contained shall be held to prevent the sale of raw Opium for exportation under the provisions of Section 12 of this Act.

XI. Every person arriving in any ship at any of the said Stations, who may have on board any Raw Opium or Chan- Chandoo, or any Opium Dross, or any raw

Opium in less quantity than one chest, shall, within twenty-four hours after such vessel shall have come to anchor, give notice in writing thereof to the Registrar of Imports and Exports in the

Notice to land.

form of Schedule B to this Act annexed or to the like effect, and shall apply to the said Registrar for a permit to land the said Opium or Chandoo or Opium Dross; and the said Registrar or his Deputy shall

Permit to land

forthwith issue a permit, without fee, in form of Schedule C to this Act annexed or to the like effect; whereon the person receiving the permit shall forthwith, and before landing any of the said Opium, Chandoo

Notice to Farmer.

or Opium Dross, furnish a copy of the said permit to the Opium Farmer of the Station; when the said Opium, Chandoo and Opium Dross shall be forthwith landed and deposited in the office

Deposit.

of the said Registrar, where it shall remain until exported or sold to the Opium Farmer: and when it is desired to export the same, the owner or his agent shall apply, in writing, in form of Schedule E to this Act annexed or to the

Permit to export.

like effect, to the said Registrar for a permit to export; when the said Registrar or his Deputy shall issue his permit, without fee in the form of Schedule F to this Act annexed or to the like effect, authorizing the export; and the person receiving the said permit shall forthwith, and before the removal of any of the said Opium, Chandoo or Opium Dross, furnish a copy of the said permit to the

Notice to farmer.

Opium Farmer of the Station, and shall at thereafter proceed to remove the said Opium, Chandoo or Opium Dross from the said office to the ship in which it is to be exported: Provided

Proviso.

Port clearance.

always, that no such permit for exportation shall be granted till the person applying for the same shall have produced the port clearance for the ship in which it is intended to export the said Opium, Chandoo or Opium Dross: and provided

Specifications in permits.

further, that the permits for landing and for exporting such Opium, Chandoo and



Opium Dross shall specify the name of the ship, the name of the owner of the Opium, Chandoo and Opium Dross, the quantity and description of the same, and the vessels or utensils containing the same, and the time of intended landing or removal from the said office; and any person committing a breach of any of

Penalty.

the provisions of this Section shall, on conviction thereof, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars, and the

Forfeiture.

Opium, Chandoo or Opium Dross shall be

seized and forfeited.

XII. Every person who shall be desirous of exporting or of

Export of Opium less than one chest.

selling for exportation raw Opium in any quantity less than one chest, shall deposit

One chest to be deposited.

a chest containing the customary quantity in the office of the Registrar of Imports

and Exports; and whenever such person shall apply for any portion of such Opium to be delivered to him or to any purchaser thereof for exportation, he shall deliver to the Registrar

Bill of particulars.

of Imports and Exports or his Deputy a written Bill of particulars in form of Schedule E to this Act annexed or to the like effect, expressing the

quantity of Opium that is to be exported, and the name of the person who is about to export the same, and of the ship, and of

the master, and of the place to which the same is to be exported, and the time of removal, and having also, in case the Opium

mentioned therein is to be sold for exportation, the name of the purchaser written thereon; and the said Registrar or his De-

Delivery by Registrar.

puty shall thereupon cause the quantity of Opium specified in the Bill of particulars

to be taken out of such chest and delivered to the person who is to export the same, and shall deliver to such person, without

Permit to export.

fee, a permit in form of Schedule F to this Act annexed or to the like effect: and the

said Opium shall be exported in terms of the said permit, and such chest shall remain, in the custody of the said Registrar or

emptied.

his Deputy, until all the Opium contained therein shall have been exported or sold,

**Proviso.** when the chest shall be destroyed: Pro-  
**Notice to farmer.** vided that no such Opium shall be removed  
**Port clearance.** from the said office till the person desirous  
of exporting the same shall have fur-  
nished to the Opium Farmer of the Sta-  
tion a copy of the said permit, and till  
after the port clearance for the ship in which the same is intend-  
ed to be exported shall have been produced to the said Regis-  
trar or his Deputy; and every person who shall commit a  
**Penalty.** breach of any of the provisions contained  
in this Section, shall be liable on convic-  
tion to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.

**XIII.** Every person who shall receive any such permit as  
**Not exporting.** aforesaid for the exportation of any quan-  
tity of Opium less than one chest, and  
who shall not, upon receiving the same, within the time named  
therein, cause such Opium to be conveyed to and placed on board  
of the vessel mentioned in such permit, shall  
**Penalty.** be liable on conviction to a penalty not ex-  
ceeding two hundred dollars, and the Opi-  
**Forfeiture** um and the vessels and conveyances in  
which it is contained shall be seized and forfeited.

**XIV.** The foregoing provisions of this Act shall not apply  
**Exemption.** to the sale of Opium for medicinal purposes  
by recognized Medical Practitioners, Chem-  
ists and Druggists.

*Farm of Spirituous Liquors.*

**XV. Clause 1.**—Every person importing into any of the said  
**Import of spirits.** Stations any Spirituous Liquors shall, be-  
fore landing the same or any part thereof,  
deliver or cause to be delivered to the Re-  
**Bill of specifications.** gistrar of Imports and Exports of the Sta-  
tion or his Deputy, a Bill in form of Schedule B to this Act  
annexed or to the like effect, specifying the quantity and descrip-  
tion of such Spirituous Liquors, the name of the ship, and the  
place where the same is intended to be stored, and the time

when it is intended to be landed; whereupon the Registrar of Imports and Exports or his Deputy shall furnish, without fee, a permit in the form of Schedule C annexed to this Act or to the like effect, authorizing the Spirituous Liquors to be landed and stored in terms of the Bill of specifications, which permit shall include all the particulars required in the Bill of specifications: Provided always, that if the said Spirituous Liquors or any portion thereof are intended for use or consumption in the premises of the importer, where they may be stored on importation, he shall before receiving the permit make a declaration in the form of Schedule I to this Act annexed or to the like effect, signed by him to that effect, and shall pay to the Spirit Farmer for the quantity so intended to be used or consumed the duty leviable under this Act.

Permit to land.

of Schedule C annexed to this Act or to the like effect, authorizing the Spirituous Liquors to be landed and stored in terms of the Bill of specifications, which permit shall include all the

Proviso.

Use on premises.

premises of the importer, where they may be stored on importation, he shall before receiving the permit make a declaration in the form of Schedule I to this Act annexed or to the like effect, signed by him to that effect, and shall pay to the Spirit Farmer

Payment of duty.

*Clause 2.*—When the permit for landing is received by the importer, he shall forthwith, and before landing or removing the Spirituous Liquors

Landing spirits.

or any portion thereof, furnish to the Spirit Farmer of the Station a copy of the said permit, and the Spirituous Liquors shall be landed and stored in terms of the landing permit: any person offending against any of the provisions of this Section shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the Spirituous Liquors shall be seized and forfeited.

Notice to farmer.

Penalty.

ceeding five hundred dollars, and the Spirituous Liquors shall be seized and forfeited.

XVI. Whenever any ship shall arrive at any of the said

Spirits on board ships.

Stations, having on board Spirituous Liquors not entered on the ship's manifest, and not forming part of the ship's stores or provisions placed on board by the owner, charterer or other person, for the use of the officers, passengers and crew of such ship, the master, supercargo or other person having charge or control over such Spirituous Liquors shall, within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any such ship, cause the said Spirituous Liquors to be landed stored in the office of the Registrar of Imports and Exports,

to be landed. in the manner provided by Section 15 of this Act for the landing of Spirituous Liquors, and such Spirituous Liquors shall remain in the said office till the departure of the said ship, when they shall be exported in manner provided by Section 18 of this Act: Provided however that such Spirituous Liquors or any portion thereof may be sold or removed from the said office, subject to the provisions of this Act for the removal, sale and export of Spirituous Liquors and for the payment of duty thereon; any person convicted of an offence contrary to the provisions of this Section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars, and such Spirituous Liquors shall be seized and forfeited.

Exporting.

Proviso for sale.

Penalty.  
Forfeiture.

XVII. Every importer desirous of removing any Spirituous Liquors from the place where they shall have been stored on importation, shall apply in writing, in form of Schedule K to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to the Spirit Farmer of the Station, stating the quantity and description of the Spirituous Liquors, the time of removal, the place to which they are to be removed, and the person or persons into whose premises they are to pass, and except when the Spirituous Liquors are to be removed for exportation as is next hereinafter provided, shall pay or cause to be paid to the said Spirit Farmer the sum of fifty cents of a dollar for every gallon of such Spirituous Liquors, and if in bottles the sum of fifty cents of a dollar for every four quart bottles or eight pint bottles, and a proportionate sum for any lesser quantity; whereupon the said Spirit Farmer, if the application is made between the hours of six in the morning and six in the evening, shall deliver to such person, without fee, a written permit to remove the same in the form

Removal of spirits from place of import storing.

Application to farmer.

Payment of duty.

Permit for removal.

dule L to this Act annexed or to the like

**XVIII.** Whenever it is intended to export any Spirituous Liquors from any of the said Stations, the intending exporter shall furnish to the Registrar of Imports and Exports of the Station or his Deputy, a Bill in the form of Schedule E to this Act annexed or to the like effect, specifying the quantity and description of the Spirituous Liquors, the owner's name, the name of the ship and of the place to which they are to be exported, and the time of removal; whereupon the Registrar of Imports and Exports or his Deputy shall furnish a permit, without fee, in the form of Schedule F to this Act annexed or to the like effect, containing the particulars above required, authorizing the said Spirituous Liquors to be exported by the said applicant, who shall forthwith and before removing the said Spirituous Liquors supply to the Spirit Farmer of the Station a copy of the said permit. Provided always, that if the quantity of Spirituous Liquors to be exported do not exceed three dozen quart bottles or six dozen pint bottles, it shall not be necessary to apply to the Registrar of Imports and Exports for his permit; but application as hereinbefore provided shall be made to the Spirit Farmer, who in such case shall grant his permit in the form above described without payment of duty for the removal of the said Spirituous Liquors to the ship in which they are to be exported. Provided further, that the Spirit Farmer shall not be required to grant such permit for exportation till the port clearance of the ship in which the Spirituous Liquors are to be exported shall be produced to him; and provided further, that in the event of any person being desirous of exporting Spirituous Liquors on which the farmer's duty proof of such payment by the person applying, the Spirit Farmer shall refund to the exporter the amount of duty which may have been paid on the

**Export of spirits.**

**Bill of specifications.**

**Permit to export.**

**Notice to farmer**

**Proviso.**

**Port clearance.**

**Proviso.**

**Duty already paid.**

**Refund.**

quantity of Spirituous Liquors so to be exported, and shall issue his permit for the exportation thereof; and any person to whom

Not exporting.

Penalty.

Forfeiture.

such refund shall have been made neglecting or omitting to cause the said Spirituous Liquors to be exported in terms of the said permit, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the said Spirituous Liquors shall be

seized and forfeited.

XIX. Every person except as hereinbefore provided in Sec-

Subsequent removal of spirits.

Application to farmer.

tion 17 of this Act, desirous of removing Spirituous Liquors from one place to another, or from the possession of one person to that of another person, shall apply in writing in the form of Schedule M to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to the Spirit Farmer of the Station, stating the quantity and description of Spirituous Liquors, the place to and from which they are to be removed, and the person from and to whose possession they are to be removed, and the time of removal; whereupon the said Spirit Farmer shall grant his permit in the

Farmer's permit.

Proviso for duty.

quors shall have been already paid to the Spirit Farmer of the

Proof of payment.

applying for the permit.

XX. Any person convicted of having landed or exported or

Illicit landing, or exporting, or removing

removed any Spirituous Liquors contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty of one hundred dollars for the first offence; to two hundred dollars for the second offence; and four hundred dollars for the third and every subsequent offence; and the Spirituous Liquors and the vessels in which they are contained shall be seized and forfeited.

**XXI.** If the Spirit Farmer shall refuse on application as  
 hereinbefore provided to grant his permit  
 for the exportation or removal of any Spi-  
 rituous Liquors, the person requiring such  
 permit may apply in writing to any Justice  
 of the Peace, furnishing him with a copy of the application  
 made to the Spirit Farmer, and such Justice of the Peace, on  
 security being given to his satisfaction for  
 the amount of duty leviable under the pro-  
 visions of this Act on the quantity of Spirituous Liquors in-  
 tended to be removed, shall issue his order in the form of Sche-  
 dule O to this Act annexed or to the like  
 effect, under his hand and seal, authorizing  
 the removal of the Spirituous Liquors, and for which order a fee  
 of one dollar shall be paid by the applicant, and if the said  
 Farmer shall thereafter be convicted of an  
 offence under the next succeeding Sec-  
 tion of this Act, such fee shall be refunded by the said  
 Farmer.

**XXII.** The Spirit Farmers at each of the said Stations shall  
 grant their receipt in the form of Schedule  
 P to this Act annexed or to the like effect,  
 for every sum of money received by them as duty under the  
 provisions of this Act, and any Spirit Farmer refusing, without  
 good cause shown, to grant his permit for  
 the exportation or removal of Spirituous  
 Liquors under the provisions of this Act, or refusing to grant  
 his receipt as above required, shall be li-  
 able on conviction to a penalty not exceed-  
 ing one hundred dollars.

**XXIII.** Any Justice of the Peace, at any of the said Sta-  
 tions, on information lodged before him on  
 oath by the Spirit Farmer of the Station or  
 his agent, that he has reason to believe that  
 Spirituous Liquors imported into the Station have been removed  
 from the place where the same may have been stored on importa-  
 tion under the provisions of this Act, without payment of duty

Farmer, may issue his warrant in the form of Schedule G to this Act annexed or to the like effect, authorizing the said Spirit Farmer or his agent to enter the place in which such Spirituous Liquors are or shall have been stored and examine the same, and, if it appear that there is any deficiency in the quantity which ought, according to the landing permit of the Registrar of Imports and Exports and the permits granted for the exportation and for the removal of Spirituous Liquors, to be found stored in such place, the person or persons in whose name the landing permit was issued by the Registrar of Imports and Exports or his Deputy may be summoned before any Justice of the Peace of the said Station, and, on proof to his satisfaction that there is a deficiency in the quantity of Spirituous Liquors, such person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, and shall pay to the said Spirit Farmer the duty leviable under the provisions of this Act on the deficiency : Provided always, that such person shall not be held liable for any deficiency arising from leakage or breakage ; and provided further, that the Spirit Farmer or his agent in serving such warrant shall be accompanied by a Police Officer of the rank of Inspector at least.

to examine stores.  
Deficiency.

Summons.

Penalty.

Duty.

Proviso for leakage, &c.

Proviso.

Service of warrant.

XXIV. From the passing of this Act, whoever being a manufacturer of sugar, or whoever being in charge of a place for the manufacture of

sugar, in the said Settlement, shall be desirous of having a distillery at his sugar manufactory for making or distilling, or rectifying or compounding Spirituous Liquors, shall apply in writing to the Commissioner of Police of the Station within which such sugar manufactory is situated for a license ; and in such application shall be inserted the name of the applicant, the situation of his manufactory, and the number and size of the stills he is desirous of keeping ; and



## THE ACTS OF THE

the Commissioner of Police shall grant such license renewable every year under his hand and seal to the applicant, on payment of a fee of ten dollars; and such license shall be registered in the Police Office of such Station or place.

Fee.

Registry.

**XXV.** No licensed distiller shall be at liberty to sell to any

Distiller selling, &c.

Selling, &c. for exportation.

160 gallons.

person other than the Spirit Farmer of the Station, or to sell, send out of or deliver from his distillery for exportation, any Spirituous Liquors in a less quantity than one hundred and sixty imperial gallons, or, if in bottles, in a less quantity than fifty dozen of quart bottles or one hundred dozen of pint bottles; and every licensed distiller who shall sell, send out or deliver, or permit to be sold, sent

Penalty.

out or delivered from his distillery, any Spirituous Liquors (except as aforesaid) shall on conviction for every such offence be liable to a penalty

Forfeiture.

not exceeding one hundred dollars, and such Spirituous Liquors and the vessels in which the same are contained shall be seized and forfeited.

**XXVI.** Every person, other than the Spirit Farmer or a

Illicit distillation.

Having still in possession.

Distilling.

Penalty.

licensed distiller, who shall make or distil, or rectify or compound any Spirituous Liquors, or shall knowingly keep or have in his possession any still or other utensil or apparatus, or part of such still, utensil or apparatus, for distilling or making, or rectifying or compounding Spirituous Liquors, shall on conviction for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars; and all such Spirituous Liquors, and every such still or other utensil or apparatus, or por-

Forfeiture.

Exemption.

tion of such still, utensil or apparatus, shall be seized and forfeited, but nothing contained in this or any other Section of this Act shall be construed to extend to distillations for cinal or scientific purposes.

**XXVII.** Every person, other than the Spirit Farmer or persons duly licensed under the provisions of this Act for the sale of Spirituous Liquors, who, within the said Settlement, shall sell or purchase, except for exportation, any Spirituous Liquors on which the duty leviable under this Act shall not have been paid to the Spirit Farmer, and every person as aforesaid who shall knowingly have in his possession, custody or control, any Spirituous Liquors sold or purchased without such payment of duty, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars for the first offence, and two hundred dollars for the second offence, and four hundred dollars for the third and every subsequent offence; and the Spirituous Liquors with the vessels in which they are contained shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall be incumbent on the person in whose possession any Spirituous Liquor shall be found to show that the duty leviable under this Act has been paid to the Spirit Farmer.

Dealing in spirits illicitly.

Having in possession.

Penalty.

Forfeiture.

Provisio onus of proof.

**XXVIII.** All Spirituous Liquors imported, landed, removed in or exported from any part of the said Settlement on account of Her Majesty's Government, are exempt from the operation of this Act.

Exemption for Government.

*Farm of Toddy and Bhang.*

**XXIX.** Every owner, renter or occupier of lands within the said Settlement, producing Toddy and Bhang, shall cause the said lands to be registered at the office of the Collector of land revenue of the Station, and shall furnish to the said Collector a statement, in writing, describing the locality of the said lands, and containing full particulars as to the number of trees used for producing Toddy, and the extent of ground cultivated with Bhang, and from time to time as alterations take place in the numbers of such trees, and in the extent of ground so cultivated with Bhang, shall report such

Registry of Toddy and Bhang lands.

Particulars.

Registry book. alteration to the said Collector, who shall  
 cause the said particulars to be entered in  
 Inspection of book. a book to be kept for that purpose in  
 his office, which book shall at all reasonable times be open to  
 the Toddy Farmer or his agent, without fee in that behalf: and  
 any person convicted of an offence against the provisions of this  
 Section shall be liable to a penalty of one  
 hundred dollars: Provided further that, on  
 Penalty. the trial of any person charged under this  
 Proviso for proof. Section, the production of an extract from the said book of  
 registry, signed by the said Collector of land revenue or his  
 Deputy, shall be proof of the facts stated in the said extract till  
 the contrary be shown by the person charged, and the omission  
 of full and correct entries relating to the lands as to which the  
 charge is made shall be proof against the owner, renter or  
 occupier, that such lands have not been so registered.

XXX. Any Justice of the Peace, on the information on oath  
 of the Toddy Farmer of the Station or his  
 Search warrant. agent, that there is good reason to believe  
 that Toddy or Bhang is produced on lands in the said Settle-  
 ment not duly registered under Section 29 of this Act, may  
 issue his warrant in the form of Schedule G to this Act annexed  
 or to the like effect, authorizing the Toddy Farmer or his agent,  
 accompanied in either case by a Police  
 to examine lands. Officer, to enter in and examine such lands,  
 and the Toddy Farmer may apply to any  
 Summons. Justice of the Peace for a summons against the owner, occupier  
 or other person in whose name such lands are registered, to  
 appear at the Police Court at the Station to answer any charge  
 under Section 29 of this Act, and any person so summoned to  
 appear, on being convicted of an offence  
 Penalty. against Section 29 of this Act, shall be  
 Proviso. liable to punishment as is provided by the  
 said Section: Provided that such Justice of the Peace may  
 issue his warrant, either before or after the issue of such sum-  
 mons, to compel the appearance of any person charged on the

information on oath of such Toddy Farmer or his agent, with having committed an offence against Section 29 of this Act.

XXXI. No person, other than the Toddy Farmer of the Station, shall import or export any Toddy and Bhang.

except in the case of imports for sale to the Toddy Farmer of the Station: and any Toddy or Bhang imported into any of the Stations shall be at once taken to the principal shop of the Toddy Farmer at the Station and there sold, or delivered to

such Toddy Farmer at such price as may be fixed from time to time by the Local Government: Provided always, that if the Toddy Farmer shall refuse to purchase any Toddy or Bhang so imported, the importer shall forthwith export the same: Any person committing a breach of the provisions of this Section shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars, and the Toddy or Bhang found with such person shall be seized and forfeited.

XXXII. Every person within the said Settlement who shall sell, or offer for sale, except to the Toddy Farmer of the Station, and every person

as aforesaid who shall purchase from any person other than the Toddy Farmer of the Station of the then current year, or from

a licensed Toddy Shop-keeper of the then current year, or who shall knowingly have

in his possession any Toddy or Bhang, not purchased by him from such Toddy Farmer or registered Toddy Shop-keeper, the

burthen of proof of which purchase shall rest on the person charged, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars, and all such Toddy or Bhang shall be seized and forfeited.

*Places of Public Entertainment where Spirituous Liquors are sold to be used on the Premises.*

XXXIII. All Hotels, Inns, Taverns, Eating-Houses, Punch-Houses and other houses of public entertainment in any of the Stations of the

Hotels, &c.

said Settlement, in which it is desired to sell Spirituous Liquors, and which are already licensed under any Act of the Legislative Council of India for regulating such places, shall be registered in a book to be kept for that purpose to be registered. by the Commissioner of Police of the Station, yearly, in the last ten days of the month of April, or at such other time as may be directed by the Local Government: and such Commissioner of License. Police shall grant a license in the form of Schedule H to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to the person desirous of opening or keeping such place of public to sell for consumption on premises. entertainment, authorizing such person to sell by retail Spirituous Liquors under the provisions of this Act, so that the same be used or consumed in the licensed houses in which they may be purchased; and the said licensed houses may be classed by the Commissioner of Police, with the sanction of the Local Government, in three classes according to the importance of the establishment and the quantity of Spirituous Liquors likely to be consumed therein, and for such licenses a fee shall be paid, yearly, as follows: that is to say,—

For a 1st Class House	.....	Dollars	100
„ 2nd	„ .....	„	75
„ 3rd	„ .....	„	50

and any person, after the thirtieth day of April in each year, or such other time as may be fixed by the Local Government for the determination of the Spirit Farmer's privileges, selling Spirituous Liquors in such houses without having first obtained a license for the year, as required by this Section; and any person selling or buying Spirituous Liquors in such houses, and taking the same away from such houses or allowing the same to be so taken away, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars, and the said Spirituous Liquors shall be seized and forfeited.

*Licensed Shops for sale of Excisable Articles.*

**XXXIV.** All houses or shops for the retail sale of Opium, Chandoo, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy and Bhang, shall be registered in a book to be kept for that purpose by the Commissioner of Police at each of the said Stations, who shall, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, grant to the applicant a license under his hand and seal in form of Schedule Q to this Act annexed or to the like effect, for each shop so to be used, in such numbers and in such situations as he shall, with the sanction of the Local Government, determine: and before granting any such license, the Commissioner of Police or his Deputy shall cause to be read over and explained to the applicant the rules and regulations next hereinafter provided for, and the said applicant shall sign his name or make his mark in the presence of the said Commissioner or his Deputy, in the book in which the said rules and regulations are inscribed, in acknowledgment that the said rules and regulations have been read over and explained to him: and a printed copy of such rules and regulations shall be posted in a conspicuous place in every such licensed shop: and any person opening or keeping a house or shop for such purpose without such license, or committing a breach of such rules and regulations, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.

**Licensed shops to be registered.**

**Licenses.**

**Numbers and situations.**

**Acknowledgment of Keeper.**

**in book of rules.**

**regulations have been read over and explained to him: and a**

**Copy of Rules.**

**every such licensed shop: and any person opening or keeping**

**Penalty.**

**such license, or committing a breach of**

**such rules and regulations, shall be liable on conviction to a**

**penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.**

**XXXV.** The Commissioner of Police at each of the said Stations shall, from time to time, with the sanction of the Local Government, draw up and publish rules for the better management of such houses or shops and maintaining order therein, the times for opening and shutting the shops, and the signboards or other distinctive marks to be affixed to such houses or shops; it shall be lawful at all times for the Commissioners of

visits.

Armed persons,  
Disturbance,  
Gamblers,  
Breakers of the  
Peace.

Penalty.

Fee for license.

Cost of signboards.

Police, their Deputies and all superior Officers of Police to be named by the Commissioners in the rules to be published by them, to enter without warrant any of the said licensed houses or shops purporting to be so licensed, and to arrest and take into custody without warrant any persons found in such houses armed, or making a disturbance, or gambling or committing any breach of the peace : and any person so found armed, or making a disturbance, or gambling or committing a breach of the peace, shall on conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars. A fee of ten dollars shall be charged for every such license, to be paid by the person applying therefor, together with such reasonable sum as may be sufficient to cover the cost of the signboard or other distinctive mark to be supplied to the said shop-keepers by the Commissioner of Police as aforesaid ; such charge to be fixed by the Commissioner of Police with the sanction of the Local Government.

XXXVI. The Commissioner of Police at each of the said Stations, with the sanction of the Local Government, may cancel the license of any person licensed to keep a shop under the provisions of this Act.

XXXVII. Any keeper of a licensed shop under this Act, knowingly permitting gambling to be carried on in his shop, or knowingly permitting armed persons to be in his shop, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.

XXXVIII. Every keeper of an Opium shop, Spirit shop, or Toddy shop, licensed under Section 34 of this Act, who shall sell or knowingly have in his possession any Opium, Chandoo, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy or Bhang, which shall not have been purchased from the respective Farmers of the

Excisable articles  
not purchased from  
Farmers.

**Forfeiture.** proof of which purchase shall rest with the person charged, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars, and the Opium, Chandoo, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy or Bhang shall be forfeited.

**XXXIX.** Every Farmer under this Act, and every keeper of any house or shop registered under this Act, who shall sell or exchange Opium, or Chandoo, or Opium Dross, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy or Bhang otherwise than for the coin usually current within the said Settlement, shall forfeit a penalty not exceeding twenty-five dollars.

**Selling. except for**

**Penalty.**

**XL.** Every person within the said Settlement, who shall deliver to any servant or labourer any Opium, Chandoo, Opium Dross, Spirituous Liquors, Toddy or Bhang in consideration of wages or hire due to such servant or labourer, shall forfeit a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars.

**Exchange for ser-**

**Penalty.**

**XLI.** Any Farmer or person licensed under this Act, who shall knowingly sell or deliver to any European or Native soldier any Opium, Chandoo, or Opium Dross, Spirituous Liquors, or Toddy or Bhang, without having an authority in writing from the Commanding Officer of such soldier, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars.

**Sale to soldiers.**

**Penalty.**

**XLII.** Any person in the said Settlement selling or offering for sale Spirituous Liquors or Toddy adulterated or compounded in such a manner as to be injurious to health, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars, and all such injurious articles shall be destroyed.

**Adulterated Spirits or Toddy.**

**XLIII.** Any Farmer under this Act who shall, either by himself or by the means of any other person, take from any person who may



have committed or be suspected of having committed a breach of any of the provisions of this Act, any sum of money or any goods or chattels, or other consideration  
 Penalty. whatsoever, as a compromise, reward or payment for not prosecuting such person for such offence, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding two hundred dollars.

**XLIV.** No Farmer or keeper of a licensed shop for the sale of exciseable articles under this Act, shall sell any exciseable articles near the end of the term of the exclusive privilege of the Farmer, or at any time during such exclusive privilege, so as in either case to authorize the use by the purchaser of such exciseable articles at any time after twelve o'clock at noon of the second day of May of each year, or thirty-six hours after such other time as may be fixed for the termination of the exclusive privilege of the Farmer: and any person found with any exciseable articles in his possession which have not been purchased from the Farmer of the term in which the time of seizure of such articles shall happen to be, except for thirty-six hours after expiry of such term as aforesaid, shall be liable to all penalties and forfeitures to which a person may be liable under this Act, if such articles had not been purchased from a Farmer or licensed shop-keeper.

*Sale by outgoing Farmers near end of terms.*  
*Articles found sold contrary to this Section.*  
*Penalties and forfeitures.*

*License and Permit Fees.*

45. All fees received for registering licenses to keep Opium shops under this Act, shall be paid to the Opium Farmer for the time being; and all fees received for registering licenses to keep Spirit shops and distilleries and houses of entertainment registered under this Act for the sale of Spirituous Liquors, and all fees for permits to remove Spirituous Liquors under this Act, shall be paid to the Spirit Farmer for the time being; and all fees received for registering licenses to keep Toddy shops for the sale of Toddy and Bhang under this Act,

*Fees for licenses to Farmers.*

**Fines and penalties.** shall be paid to the Toddy Farmer for the time being: and all fines and penalties whatsoever received under this Act shall, after the adjudication at the discretion of the Justices of the Peace or Magistrate of a portion of such fines and penalties to the informer, be paid into the municipal fund, established under Act No. XXVII of 1856 (*for appointing Municipal Commissioners, and for levying rates and taxes, in the several Stations of the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca*), or that may be established by any future Act, of the Station at which such fines and penalties shall be imposed, to be applied to the general purposes of the said Act: and all articles subject to restriction under this Act, seized and forfeited, when the same shall not be destroyed as unwholesome, shall be given to the Farmer prosecuting the same.

*Revenue Officers.*

**XLVI.** The Commissioner of Police at each of the Stations in the said Settlement may grant his warrant in form of Schedule R to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to such agents or servants of the several Farmers named in this Act as may be approved of by the said Commissioner of Police, with the sanction of the Local Government, to act as Revenue Officers at the Station in which they may be appointed: and no persons except those so appointed, and except the members of the Police Force enrolled under the provisions of Act No. XIII of 1856 (*for regulating the Police of the town of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and the several Stations of the Settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca*), or any Act to be hereafter pass to the same effect, shall be competent to act as Revenue Officers under this Act: and such warrants may at all times be withdrawn by the Commissioner of Police, with the sanction of the Local Government, and any

son other than a Police Officer assuming to act as a Revenue Officer under this Act, and not holding such warrant, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars. The names and places of residence of every Revenue Officer so appointed shall be posted in a conspicuous place at the Police Courts of the Station.

**XLVII.** Every Revenue Officer appointed under this Act shall be supplied, at the expense of the Farmer requiring his appointment, with a brass plate or staff bearing such sign or mark of office as may be directed by the Commissioner of Police, with the sanction of the Local Government : and before acting against any person under the provisions of this Act, every such Revenue Officer shall declare his office and produce to the person against whom he is about to act his said sign or mark of office. Every Police Officer acting under the provisions of this Act, if not in the uniform proper to his service, shall, in like manner, declare his office and produce to the person against whom he is about to act, such part of his public equipment as the Commissioner of Police shall have directed or may direct to be carried by Police Officers when employed in secret or special service : and any person who shall, after production of such sign or mark or equipment of office, obstruct any such Police or Revenue Officer in the exercise of his duties under this Act shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars.

**XLVIII.** Any person who as aforesaid shall assault or beat any such Police or Revenue Officer, while so as aforesaid in the execution of his duty under the provisions of this Act, shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars : and it shall be lawful for such Officers so resisted to oppose force to force and to execute their office of duty.

**ACT XXX.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.**

**XLIX.** Every Police or Revenue Officer who shall extort  
*Extortion.* or attempt to extort, or take from any person, any money or valuable  
as a bribe under pretence of this Act; and every person who  
shall offer to any Police or Revenue Officer any such bribe;  
*Bribery.* and every Police or Revenue Officer who  
shall maliciously and without reasonable  
*Malicious charges.* ground arrest or detain any person under  
the provisions of this Act, or who shall not,  
going before  
the Peace. with the least practicable delay, take any  
person so arrested before some Justice of the Peace for examination,  
shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars.

*Procedure.*

**L.** Any Justice of the Peace within the said Settlement  
may, by his warrant in the form of Schedule A annexed or to  
*Search Warrant.* effect, directed to any Police Officer within  
the said Settlement or to any Revenue  
*To Police Officer.* Officer or Officers appointed in manner  
hereinbefore mentioned, empower him by  
*To Revenue Officer.* day or by night (but if between the hours  
of six o'clock in the night and six in the following morning, then  
such warrant to be executed by or in the presence of a Peace  
Officer), to enter and search any dwelling-  
*On land.* house, shop or other building, or place,  
*At sea.* or any ship lying or being within the local  
limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature, in any  
case in which there shall appear to such  
*Information* Justice of the Peace, upon the oath of any  
person, good and sufficient cause to believe that, in any such  
dwelling house, shop or other building, or other place, or on  
board any ship lying or being within the local limits of the  
jurisdiction of the said Court, is concealed  
or deposited any article subject to forfeiture  
under this Act, and to take possession of any such article  
found to be concealed or deposited therein, and of all utensils

**Utensils.** used for preparing Chandoo or plainly intended for such use, and all stills or other apparatus used for distilling Spirituous Liquors, or portions of stills or apparatus plainly intended for such use, and to arrest and take any person or persons being in such a dwelling-house, shop or building, or other place, or on board any ship lying or being within the local limits aforesaid, in whose possession, custody or control any such article may be found, or whom the said Officer or Officers may have good and sufficient reason to suspect to have concealed or deposited therein any such article, and any Officer to whom such warrant shall be directed may, in any case of resistance, break open any outer or inner doors of such dwelling-house, shop or other building, or other place, and enter thereinto, and forcibly enter any ship lying or being within the local limits aforesaid, and remove by force any obstruction to such entry, search, seizure and removal as aforesaid: Provided always, that all informations to be laid, and all warrants to be issued, and all arrests and seizures to be made under this Act, may be had or done on a Sunday as well as any other day.

**LI.** If any person shall be found committing any act in breach of this Act, or if any Peace or Revenue Officer shall have probable cause to believe that any person has concealed upon his person any article subject to forfeiture under this Act, such Peace or Revenue Officer may immediately arrest such person without a warrant, and shall thereupon immediately take such person before some neighbouring Justice of the Peace, who shall determine if there be reasonable grounds of suspicion, and such Justice of the Peace may direct such person to be by Justice immediately searched, and such Justice of the Peace, if he sees grounds for believing that an offence has been committed against the provisions of this

Act, shall thereon admit the person so charged to bail on his recognizance in form of Schedule T to this Act annexed or to the like effect, with such securities as to the said Justice of the Peace shall seem sufficient, to appear before him or some other Justice of the Peace or Magistrate of Police, at a Police Court at the Station, to answer the charge, and if the person so charged shall not give such security for his appearance, such Justice of the Peace shall issue his order in writing in the form of Schedule V to this Act annexed or to the like effect, directing the person so charged before him to be taken to the principal Police lock-up at the Station with any articles subject to forfeiture under this Act, found or said to have been found with such person, and there to be kept till bail be given to the satisfaction of the same or any other Justice of the Peace, for the appearance of such person to stand his trial for the offence charged at a Police Court in the Station, and in the default of such bail to be kept in the said lock-up till the trial of the offence : Provided that no person so kept for want of bail shall be detained for any period exceeding two days : and if any person who shall have entered into recognizance to appear as above, shall not appear as required, the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate before whom he was to have appeared shall, on application, certify such non-appearance on the back of such recognizance, whereupon the sum thereby acknowledged to be due shall be recoverable in the manner provided by this Act for levying penalties.

**Bail.**

**Commitment in default of bail.**

**Detention.**

**Proviso, time of detention.**

**Default of appearance.**

**Summary procedure.**

LII. It shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate before whom a charge shall be laid against any person for a breach of any of the provisions of this Act, on being satisfied that a summons has been duly served on the person charged to appear to answer the charge, or in case the person charged shall have been admitted to bail to appear, and in either case such person shall not appear according to the exigence of the summons or bail-bond,

and no sufficient cause shall be shown for such non-appearance, to proceed to the hearing of the charge as if such person charged were present.

53. It shall be lawful for the Local Government to direct of sen- the suspension and withdrawal of any charge or proceedings before any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate under this Act, and to cancel and annul and reverse in whole or in part any order, charge, conviction or other proceeding under this Act, and to direct the refund of the whole or any part of any fine or penalty, and the restoration of the whole or any portion of any articles ordered to be forfeited to any person from whom the same may have been taken, and to remit the whole or any part of any sentence of imprisonment passed under this Act.

LIV. All penalties under this Act may be imposed on conviction of the offender, by confession of the offender, or by the oath of one or more wit-

before two Justices of the Peace or a Magistrate of Police, at a Police Court in the Station : and in case of non-payment of any penalty imposed or forfeited under this Act, the convicting Justices or Magistrate may issue their warrant of distress in the form of Schedule

W to this Act annexed or to the like effect, under their hands and seals, directed to any Peace Officer to levy the amount of such penalty by seizure and sale of any goods of the offender which may be found within the jurisdiction of such Justices or Magistrate : and if no such property shall be found within

such jurisdiction, then the aforesaid Justices or Magistrate, by warrant under their

hands and seals in the form of Schedule X to this Act annexed or to the like effect, may commit the offender to prison, with or without hard labour,

two

months where a pecuniary penalty of twenty-five dollars shall be imposed, and in the same proportion for any greater penalty which shall be imposed : Provided always, that in case it shall appear to such Justice of the

or Magistrate, by the confession of the offender or in any other manner, that he has no goods whereon to levy such distress, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for such Justices of the Peace or Magistrate, if they shall deem it fit, instead of issuing such warrant of distress, by warrant under their hands and seals in the form of Schedule Y to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to commit the offender to prison, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding two calendar months where a pecuniary penalty of twenty-five dollars shall be imposed, and in the same proportion for any greater penalty which shall be imposed: Provided always, that in no case shall the term of imprisonment exceed two years.

LV. All convictions under this Act may be in the form of Schedule Z to this Act annexed or to the like effect, and no conviction or order shall be quashed or set aside for want of form or otherwise, and no warrant of commitment shall be held void by reason of any defect therein: Provided it be alleged therein that the party charged has been convicted of the offence and to the punishment set out in the warrant of commitment: Provided there be a conviction as aforesaid to that effect, and no conviction or order under this Act shall be removed by certiorari or otherwise, into the Court of Judicature, except as next hereinafter mentioned.

LVI. If any person shall feel himself aggrieved by any adjudication made by such Justices of Peace or Magistrate of Police, such person shall, within one week from the day of the said adjudication, give notice in the form of Schedule AA to this Act annexed or to the like effect, to the Justices of the Peace or Magistrate who shall have adjudicated, and to the opposite party, of his intention to appeal, stating in such notice the grounds of appeal; whereupon the said Justices of the Peace or Magistrate shall cause a transcript of the proceedings, including the charge, the evidence, and the

Commitment with-  
out distress.

Warrant of commit-  
ment.

of pen-

Form of conviction.

Not to be quashed  
for formal defects, &c.

Appeal.

Week's notice.

to be sent.



adjudication, conviction or order, to be drawn up in the form of Schedule BB to this Act annexed or to the like effect, and as soon as reasonably convenient to be transmitted, certified under their hands and seals, to the Court of Judicature at the Station :

to Court of Judicature. Provided always, that no such proceedings in appeal shall be allowed till the person

desiring to appeal shall have lodged a sum sufficient to cover the

Deposit for costs of transcript.

costs of preparing the transcript, not exceeding the sum of six cents per folio of ninety words contained in the said transcript, and shall have given security to the

Security for costs.

satisfaction of the said Justices of the Peace or Magistrate, in any sum not exceeding two hundred dollars, to answer for the costs of the said appeal, to be taxed by the proper Officer of the

Security for judgment.

said Court of Judicature, and further security for the due payment of any penal-

ty adjudicated or to be adjudicated in appeal against the person desiring to appeal : and provided further, that if any person

Respite of sentence.

desiring to appeal shall have been sentenced to imprisonment with or without hard la-

bour, it shall be lawful for the said Justices of the Peace or

Order to bring up persons in prison.

Magistrate to have brought before them in custody such person by their order in

form of Schedule CC to this Act annexed or to the like effect, under their hands and seals addressed to the Sheriff of the said

Settlement, or to the Keeper of the Jail or House of Correction, or other place in which such person may be confined, who shall

thereupon produce or cause to be brought before the said Justices of the Peace or Magistrate of Police the person required by the said order to be produced before them, and they shall

Bail.

admit such person to bail on good and sufficient security being given to their sa-

tisfaction for the surrender of such person after the hearing of the appeal to undergo his said sentence, or to pay his penalty

Default of appearance

and costs, or to be discharged : and if any person so bound over to appear shall not

thereafter in pursuance of the terms of the bail-bond so appear and undergo the sentence or pay the penalty and costs required,

such recognizance may be forfeited by any Justices of the Peace or Magistrate of Police sitting at the said Court, and on such

**Summary procedure.** non-appearance being certified on the back of the said bail-bond, the amount thereof

shall be levied on the goods and effects of the defaulter and his sureties in the manner provided by this Act for the levy of fines

**Form of Security.** and penalties, and such security for costs or for the payment of any penalty shall be in

the form of Schedule DD to this Act annexed or to the like effect.

LVII. On the transmission of the said transcript, the said

**Appeal to be entered on list.** appeal shall be entered on the list of cases for trial on the civil side of the said Court,

and shall be disposed of with the other business before the said Court, subject to such rules as to time and order of hearing as

**Rules for hearing appeals.** may from time to time be made by the Judges of the said Court. The Judges of the said Court shall give judgment in the

**Judgment of Court.** said appeal after hearing the parties or their advocates or law agents, and may affirm or reverse or alter

the adjudication of the said Justices of the Peace or Magistrate, with or without costs to be paid as shall be

ordered by the said Judges, as justice may seem to require : Provided always, that the said Judges may

**Further evidence.** order the witnesses examined or tendered for examination in the Police Court in the

on either side, to be further examined if it shall appear to them to be necessary for the due determination of the appeal,

and the Registrar of the said Court shall immediately on the determination of the

**Registrar of Court to certify the judgment of Court.** said appeal certify under his hand and seal

to the said Justices of the Peace or Magistrate, the judgment of the said Court on such appeal, whereupon the said Justices of

**of judgment.** the Peace or Magistrate shall forthwith put into execution the said judgment:

**No appeal for mere defect of form.** vided always, that no such adjudication shall be overruled or altered by reason of

defect of form in the charge, evidence, or adjudication or other

## THE ACTS OF THE

proceeding, nor otherwise than on the merits of the case, so as substantial justice shall best be attainable and without reference to form.

**LVIII.** On any trial before any Justices of the Peace or Magistrate, and in any proceedings on appeal in the Court of Judicature, relating in any of the above cases to any seizure of contraband articles under this Act, it shall be lawful for the Judges of the said Court and for the Justices of the Peace and Magistrate, and they are hereby respectively authorized and required, to proceed to trial and hearing of appeals on the merits of the case without reference to matters of form, and without enquiring into the matter or form of making any seizure.

**LIX.** All actions and prosecutions against any person, which may be lawfully brought for any thing done under the provisions of this Act, shall be commenced within three months after the act complained of shall have been committed, and not otherwise; and notice in writing of such action and of the cause thereof shall be given to the defendant one month at least before the commencement of the action; and in every such action, it shall be expressly alleged in the petition of complaint that the act complained of was done maliciously and without reasonable or probable cause, and if at the trial of any such action, upon the general issue being pleaded as hereinafter provided, the plaintiff shall fail to prove such allegation, he shall be nonsuited, or a verdict shall be given for the defendant.

**LX.** The defendant in any such action may plead the special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon; and no plaintiff shall recover in any such action, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before such action brought, into Court, a sufficient sum of money shall have

been paid into Court after such action brought, by or on behalf of the defendant, and if a verdict shall pass for the defendant, or the plaintiff shall become nonsuit or discontinue any such action, or if upon demurrer or otherwise judgment shall be given against the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover his full costs as between attorney and client, and have the like remedy for the same as any defendant hath by law in other cases; and though a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff in any such action, such plaintiff shall not have costs against the defendant unless the Judge before whom the trial shall be shall certify his approbation of the action and of the verdict obtained thereupon.

**LXI.** All permits required to be granted by the Registrar of Exports and Imports or any Farmer, and all licenses granted under this Act, shall be exempt from stamp duties.

**LXII.** Any person who shall counterfeit, erase, alter, or falsify any license authorized to be issued by this Act, or any permit required to be granted by this Act, or who shall alter or publish as true any such counterfeited, erased, altered or falsified license, knowing the same to be counterfeited, erased, altered or falsified, shall, on conviction thereof in the Court of Judicature, be punished by imprisonment for any period not exceeding five years, with or without hard labor, or in the discretion of the said Court shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one thousand dollars.

**LXIII.** The Schedules to this Act annexed, and the directions and forms therein contained, shall be deemed and taken to be parts of this Act, and the several blank spaces in the said forms shall be filled up as required by the provisions of this Act relating thereto.

*Interpretation of Words.*

Interpretation  
Clause.

LXIV. *Clause 1.*—In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

“Local Government” shall mean the Governor of the Settlement or other person performing the duties of Governor at the Station in which the Governor or such other person may then be resident, and the Resident Councillors or other persons performing the duties of Resident Councillors at the Stations in which the Governor or such other person may not then be residing.

“Settlement” shall mean the Settlement of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca, with the places now or at any time hereafter to be subordinate or attached thereto, and shall include such portion of the sea along the shores of the said Settlement as may be within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of the said Settlement.

“Station” shall mean any one of the Stations of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca, and the places now or at any time hereafter to be subordinate or attached thereto, and shall include such portion of the sea along the shores of the said Station as is within the local limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of the said Settlement.

“Court of Judicature” shall mean Her Majesty’s Court of Judicature of the Settlement of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca, and the several Divisions thereof.

“Opium” shall mean any kind of Opium not prepared for smoking, chewing or eating.

“Chandoo” shall mean any preparation of Opium or any preparation in which Opium forms an ingredient, used for smoking, chewing or eating.

“Chandoo Dross.” “Chandoo Dross” shall mean Chandoo already used for smoking.

“Spirituos Liguors” shall include spirits, or distilled waters intended for human consumption, and any  
“Spirituos Liguors.” liqueur or compound of spirits with fruit, sugar, honey or other sweet or bitter principle, or vegetable production.

“Toddy.” “Toddy” shall mean the juice prepared or unprepared of the coconut or other tree of the palm species.

“Bhang” shall mean any intoxicating drug or vegetable production other than Opium used for smoking or eating as a stimulant or narcotic in its raw or prepared state, except medical preparations kept and administered by medical practitioners as medicines for the cure or relief of diseased persons.

“Importer” shall mean the person who shall take or receive from on board any ship, whether lying within or without the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature, and who shall bring or cause to be brought to land within the Settlement of Prince of Wales’ Island, Singapore and Malacca, any articles subject to duty or restrictions under this Act, and shall also include any person who shall bring or cause to be brought into the said Settlement any such articles by land.

“Chest of Opium” shall mean the package with the Opium contained therein, such as it is usually imported by merchants in the said Settlement.  
“Chest of Opium.”

“Ship” shall include every kind of vessel used for the conveyance of persons or things on fresh or salt water.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number shall include the singular number.

Words importing the masculine gender shall include females.

Short title.

LXV. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Straits' Excise Act of 1866."

### SCHEDULE.

#### EXCISE REVENUE.

##### *Farmer's Contract.*

(*Farmer's name*) having been declared to be the Farmer of  
for the term commencing on the day of 18  
and ending on the day of 18, and  
he having offered

as sureties for the  
due fulfilment of the terms of this Contract (*or* and certain real [*or* per-  
sonal] estate having been assigned by him to the Local Government as  
security by way of mortgage, under the provisions of the Straits' Excise  
Act of 1866, by the deed annexed to this Contract, *or* Dollars  
having been lodged in the local treasury by the said Farmer  
as a deposit.) This Contract between the Local Government and the  
said Farmer and his sureties

and

witnesseth that all the rights and privileges of  
Farmer of under the provisions of the Straits' Excise  
Act of 1866 are hereby vested in the said

for the aforesaid term.

The said (*Farmer*) and his sureties  
and for themselves,  
their executors, administrators and assigns, do hereby covenant and agree  
to pay to the Local Government, without demand, the sum of dollars  
monthly, on the last day of every  
month, commencing on the day of the month of  
18, and ending on the  
day of the month of 18, as  
the rent of the said Farm, and further covenant and  
agree that the said Farmer shall well and  
faithfully observe, perform and fulfil the several provisions, conditions and  
stipulations contained in the said Act, so far as they relate to the manage-  
ment of the said Farm, or impose any duty

**ACT XXX.] GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL**

or obligation on the said Farmer, in as full and ample a manner as if the said provisions, conditions and stipulations had been incorporated in this Contract: And they further covenant and agree, that if the said rent or any part thereof be unpaid for the space of days after any of the days on which the same ought to have been paid, or in case of the breach of any of the provisions, conditions and stipulations of the said Act so far as they relate to the said

Farm or the said Farmer, then and in either of such cases, it shall be lawful for the Local Government to determine and put an end to the said rights and privileges and dispose of the same to other persons, and in the event of any loss arising therefrom, they further covenant and agree to make good the said loss to the Local Government: And they further covenant and agree that the said

Farmer will make over to such person as may be invested with the rights and privileges of the Farm at for the term next after the term herein provided for, all the stock of exciseable articles, and the machinery and vessels required for preparing such exciseable articles in the possession of the said

Farmer at the end of the term herein provided for, at the marketable value of the said articles, machinery and vessels, and in the event of any difference arising as to the nature and quantity of articles, machinery and vessels so to be made over and the prices thereof, such difference shall be determined by three arbitrators, one to be appointed by the said

Farmer, one by the person in whom the said rights and privileges may be vested or intended to be vested for the next succeeding term, and one by the Local Government, and the award of such arbitrators or a majority of them shall be final, and the said arbitration or other settlement shall be held at such time before the end of the said term as to the Local Government may seem reasonable. It is further covenanted and agreed that all deposits as well as all securities given by them shall be held by the Local Government till all questions between the said

Farmer and his sureties and and the Local Government shall be finally disposed of, including matters relating to the transfer of the aforesaid exciseable articles, machinery and vessels, to the incoming Farmer, and it shall be lawful for the Local Government on breach of any of the covenants in this Contract, such breach and the amount of penalty therefor to be held and proved by indorsement on the back of this Contract by the Local Government, stating the breach and the amount of penalty therefor, to sell and dispose of all or any of the deposits or securities made and given under this Contract, without notice to the said

Farmer, or his sureties and and to nominate an Officer of the Local Government to execute all con-



veyances necessary for the transfer of any such securities, and out of the proceeds of such sale and disposition to satisfy and discharge any claims under this Contract against the said Farmer, and his sureties and

, when the Local Government, after satisfying all such claims, shall return to the said Farmer the said deposits or so much thereof as shall remain, and shall surrender all securities held, or the remainder of such securities or of proceeds of sale of such securities, and this Contract shall be at an end: And it is further covenanted and agreed, that the rights and privileges hereby vested in the

Farmer, shall not be assigned to any other person without the consent of the Local Government, and that such assignment, if so allowed, shall not be deemed to relieve the said Farmer and his sureties and

from any liability under this Contract, and the said

Farmer and his sureties,

and do hereby bind themselves and any one or two of them, their and any one or two of their executors, administrators and assigns, in the sum of dollars for the due fulfilment by the said Farmer of this Contract.

*Signed, Sealed, and Delivered at*

this . day of 18 by  
for the Local Government,

and by Farmer and  
sureties

In the presence of

STRAITS EXCISE REVENUE.

*Form of Mortgage.*

I do hereby assign to the Local Government as security for the due fulfilment of the terms of the Contract for the Farm at for the term commencing the first day of 18 and ending the thirtieth day of 18 under the Straits' Excise Act of 1866, all my right, title and interest in the land situate in the District of in and described in Government grant or lease No. dated the day of 18 and estimated to contain

and do hereby make over to the Local Government the title deeds of the said land. In the event of any breach of the covenants in the said Contract by the Farmer, no proof of which breach or of the amount of penalties, forfeitures, damages and losses

arising therefrom shall be required further than the indorsement of the same on the back of the said Contract by the Chief Civil Authority in the said Settlement, I do hereby for myself, my executors, administrators and assigns authorize the Local Government to sell or otherwise dispose of the land hereby mortgaged, and out of the proceeds thereof to defray any penalties, forfeitures, damages and losses, or other liability to which by the said indorsement the said Farmer shall have been declared liable, and the balance, if any, to be paid to me, my executors, administrators or assigns. And the Local Government is hereby authorized to appoint an Officer of Government to execute for me, my executors, administrators and assigns all conveyances and instruments necessary for the sale or transfer of the said lands.

In Witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this  
 day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 18 .

*, Sealed, and Delivered,*

In the presence of

EXCISE IMPORTS.

*of Specifications under Sections 6—11—16.*

To the Registrar of Imports and Exports at

SIR,

Please to issue a permit to land from the ship

(\_\_\_\_\_ chests of Opium or \_\_\_\_\_ gallons of Spirituous Liquors—*name of*  
*Liquor*—contained in casks—*number of bottles, number and description of*  
*cuse or package*— \_\_\_\_\_ Char

Opium Dross package) within the hours from  
 till \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18

to \_\_\_\_\_ be stored in the (godown, shop or house) of \_\_\_\_\_ No

\_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ Street at  
 or the Office of Registrar of Imports and Exports.

Yours, &c.

Date

*Importer.*

## EXCISE IMPORTS PERMIT.

A copy of this permit has been served on me

(Opium) F. nei

Singapore,

*Under Sections 6—11—15.*

18 .

the hours from (is) authorized within  
on the till  
day of 18  
to land from the Ship  
(chests of Opium or gallons of Spirituous  
Liquors—*name of Liquor*—contained in casks—*number*  
*of bottles and description of case or package*  
Chandoo Opium Dross  
package) and (is) required to store the same in the (go-  
down, shop or house) of  
No. in Street at  
or the Office of Registrar of  
Imports and Exports at  
Date *Registrar of Imports and Exports.*

## EXCISE REVENUE—OPIUM.

*Notice to remove under Section 6.*

To the Registrar of Imports and Exports at

SIR,

Please to issue a permit for the removal of  
chests of Opium (*marks and number*) imported from  
by and stored under your permit dated the day of  
18 in the godown, &c., of  
situate at in  
and  
afterwards removed to the godown, &c., of  
and thence to the godown, &c., of  
(*often as may be necessary to set out to the several removals*)

from the godown, &c., of  
at  
to the godown, .. of  
situate at

Yours,

Date

EXCISE EXPORTS.

*Bill of Particulars under Sections 6—1*

To the Registrar of Imports and Exports at

SIR,

Please to issue a permit to export by ship  
(cheats of Opium or gallons  
of Spirituous Liquors—*name of Liquor*—contained in casks—*number of*  
*bottles—number and description of case or package* Opium, (handoo  
Opium Dross,) within the hours from till  
on the day of 18  
to (*destination*) the said  
having been purchased by me from in  
(godown, shop or house) it is now stored (or the same being now  
in my godown, shop or house) at the same being  
now stored in your office, and sold by me to who is  
desirous of exporting. Yours, &c.,

Date

*Exporter.*

EXCISE EXPORTS PERMIT.

*Under Sections 6—11—12—18.*

to export by ship

to

(is) authorised

(cheats

erved on m'  
as bei  
pe  
op.

of Opium or \_\_\_\_\_ gallons of Spirituous Liquors—  
*name of Liquor*—contained in casks—*number of bottles*—  
*number and description of case or package* \_\_\_\_\_ Chandoo  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (Opium Dross) within the hours  
 from \_\_\_\_\_ till \_\_\_\_\_ on  
 the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_, the said (  
 \_\_\_\_\_) having been purchased by the exporter  
 from \_\_\_\_\_ the same  
 being now stored in the (godown, shop or house of  
 \_\_\_\_\_ situated at  
 \_\_\_\_\_ or the same  
 being now stored in my office) and sold to  
 \_\_\_\_\_ who is required to export  
 in terms of this permit.

Date

*Registrar of Imports and Exports.*

Date

**FORM OF SEARCH WARRANT.**

*Under Sections 8—23—30.*

*To the (Opium) Farmer or any Revenue Officer duly appointed under the Straits' Excise Act of 1866 or any Police Officer.*

Whereas it appears to me, A B, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said Station, by the information on oath of

To Wit.

that he hath god reason to believe and doth believe that (Opium or Spirituous Liquors) have been removed contrary to the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866 from the (godown, store or house) of \_\_\_\_\_ situated in \_\_\_\_\_ (or that Toddy or Bhang is now being grown and prepared contrary to the provisions of the said Act, in the land of \_\_\_\_\_ situated at \_\_\_\_\_).

These are, therefore, to authorize and require you to enter in the day-time with a Police Officer of this Station, of the rank of Inspector at least, the said \_\_\_\_\_ and therein

take an account in writing of all (Opium or Spirituous Liquors) found in the said (godown, store or house, or of all trees used for producing Toddy and measure the quantity of land used for the growth of Bhang), and hereafter bring before me or some other of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace at the said Station, at the Police Court at the said account in writing within \_\_\_\_\_ days from the date hereof, and herein fail not.

Given under my hand and seal, at  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
 18 \_\_\_\_\_

EXCISE REVENUE LICENSE

Section 33.

(1st Class.)

of dollars (1 \_\_\_\_\_)  
 paid for this license. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Sd) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commissioner of Police

\_\_\_\_\_ Keeper of  
 situated in \_\_\_\_\_ at  
 duly licensed under Act \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby authorized  
 under the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866  
 to sell Spirituous Liquors in the said (Hotel), so that  
 the same be used and consumed on the premises.

\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner of Police.  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_

EXCISE SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS

Declaration by Importer under Section 15

To the Spirit Farmer at  
 Take Notice, that of the quantity of \_\_\_\_\_ from  
 landed by me on the \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 and now stored in \_\_\_\_\_ I

declare                  gallons                  bottles                  to be  
 intended for use where stored and tender to you the sum of                  dollars,  
 being for the duty payable on the same under the Straits' Excise Act  
 of 1866.

Date

*Importer.*

**EXCISE SPIRITS.**

*Notice to remove under Section 17.*

To the Spirit Farmer at

Take Notice, that I desire to remove under Section 17 of the Straits'  
 Excise Act of 1866                  gallons                  bottles of  
 contained in                  imported by                  on the                  day of  
    18                  ex ship  
 and now stored in                  at                  and I  
 hereby tender to you payment of                  being the  
 amount of duty chargeable on the same, and require from you a permit for  
 the removal of the same from (                  ) to the godown,  
 shop or house of                  situated at  
 (*or if duty already paid*) the duty on the said                  having been  
 already paid by the Importer (*giving the name.*)

Yours, &c.,

Date

*Importer.*

**L.**

**EXCISE SPIRITS.**

*Permit to remove under Section 17.*

(is) authorized to remove under  
 Section 17 of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866, from (                  )  
 to (                  )                  gallons                  bottles of  
    contained in (*package*) imported  
 by                  on the                  day of  
    18  
 ex ship                  and now stored in                  .  
    at                  and I acknowledge to have

received from \_\_\_\_\_ the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars  
 being the amount of duty chargeable on the same.  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Spirit F<sub>4</sub>

EXCISE SPIRITS.

Notice to remove under Section 19.

To the Spirit Farmer at

SIR,

Please to issue your permit for the removal under Section 20 of the  
 Straits' Excise Act of 1866, of \_\_\_\_\_ gallons, &c., cases containing  
 bottles, &c., of (*name of Spirituous Liquors*)

imported and stored by \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the godown of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ and thence removed duty paid  
 under your permit, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ to the godown,  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ (*state*

*further removals and dates of Farmer's permits*)

where the said \_\_\_\_\_ now lies, to the godown, &c.

of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Yours,

Date

EXCISE SPIRITS.

Permit to remove under Section 19.

\_\_\_\_\_ is hereby authorized to remove (*state as in*  
*application*) from the godown, &c., of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 to the godown, &c., of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 Duty on the said Spirituous Liquors having been paid

*Spirit*

Date



EXCISE SPIRITS. •

Order to remove under Section 21.

Whereas application has been made to me,  
 To Wit. { one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said  
 for an order to remove (*here state fully*



as required by Section 20) by  
 (name of applicant) and whereas  
 security to my satisfaction has been given by the said  
 (applicant) for the amount of duty chargeable on the quantity  
 of Spirituous Liquors intended to be removed, These are,  
 therefore, to authorize the removal of (here state particulars)  
 now stored in the godown of  
 at to the godown of at  
 there to be kept till further authorized to be removed under  
 the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866.

Given under my hand and seal, at this  
 day of 18 .

*Justice of the Peace.*

EXCISE SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

*Receipt by Spirit Farmer under Section 22.*

I hereby acknowledge to have received from  
 the sum of dollars being the sum payable as duty  
 under the Strait's Excise Act of 1866, for gallons  
 bottles of declared to be for  
 use where stored by the said in the godown of  
 at

Date

*Spirit Farmer.*

EXCISE REVENUE LICENSE.

*Under Section 34.*

dollars has  
 this license.

*Commissioner of Police.*

is hereby  
 authorized to keep a licensed shop for the sale of (Chandoo,  
 &c., Spirituous Liquors or Toddy and Bhang) at (No. )  
 Street Town (or in the village or  
 district of) subject to the rules and regulations in that behalf,  
 which rules and regulations have been read and explained to  
 the said  
 Given at this day  
 of 18 .

*Commissioner of Police.*

## EXCISE REVENUE.

*Appointment of Revenue Officer under Section*

of . in

is hereby, with the sanction of the Local Government, appointed to be a Revenue Officer under the Straits' Excise Act of 1866, and is hereby vested with all the rights, powers and immunities of such office under the provisions of the said Act.

Date

*Commissioner of Police.*

## FORM OF SEARCH WARRANT.

*Under Section 50.*

*To the Peace Officer or Officers within this Settlement, or to the Revenue Officer or Officers appointed according to the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866.*

To WIT. { Whereas it appears to me, A. B., one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said Station, by the information on oath of C. D., that he has good cause to believe and doth believe that articles subject to forfeiture under the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866, are concealed or deposited in the *dwelling-house, shop, or other building or place of E F, or on board the ship* now lying or being within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of the said Settlement, These are, therefore, in the name of our said Lady the Queen, to authorize and require you, with necessary and proper assistants, to enter in the day-time into the said *dwelling-house, shop, or other building or place of the said E F, or on board the ship* now lying or being within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature in the said Settlement, and there diligently to search for the said articles, and also to authorize and require you, if a Peace Officer, and, if not, in the presence of a Peace Officer, to enter in the night-time (that is to say, at any time between the hours of six o'clock in the evening and six in the following morning) in the said *dwelling-house, shop, or other building or place of the said E F, or on board the ship* lying or being within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature in

the said Settlement, and there diligently search, for the said articles, and if the same shall be found upon such search, that you seize and take possession of the said articles so found, and also the body or bodies of any person or persons being in the said *dwelling-house, shop, or other building or place, or on board the ship* lying or being within the limits of the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature in the said Settlement, in whose possession, custody or control any such articles may be found, or whom you may have good and sufficient reason to suspect had concealed or deposited therein any such article, and to bring the said articles and person or persons before me the said *A B* or some other of the Justices of our said Lady the Queen, assigned to keep the peace in the Settlement aforesaid, to be disposed of and dealt with according to law.

Given under my hand and seal at \_\_\_\_\_ in the year

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_ *A B,*

*Justice of the Peace.*

## T.

### EXCISE REVENUE.

#### *Recognizance under Section 51.*

To WIT. { Be it remembered that (*person charged*) and (*sureties*) appeared before the undersigned, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for this *Station*, and acknowledged themselves severally as well as jointly to be indebted to the Commissioner of Police at this *Station*, or his successor in office, in the sum of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ to be levied in a summary manner, by distress and sale of the goods and effects of the said \_\_\_\_\_ severally as well as jointly under the provisions of Section 51 of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866.

The condition of the above recognizance is such, that if the above bounden \_\_\_\_\_ shall be and appear at the Police Court at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ next, the day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ to be further dealt with according to law, and shall not depart therefrom without leave till lawfully discharged or convicted, then this recognizance to be void and of no effect, otherwise to stand in full force and virtue.

Taken and acknowledged before me,

*of the Peace.*

WARRANT OF COMMITMENT.

Under Section 51 of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866.

To Wit. { Whereas and have been brought before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the Station by Revenue Officer appointed or by (a Police Officer) charged with (here state charge).

And whereas it appears to me that there is good reason to believe that an offence has been committed, for which the said ought to answer at the Police Court: and whereas the said has not found bail to my satisfaction to appear to answer the said charge:

These are therefore, to authorize and require (the said Revenue Officer) to take the said (prisoners) to the principal Police Lock-up at there to be detained till (he) shall be brought before the Justices of the Peace, at the Police Court at to answer to the charge there to be preferred against (him) unless (he) shall before that time give bail to the satisfaction of any of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace at this Station, for (his) appearance at the Police Court as aforesaid.

Witness my hand and seal, this day of 18

Justice of the Peace.

FORM OF DISTRESS WARRANT.

Under Section 54.

To the Peace Officers, or to my Peace Officer of the said Station.

To Wit. Whereas A B of has been on the day of 18 duly convicted before us (C D and E F, two of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace, or G H, Magistrate of Police) for the said Station of the offence of against the form of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866 in that case made and provided, and was thereupon adjudged forfeited the sum of





and no goods and chattels of the said *A B* have been found within such jurisdiction, and the said *A B* hath not yet paid the said sum, but therein hath made default: These are, therefore, to command you, the said Peace Officers or Peace Officer, to take the said *A B* and him safely to convey to the prison of the said *Station*, and there to deliver him to the said Keeper thereof together with this precept: And we do hereby command you, the said Keeper of the said prison, to receive the said *A B* into the said prison, there to imprison him *with hard labor* for the space of

Given under our hands and seals at \_\_\_\_\_ this  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18

C D,  
E F,

*Justices of the Peace,*  
or  
G H,  
*Magistrate of Police.*

**Z.**

FORM OF CONVICTION.

*Under Section 55.*

To WIT. < it remembered that, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the year 18 \_\_\_\_ . *A B* is found guilty before  
us, *C D* and *E F*, two of the Justices of the Peace,  
or *G H*, Magistrate of Police for the said *Station*, of the  
offence of  
against the form of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866 in that  
case made and provided: And we do hereby convict him of  
the offence aforesaid, and do adjudge that he the said *A B*  
hath forfeited the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars  
for the offence aforesaid, to be commuted in case of non-  
payment of the said sum to imprisonment for  
*with hard labor.*

Given under our hands and seals, at \_\_\_\_\_ the day  
and year first mentioned.

C D,  
E F,

*Justices of the Peace,*  
or  
G H,  
*Magistrate of Police.*

**EXCISE REVENUE.**

*Notice of Appeal under Section 56.*

IN THE POLICE COURT AT

In the case of  
The (*Opium*) Farmer,

versus  
M N,  
*Defendant.*

To A B, Esq., and C D, Esq., Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace at  
or E F, Esq., Magistrate of Police at

Take notice that I intend to appeal to the Court of Judicature  
against your adjudication in the above-named case on the following grounds :—  
that is to say (*here state grounds of appeal in full.*)

Date

Yours, &c.,  
*Complainant or Defendant*  
BB

**EXCISE REVENUE APPEAL.**

*Under Section 56*

IN THE COURT OF JUDICATURE OF PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, S  
AND MALACCA.

Division of

In the matter of  
The (*Opium*) Farmer of

Charge in full (*as in Charge or Summons*). Mr.  
appeared as law agent for the Complainant, and Mr.  
for the Defendant (*as the case may be*).

The case was called on in the Police Court in  
on the day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ before ( \_\_\_\_\_  
Esq., a Magistrate of Police), or \_\_\_\_\_

two of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the  
tion, when the Defendant pleaded not guilty, and the following evidence  
taken on oath for the prosecution :—(*here copy evidence for prosecution*).

The Defendant contended (*here state shortly the points of defence made  
by or for the Defendant*).



The following evidence was taken for the Defendant:—(*here copy evidence for defence*).

For the Complainant it was contended that (*here state shortly the argument in support of the Complainant's case*).

The following adjudication was then made by the undersigned:—(*here state decision*).

On the                      day of                      18                      (the Complainant or Defendant, *as the case may be*), gave notice to the undersigned of (his) intention to appeal and (has) lodged with (us) the sum of dollars                      for the copying of this transcript, and (has) given security to (my) satisfaction in the sum of dollars                      to answer the costs of this appeal, and in the further sum of dollars                      (*the amount of penalty*) for the due enforcement of the penalty awarded by (me) or to be awarded by the Court of Judicature, if necessary.

This transcript is therefore in terms of Section 56 of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866 transmitted to the Registrar of Her Majesty's Court of Judicature.

Given under (my) hand and seal, at                      this                      day of  
18 .

*Magistrate of Police,*  
or  
*Two Justices of the Peace.*

## CC.

### EXCISE REVENUE.

*Order to produce person confined under Section 56.*

*To the Sheriff of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, or to the Keeper of the House of Correction at*

These are to require you to bring before us or such other Justices of the Peace or Magistrate of Police as may be sitting at the Police Court, on next, the                      day of  
18                      the body of (*prisoner's name*) now in your custody, under warrant of commitment dated the                      day of  
18                      for an offence against the provisions of the Straits' Excise Act of 1866.

Given under our hands and seals, at                      this  
day of                      18 .

*Justice of the Peace,*

### EXCISE REVENUE.

---

#### *Recognizance of Bail under Section*

*(Defendant's name and sureties' names)* appear before us, and acknowledge themselves severally as well as jointly to be indebted to the Commissioner of Police at this Station, or his successor in office, in the sum of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ for costs in an appeal by him forwarded under the Straits' Excise Act of 1866, and a further sum of dollars \_\_\_\_\_ to answer a penalty adjudicated against the first above-named \_\_\_\_\_ to be levied in a summary manner, by distress and sale of the goods and effects of the said \_\_\_\_\_ severally as well as jointly under the provisions of Section 56 of the Strait' Excise Act of 1866.

The condition of this recognizance is such, that if the above bounden *(Defendant)* shall, if ordered thereto on appeal by the Court of Judicature, pay the amount of taxed costs of the said appeal (and shall further appear at this Police Court within two days after the hearing and decision of the said Court of Judicature on the said appeal) and surrender himself to undergo any sentence or pay any penalty which may be ordered by the said Court of Judicature on appeal, then this recognizance to be void and of no effect, otherwise to stand in full force and effect.

Taken and acknowledged at the Police Court at  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 .

*of the Peace, &c.*

